



City Council Agenda

Monday, November 13, 2023 at 7:00 pm

6550 N. High Street, Worthington, Ohio 43085

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Pledge of Allegiance

Special Presentation(s)

4. Recognizing Ethan Barnhardt

Executive Summary: Staff will recognize Ethan Barnhardt for his service to the City of Worthington.

5. Requested Expenditures in the 2024 Budget – Presentations from Community Groups

Executive Summary: The McConnell Arts Center, Worthington Chamber of Commerce, Worthington Historical Society, and Worthington Partnership will present their requests for funding.

Reports of City Officials

6. Policy Item(s)

a. Discussion of Adult Use Marijuana, Dispensaries and Cultivation

Executive Summary: Information regarding the recently passed marijuana initiative statute (Issue 2) will be provided for Council discussion and direction to staff as to whether and when to consider potential code changes related to dispensaries and cultivation.

Recommendation: Staff is providing Council information and possible options related to local regulation of marijuana for discussion purposes. Staff is not recommending any specific Council action at this time.

b. October 2023 Financial Report

Executive Summary: The financial report for October 2023 is attached.

Recommendation: Motion to accept as presented.

7. Discussion Item(s)

a. Franklin County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

Executive Summary: Staff will provide an overview of the 2023 update to the Franklin County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Recommendation: Present for discussion.

b. Current Initiatives

Executive Summary: Time is provided, as needed, to discuss the timeline and status of current initiatives. A document displaying the timelines for the initiatives is attached.

c. Visions Implementation- Status Update

Executive Summary: Time is provided to discuss the current status and next steps for the Vision Implementation Teams.

Reports of Council Members

Other Business

Executive Session

- a. To consider the appointment of a public official(s).

Adjournment

8. Motion to Adjourn

Contact: Grace Brown, Clerk of Council (grace.brown@worthington.org) (614) 436-3100 | Agenda published on 11/09/2023 at 3:16 PM



STAFF MEMORANDUM
City Council Meeting – November 13, 2023

Date: November 9, 2023

To: Robyn Stewart, Acting City Manager

From: Scott F. Bartter, Finance Director

Subject: Requested Expenditures in the 2024 Budget – Presentations from
Community Groups

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The McConnell Arts Center, Worthington Chamber of Commerce, Worthington Historical Society, and Worthington Partnership will present their requests for funding.

BACKGROUND/DESCRIPTION

The City has received grant applications from the McConnell Arts Center, Worthington Chamber of Commerce, Worthington Historical Society, and Worthington Partnership, which are attached.

- The McConnell Arts Center has submitted a grant application in the amount of \$260,000 for an operating grant. This amount is unchanged from the 2023 request.
- The Worthington Chamber of Commerce has requested funds for the first time in order to revive the Leadership Worthington program, which has been dormant for several years. They have requested \$20,000 in order to restart that program in 2024.
- The Worthington Historical Society has submitted a grant application for \$45,000, which is a 19% increase from the \$37,800 that was granted in 2023.
- The Worthington Partnership has requested \$150,000 plus 66% of

hotel/motel tax revenue for 2024. The requested amount for tourism activities is unchanged from 2023 at \$65,000, plus 66% of hotel/motel tax (estimated to be \$7,500). The \$65,000 would be entirely funded from General Fund dollars.

- For 2024, the Partnership requests additional funds, including \$10,000 to supplement the match requested for grants for Green Team initiatives, \$10,000 to supplement communications for the Worthington Farmers Market, and \$5,000 for another Picture Worthington installation.

<u>2024 Worthington Large Grant Applications</u>				
<u>Organization</u>	<u>2024 Amount Requested</u>	<u>2023 Amount Granted</u>	<u>% Increase/Decrease</u>	
<i>McConnell Arts Center</i>	\$260,000.00	\$260,000.00	→	0%
<i>Worthington Chamber</i>	\$20,000.00	N/A		N/A
<i>Worthington Historical Society</i>	\$45,000.00	\$37,800.00	↑	19%
<i>Worthington Partnership</i>	\$150,000.00	\$124,400.00	↑	21%
Total:	\$475,000.00	\$422,200.00	↑	13%

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/FUNDING SOURCES

The funding of Community Groups occurs in multiple places in the 2024 Proposed Budget. The \$65,000 for tourism activities is funded in the General Fund as a transfer from account 101.1110.560988 into the Convention & Visitor's Bureau Fund (210), from which the expense is paid.

The 2024 Proposed Budget includes \$137,200 for Community Group Funding in Department 1140 – Special Groups. From this appropriation, the Worthington Historical Society and Worthington Partnership distributions are paid. Additionally, this line funds the smaller community grant program, which was \$40,000 in 2023. If the requests from the Historical Society, the Partnership, and the Chamber are approved additional funds will need to be added to the final budget. To fully fund both increases and the new distribution to the Worthington Chamber and keep the same \$40,000 for smaller groups, an additional \$52,800 would need to be added to this line.

The McConnell Arts Center is its own department in the budget (Department 1180). The 2024 Proposed Budget includes \$260,000 in grant funding to the McConnell Arts Center. This amount was increased by \$40,000 for the 2023 budget.

The 2024 Proposed Budget also includes funding for the Worthington International Friends Association (WIFA) in the amount of \$9,650 and for activities of the Community Relations Commission in the amount of \$8,000. Both of these appropriations can be found in Department 1010 – Legislative & Clerk.

ATTACHMENTS

2024 City of Worthington Large Grant Funding Application - The McConnell Arts Center

2024 City of Worthington Large Grant Funding Application – Worthington Chamber

2024 City of Worthington Large Grant Funding Application – Worthington Historical Society

2024 City of Worthington Large Grant Funding Application – Worthington Partnership



APPLICATION - 2024
CITY OF WORTHINGTON
GRANT FUNDING
Due: October 20, 2023

ORGANIZATION NAME:	Peggy R. McConnell Arts Center of Worthington
CONTACT NAME:	Kimberlee Goodman
CONTACT ADDRESS:	777 Evening Street
CONTACT PHONE:	(614) 431-0329
CONTACT EMAIL:	kgoodman@mcconnellarts.org
AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2024:	\$260,000

GENERAL INFORMATION

In the space provided below, please provide the mission statement for your organization and a description of its goals.

The mission statement of the McConnell Arts Center (MAC) is "Building Pathways to Experience the Joy and Wonder of the Arts". The goal of the MAC is to provide high quality art and educational experiences to the Central Ohio community. The MAC achieves these goals through the class offerings that begin with students, as young as four, taking classes in ballet from BalletMet. Class offerings continue all the way to students in their 80's in our newly launched Lifelong Learning Institute. The MAC presents high quality musical performances, documentary screenings, and lectures ON STAGE. IN CLASS we recruit the best trained artists in the area to teach our wide variety of classes. The Main Gallery rotates exhibits 6-8 times per year with exhibitions that are free to the public and ON VIEW during all of our events. Our goal is to serve as the hub of arts activities for the City of Worthington.

PURPOSE OF GRANT

Describe specifically how you propose to use the grant funds. Please attach a budgetary breakdown for the use of the grant funds. Please see attachment A.

*Personnel - The MAC has expanded its staff in the past year to 7 full time and 1 part time employee. Currently, the MAC is hiring a part time education coordinator.
 *Education - Fulfilling our mission includes providing high-quality education to every member of our community through classes that expand understanding and deepen engagement.
 *Community Outreach - In the past year the MAC has collaborated with the YWCA downtown to offer classes to residents, offered free summer camps to qualified families who utilize the services at the Worthington Resource Pantry, and served as a home every Thursday for Learning Never Ends (a program that provides opportunities for adults with development delays).

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Provide a detailed budget of revenues and expenses showing the current year adopted budget and projecting/forecasting revenues and expenses for four (4) additional years. Please provide a sufficient breakdown of revenues and expenses to clearly demonstrate how the City's funding fits within the revenue picture. Is the City's funding necessary for the program/project? Will it be used to leverage funding from other sources? Please see attachment B.

The budget for the current fiscal year (July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024) is attached in this document. Forecasting for future years does include the City with the hopes of attracting and retaining more individual donors. The funding received from the city represents 25% of the operating budget for the MAC. Without this funding the MAC would not be able to continue to provide education, enlightenment, and the delight that arts bring to a community. The City of Worthington is mentioned at EVERY MAC event as our primary funder and we have leveraged that support when we apply for funding from other major entities such as PNC Arts Alive grant, Columbus Foundation, Ohio Arts Council, and others.

PROGRAMMING

In the space provided below, please list and describe your programs or proposed programs. Also (on additional pages as necessary), please list organizations with which you will partner to provide programming.

- *The current season of performing arts provides such diverse offerings as a formerly incarcerated member of our community presenting his story through original Rap, a Beatles tribute band, the continuation of the Cultural Connections series, and more.
- *Local artist, April Sunami, will be one of our highly lauded artists whose work will grace our art gallery.
- *Over 50 classes were offered between August and December 2023
- *Worthington Arts Festival - 25,000 in attendance 2023
- *Exhibition on Screen - a documentary film series in partnership with the Columbus Art Museum
- *Chamber music performances featuring the Worthington Chamber Orchestra
- *Regular recordings of Songs at the Center - the nation's fastest growing PBS show
- *Community Health Chats with the Harding Buller Foundation
- *Regular rehearsals and performances from the Worthington Chorus
- *Regular rehearsals and performances from the Worthington Community Theater

PUBLIC BENEFIT

Please outline (use data if available) the public exposure, participation and public benefit being derived from the organization's programs and activities. Please include a description of the impact of the City's funds on this exposure, participation and benefit. What would be the impact to the organization if it did not receive funding from the City?

This portion of the report has to start with the impact of the Worthington Arts Festival (WAF). The 2023 WAF location moved to its original "home" on the Village Green due to the construction at TWHS. The response from the community was overwhelmingly positive. The Worthington Partnership reported that their largest attendance for the Farmer's Market (prior to the WAF weekend) had been 7,500. The morning of June 17, 2023 the Partnership reported over 10,000 visitors to the Farmer's Market. The MAC was thrilled to have contributed to such a successful weekend. In 2023, the MAC expects over 10,000 visitors to the Center for visits to the gallery, attendance of concerts and classes, and other events. The contribution from the City of Worthington makes up 25% of the MAC's operating budget so even a small decrease in funding would be detrimental to the growth of the organization and therefore the impact on the community.

ADDITIONAL GENERAL INFORMATION REQUIRED AS ATTACHMENTS TO THE APPLICATION:

Attachment No.	Description	Submit Attachment
(1)	List of Board Members and Officers of the Not for Profit	Please see page 7.
(2)	Federal and/or State Not for Profit documentation	Please see page 8
(3)	Most recent Federal 990 tax filing	Please see page 10
(4)	If a recent audit or financial review by a Certified Professional Accountant (CPA) has been completed, please submit the audit or financial review with a letter signed by the organization's CPA and a current balance statement and income statement. If neither a review or audit has been performed, please submit an un-audited compilation and documentation for any other financial review performed.	Please see page 56
(5)	Fiscal Year End financial statements for 2021 and 2022.	Please see page 57

If not provided to the City in the past three years or there have been changes made to the documents provided most recently to the City, please provide:

Attachment No.	Description	Submit Attachment
(6)	Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures and organizational chart(s)	

CERTIFICATION

Peggy R. McConnell Arts Center of Worthington

NAME OF ORGANIZATION

I hereby certify that I have been authorized to make this application on behalf of the organization name above. I further certify that:

- 1. Any and all City funds received as a result of this application will be expended for a lawful public purpose.**
- 2. Any and all City funds awarded as a result of this application will be expended to perform the activities described in this completed grant application.**
- 3. The information in this application is true and correct in accordance with the organization's books and records.**
- 4. If any City funds are appropriated for our use, we will consent to audit(s) of our financial affairs by the City.**
- 5. Additional information will be provided in support of this application if requested. This additional information may include, but is not limited to, the organization's Article of Incorporation, By-Laws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures, and organizational chart(s).**
- 6. Our organization will abide by all ordinances of the City pertaining to these funds and their use.**

By  _____

Print Name Kimberlee Goodman

Title Executive Director

Date 10.18.23



Peggy R.
McConnell Arts Center of Worthington

Proposed Grant Request Expenditures, 2024

Personnel, facility management	\$44,000
Personnel, development/administrative	\$35,000
Personnel, program management	\$28,000
Contracted teaching/arts education staff	\$37,000
Accounting services	\$6,000
Facilities/equipment	\$3,500
Repair/Maintenance	\$6,000
Utilities/Telephone/Security	\$37,000
Insurance	\$8,000
Custodial	\$16,000
Supplies	\$4,000
Marketing/public relations/printing	\$5,000
Development and fundraising	\$10,000
Educational programming/summer/outreach	\$10,500
Visual arts programming	\$10,000
Total Worthington Funding request 2023	\$260,000

** all expenses listed above are a portion/allocation of budgeted need for each area and grant does not represent total support.

Attachment B - 4 Year Projected Budget⁺

Updated 10.16.23



	Current Budget	Projected Budget	Projected Budget	Projected Budget
	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027
<i>Income</i>				
City of Worthington	260,000	260,000	280,000	280,000
Gov., Grants, Foundation	55,000	55,000	58,000	60,000
Public Support	180,000	190,000	200,000	215,000
Total Contributed Revenue	495,000	505,000	538,000	555,000
Educational Initiatives	170,000	185,000	200,000	220,000
Performing/Visual Arts	70,000	70,000	72,000	75,000
Facility Rental/Use	65,000	75,000	78,000	78,000
Other	25,000	40,000	45,000	45,000
Special Events	100,000	110,000	120,000	130,000
Total Earned Revenue	430,000	480,000	515,000	548,000
Total Income	925,000	985,000	1,053,000	1,103,000
<i>Expenses</i>				
Educational Initiatives Expense	85,000	88,000	95,000	100,000
Performing/Visual Arts Expense	40,000	40,000	43,200	45,000
Marketing & PR	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000
Operations & Equipment	82,000	84,000	88,000	92,000
Building Repairs/Maintenance	38,000	40,000	42,000	44,000
Payroll, Taxes, Benefits	475,000	500,000	525,000	550,000
Administration & Contracts	95,000	100,000	105,000	105,000
Other	43,200	47,000	50,000	50,000
Build Operating Reserves				
Total Expenses	883,200	929,000	983,200	1,026,000
Excess of Revenues Over Expenses	41,800	56,000	69,800	77,000
<i>Non Cash Operating</i>				
Depreciation Expense	10,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Pre-Paid Rent (City of Worthington)	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000

Attachment 1 -List of Board Members and Officers of the Not for Profit

McConnell Arts Center Board of Directors FY24

Name	Affiliation	Cell #	Work #	Email Address
Nick Dekker	Marketing, Communications, & Events Administrator, Greater Columbus Arts Council	(614) 204-8625	(614) 221-8626	ndekker@gcac.org breakfastwithnick@gmail.com
Amanda Hromco	CRM Strategy Leader, Ford Motor Company	(614) 440-9159		amanda.hromco@gmail.com
Beth Kowalczyk	Worthington City Council Member, Chief Policy Officer, Ohio Association of Area Agencies on Aging	(614) 893-5367		beth.kowalczyk@worthington.org
Danielle Linert	Senior VP, Deputy General Counsel, Huntington National Bank	(330) 703-9585		jdlinert@roadrunner.com Danielle.N.Linert@huntington.com
Nick Linkenhoker	Executive Director, Worthington Resource Pantry	(614) 563-6251	(614) 985-1766	nick@worthingtonresourcepantry.com linkenhoker.10@gmail.com
Jack Miner	Vice Provost for Enrollment Management, University of Cincinnati	(614) 946-0106		minerjd@ucmail.uc.edu
Lisa Morales Freed	Research Strategist, Aspen Finn	(614) 563-8271		Lisa.MoralesFreed@aspenfinn.com
Lindsey Pauline	Director, Nationwide Children's Hospital	(614) 327-5880		lindsey.pauline@nationwidechildrens.org
Rebecca Princehorn	Partner, Bricker Graydon LLP	(614) 361-6218		rprincehorn@columbus.rr.com
Susan Reed	Veterinarian, Battelle	(614) 657-6877		sjrdvm@gmail.com
Lauren Robinson	Director/CEO, Worthington Libraries	(513) 470-4736		lrobinson@worthingtonlibraries.org
Adrienne Schmoll	Director of Transformation, Worthington Industries	(614) 818-3153		Adrienne.Schmoll@worthingtonindustries.com adrienne.schmoll@gmail.com
Toya Spencer	Director of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion, Worthington Schools	(614) 638-8168	(614) 450-6068	tspencer@wscloud.org toyaspcencer@gmail.com
Carolyn Stephenson	EVP, Global Strategy, Syneos Health Communications	(614) 595-9051		carolyn.stephenson@syneoshealth.com

Attachment 2 - Federal and/or State Not for Profit Documentation

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: JUN 11 2009

PEGGY R MCCONNELL WORTHINGTON
CENTER FOR THE ARTS
C/O JON COOK
777 HIGH ST FLR 2
WORTHINGTON, OH 43085

Employer Identification Number:
26-3919517
DLN:
17053133045009
Contact Person:
ZENIA LUK ID# 31522
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
December 22, 2008
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

Letter 947 (DO/CG)

PEGGY R MCCONNELL WORTHINGTON

We have sent a copy of this letter to your representative as indicated in your power of attorney.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Robert Choi". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Robert" and last name "Choi" clearly distinguishable.

Robert Choi
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Enclosures: Publication 4221-PC

Attachment 3 - Most Recent Federal 990 Tax Filing

*Next 46 pages

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
2021 Tax Returns



Filing Instructions

**Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington**

Exempt Organization Tax Return

Taxable Year Ended June 30, 2022

Date Due: May 15, 2023

Remittance: None is required. Your Form 990 for the tax year ended 6/30/22 shows no balance due.

Signature: You are using a Personal Identification Number (PIN) for signing your return electronically. Form 8879-TE, IRS *e-file* Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization should be signed and dated by an authorized officer of the organization and returned to:

WHALEN & COMPANY, CPAS
250 WEST OLD WILSON BRIDGE ROAD STE 300
WORTHINGTON, OH 43085

Important: Your return will not be filed with the IRS until the signed Form 8879-TE has been received by this office.

Other: Your return is being filed electronically with the IRS and is not required to be mailed. If you Mail a paper copy of your return to the IRS it will delay the processing of your return.

Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)
▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021
Open to Public Inspection**A For the 2021 calendar year, or tax year beginning** 07/01/21 , **and ending** 06/30/22**B** Check if applicable:

- ☐ Address change
- ☐ Name change
- ☐ Initial return
- ☐ Final return/terminated
- ☐ Amended return
- ☐ Application pending

C Name of organizationPeggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)

777 Evening Street

Room/suite

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code

Worthington OH 43085

D Employer identification number

26-3919517

E Telephone number

614-431-0329

G Gross receipts \$ 1,166,450**F** Name and address of principal officer:Kimberlee Goodman
777 Evening Street
Worthington OH 43085**H(a)** Is this a group return for subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ No**H(b)** Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," attach a list. See instructions

I Tax-exempt status: ☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c) () (insert no.) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527**J** Website: www.mcconnellarts.org**H(c)** Group exemption number ▶**K** Form of organization: ☒ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other ▶**L** Year of formation: 2008**M** State of legal domicile: OH**Part I Summary**

Activities & Governance		Revenue		Expenses		Net Assets or Fund Balances	
1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: A community arts organization that offers the opportunity to learn about, experience and enjoy the performing, visual and literary arts. The stated mission is building pathways to experience the joy and wonder of the arts.							
2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.							
3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)		3	12				
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)		4	12				
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)		5	11				
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)		6	45				
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12		7a	0				
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11		7b	0				
		Prior Year	Current Year				
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		623,765	839,365				
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		66,956	229,539				
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		371	241				
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		20,421	54,423				
12 Total revenue – add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		711,513	1,123,568				
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)			0				
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)			0				
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)		267,171	379,650				
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			0				
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 177,922							
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)		544,909	710,752				
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		812,080	1,090,402				
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		-100,567	33,166				
		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year				
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)		1,886,077	1,784,443				
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		240,650	107,996				
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		1,645,427	1,676,447				

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer		Date	
	Kimberlee Goodman		Inter. Exec Director	
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if PTIN
	JEFFERY A. PUMPLUN, CPA	JEFFERY A. PUMPLUN, CPA	01/17/23	self-employed P01615641
	Firm's name ▶	Firm's EIN ▶		
	250 WEST OLD WILSON BRIDGE ROAD STE 300		31-0984945	
	Firm's address ▶	Phone no.		
	WORTHINGTON, OH 43085	614-396-4200		

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ☒ Yes ☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Form **990** (2021)

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:

A community arts organization that offers the opportunity to learn about, experience and enjoy the performing, visual and literary arts. The stated mission is building pathways to experience the joy and wonder of the arts.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.**4a** (Code:) (Expenses \$ 54,004 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 105,257)

Educational programs include non-vocational performing, visual, digital, literary and cinematic classroom experiences for a wide variety of participants. Educational outreach activities include free or minimized ticketed experiences for underserved populations.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 45,885 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 32,810)

Performing arts activities including free and ticketed stage performances.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ 6,015 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 16,333)

Visual arts exhibition opportunities throughout the year, including the Worthington Arts Festival. Artists have the opportunity to show and sell their work through different opportunities.

4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ 303,844 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 56,012)

4e Total program service expenses 409,748

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>		X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>		X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	20	
1b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	0	
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)			Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a 11		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file. See instructions.	2b	X	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country ► See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		X
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a	X	
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b	X	
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		X
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		X
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a		
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b		
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a		
b	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b		
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b		
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a		
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b		
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c		
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b		
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15		X
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16		X
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	17		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

	1a	1b	2	3	4	5	6	7a	7b	8a	8b	9	Yes	No
1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.	12													
b Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent		12												
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?														X
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?														X
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?														X
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?														X
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?														X
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?														X
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?														X
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:														
a The governing body?										X				
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?										X				
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O.														X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	10a	10b	11a	11b	12a	12b	12c	13	14	15a	15b	16a	16b	Yes	No
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?															X
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?															
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?			X												
b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.															
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13					X										
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?					X										
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done							X								
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?							X								
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?							X								
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?															
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official							X								
b Other officers or key employees of the organization												X			
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.															
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?													X		
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?															

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► OH

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
☐ Own website ☒ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)

19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ►
Elizabeth Blue 777 Evening Street
Worthington OH 43085 614-431-0329

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent ContractorsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
 - List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
 - List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
 - List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) Elizabeth Erin Blue ✓ Executive Director	50.00 0.00	X						86,962	0	0
(2) Nick Dekker ✓ Trustee	1.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(3) Kimberlee Goodman ✓ Inter. Exec Director	2.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(4) Beth Kowalczyk ✓ Trustee	1.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(5) Danielle Linert ✓ Trustee	1.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(6) Michael Luh ✓ Past President	2.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(7) Kate Miller ✓ Treasurer	2.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(8) Jack Miner ✓ President	2.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(9) Lisa Morales-Freed ✓ Trustee	1.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(10) Adrienne Schmoll ✓ Vice President	2.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(11) Carolyn Stephenson ✓ Secretary	1.00 0.00	X						0	0	0

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(12) Charlie Wilson ✓	1.00									
Trustee	0.00	X						0	0	0
1b Subtotal								86,962		
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								86,962		

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **0**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		X
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **0**

Part VIII Statement of RevenueCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns	1a					
	b Membership dues	1b					
	c Fundraising events	1c					
	d Related organizations	1d					
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	144,804				
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	694,561				
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$				
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f			839,365			
Program Service Revenue			Business Code				
	2a Educational Fees		711190	105,257	105,257		
	b Arts space rental income		711190	52,281	52,281		
	c Performing Arts Admissions		711190	42,825	42,825		
	d Visual Arts		711190	11,691	11,691		
	e Restricted Income		711190	9,112	9,112		
	f All other program service revenue			8,373	8,373		
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f			229,539			
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			241			241
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5 Royalties						
	6a Gross rents	6a	(i) Real (ii) Personal				
	b Less: rental expenses	6b					
	c Rental inc. or (loss)	6c					
	d Net rental income or (loss)						
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	7a	(i) Securities (ii) Other				
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales exps.	7b					
	c Gain or (loss)	7c					
	d Net gain or (loss)						
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	8a		97,305			
	b Less: direct expenses	8b		42,882			
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			54,423			
	9a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	9a					
b Less: direct expenses	9b						
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities							
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	10a						
b Less: cost of goods sold	10b						
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory							
Miscellaneous Revenue			Business Code				
	11a						
	b						
	c						
	d All other revenue						
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d						
12 Total revenue. See instructions			1,123,568	229,539	0	241	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	86,962	36,878	9,894	40,190
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	250,506	101,447	54,721	94,338
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9 Other employee benefits	42,182	29,326	4,373	8,483
10 Payroll taxes				
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting	20,995		20,995	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)	121,952	87,803	14,299	19,850
12 Advertising and promotion	8,646	650	3,882	4,114
13 Office expenses	14,854	9,780	1,560	3,514
14 Information technology	19,471	19,048	423	
15 Royalties	2,748	2,748		
16 Occupancy	447,734	83,785	362,268	1,681
17 Travel	5		5	
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	2,504	145	2,347	12
20 Interest	2,006		2,006	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	15,055	15,055		
23 Insurance	9,874	3,105	6,619	150
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a Bank fees	13,743		13,205	538
b Class supplies	10,411	9,888	76	447
c Sale of store art	9,246	4,877		4,369
d Membership and dues	5,869		5,869	
e All other expenses	5,639	5,213	190	236
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	1,090,402	409,748	502,732	177,922
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	300	1	400
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	437,609	2	698,768
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	14,884	3	13,013
	4 Accounts receivable, net	5,248	4	5,868
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	2,000	8	2,557
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 426,043		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 369,280		
		59,094	10c	56,763
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	1,366,942	15	1,007,074	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	1,886,077	16	1,784,443	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	31,042	17	41,953
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	81,377	19	26,497
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	46,921	24	34,230
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	81,310	25	5,316
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	240,650	26	107,996
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	1,594,641	27	1,626,636
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	50,786	28	49,811
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
	32 Total net assets or fund balances	1,645,427	32	1,676,447
	33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	1,886,077	33	1,784,443

Form 990 (2021)

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	1,123,568
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	1,090,402
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	33,166
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	1,645,427
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	-2,146
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	1,676,447

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.		
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		X
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Form **990** (2021)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021**Open to Public
Inspection**Name of the organization **Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington**Employer identification number
26-3919517**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status.** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 ☒ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university:
- 10 ☐ An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
- f Enter the number of supported organizations
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
Total						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	400,938	366,956	520,532	623,765	839,365	2,751,556
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	400,938	366,956	520,532	623,765	839,365	2,751,556
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						2,751,556

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	400,938	366,956	520,532	623,765	839,365	2,751,556
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources				371	241	612
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						2,752,168
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	1,155,303

13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2021 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	99.98 %
15 Public support percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	99.98 %
16a 33 1/3% support test—2021. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.

If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2021 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2021 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%
19a 33 1/3% support tests—2021. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support tests—2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
11a		
b A family member of a person described on line 11a above?		
11b		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? <i>If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
1		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
1		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
2		
3 By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
a <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
c <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).			
2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.			
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>	Yes	No	
2a			
b Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>			
2b			
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.			
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>If "Yes" or "No," provide details in Part VI.</i>			
3a			
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>			
3b			

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1** ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A – Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8		
Section B – Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Section C – Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1		
2 Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).			

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D – Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required— <i>provide details in Part VI</i>)	
6 Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	
9 Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E – Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2021	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2021
1 Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2021 (reasonable cause required— <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2021			
a From 2016			
b From 2017			
c From 2018			
d From 2019			
e From 2020			
f Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2021 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2016 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2021 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2021 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2021, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2021 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2022. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2017			
b Excess from 2018			
c Excess from 2019			
d Excess from 2020			
e Excess from 2021			

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Part VI **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

**Schedule B
(Form 990)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Schedule of Contributors**

► **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.**
 ► **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Name of the organization

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington

Employer identification number

26-3919517

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:**Section:**

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundationCheck if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.**General Rule**

- ☐ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- ☒ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ► \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990) (2021)

Name of organization

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center

Employer identification number

26-3919517

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	City of Worthington 6550 N High Street Worthington OH 43085	\$ 225,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	Ohio Arts Council 30 E Broad Street Columbus OH 43215	\$ 31,151	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	The Columbus Foundation 1234 E Broad St Columbus OH 43205	\$ 20,350	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	Ohio Health 3430 Ohio Health Columbus OH 43202	\$ 20,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	PNC Foundation 155 E. Broad St Columbus OH 43215	\$ 25,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6	John P. McConnell 200 Old Wilson Bridge Rd Worthington OH 43085	\$ 25,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center

Employer identification number

26-3919517

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	Barbara McFarland 578 Evening Street Worthington OH 43085	\$ 100,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
8	Small Business Assn 401 N. 4th St Columbus OH 43215	\$ 164,141	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

**SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Supplemental Financial Statements**▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021**Open to Public
Inspection****Name of the organization**Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington**Employer identification number**

26-3919517

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

☐ Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education) ☐ Preservation of a historically important land area

☐ Protection of natural habitat ☐ Preservation of a certified historic structure

☐ Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a** ☐ Public exhibition
b ☐ Scholarly research
c ☐ Preservation for future generations
d ☐ Loan or exchange program
e ☐ Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII ☐

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	18,196	13,650	11,626	11,283	10,000
b Contributions					250
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	-3,103	4,546	2,024	343	1,033
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	15,093	18,196	13,650	11,626	11,283

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

a Board designated or quasi-endowment ☒ 100.00 %

b Permanent endowment ☐ %

c Term endowment ☐ %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

(i) Unrelated organizations

(ii) Related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)		X
3a(ii)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? ☐

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		46,654	22,770	23,884
d Equipment		379,389	346,510	32,879
e Other				
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				56,763

Part VII Investments – Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments – Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) Value or Building/Pre-paid rent	958,604
(2) Organizational Fund Col Foundation	31,727
(3) Endowment Fund Columbus Foundation	15,093
(4) Prepaid Expenses- Other	1,650
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	1,007,074

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) Payroll and Health Accrual	5,316
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	5,316

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ☐

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)

**SCHEDULE G
(Form 990)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington

Employer identification number

26-3919517

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.
Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.**1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a** ☐ Mail solicitations **e** ☐ Solicitation of non-government grants
- b** ☐ Internet and email solicitations **f** ☐ Solicitation of government grants
- c** ☐ Phone solicitations **g** ☐ Special fundraising events
- d** ☐ In-person solicitations

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☐ Yes ☐ No**b** If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total						

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		<u>Arts Enchanted</u> (event type)	<u>Worhtington Art</u> (event type)	<u>1</u> (total number)	
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	53,071	32,810	11,424	97,305
	2 Less: Contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	53,071	32,810	11,424	97,305
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages	14,195	394		14,589
	8 Entertainment	5,123	10,823		15,946
	9 Other direct expenses	798	3,829	1,842	6,469
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				37,004
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)				60,301	

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)					
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities:

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain:

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain:

11	Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
12	Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
13	Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:				
a	The organization's facility	13a			%
b	An outside facility	13b			%
14	Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:				

Name ► _____

Address ►

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ► \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ► \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: _____

Name ►

Address ►

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ►

Gaming manager compensation ► \$

Description of services provided ►

☐ Director/officer ☐ Employee ☐ Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ► \$

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021**Open to Public
Inspection**Name of the organization **Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington**Employer identification number
26-3919517

Form 990, Part III, Line 4d - All Other Accomplishments

Facility occupancy by community arts organizations and groups along with
remaining arts related programming.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Process to Review Form 990

A copy of the form 990 is distributed to each member of the Finance
Committee and the Executive Committee before reviewed by the Board of
Trustees for comments and input prior to filing.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Conflicts Policy

The conflict of interest disclosures are updated and filed annually and
reviewed/requested conflicts acknowledged for all actionable items in
meetings.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Process for Top Official

Compensation for the Executive Director is set, based on comparable
organizations, job duties, and market conditions. Salary surveys are
completed and shared with the Executive Committee, last completed 01/19.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Documents Disclosure Explanation

All documents are available upon request, either in person or
electronically. The organization typically publishes an annual report as
well.

Form 990, Part IX, Line 11g - Other Fees for Services

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center

26-3919517

Description

Tot/Prog Service

Mgt & General

Fundraising

Outside contract services

\$ 0

\$ 14,074

\$ 1,050

Instructor fees

\$ 44,116

\$ 225

\$ 0

Artists

\$ 39,031

\$ 0

\$ 13,450

Performing Arts

\$ 4,106

\$ 0

\$ 3,650

Visual artists

\$ 550

\$ 0

\$ 1,700

Total

\$ 87,803

\$ 14,299

\$ 19,850

Form **990****Event Income and Deduction Worksheet****2021**Description Arts Enchanted Evening

Name

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center

Taxpayer Identification Number

26-3919517

Use this worksheet to verify data entered for a specific activity on your form 990/990EZ

Income & Expense Summary:

1. Gross receipts or sales	1.	<u>49,130</u>
2. Advertising income	2.	
3. Circulation income	3.	
4. Other income	4.	<u>3,941</u>
5. Returns and allowances	5.	
6. Contributions received	6.	
7. Total revenue. Add lines 1 through 6	7.	<u>53,071</u>
8. Cost of Goods Sold	8.	
9. Employment Expense	9.	
10. Fees for services	10.	
11. Indirect Expense	11.	<u>798</u>
12. Depreciation Expense	12.	
13. Exempt Activity Expense	13.	
14. Fundraising Expense	14.	<u>19,318</u>
15. Total expenses. Add lines 8 through 14	15.	<u>20,116</u>
16. Net Income/Loss. Line 7 minus Line 15	16.	<u>32,955</u>

Expense Details - Cost of Goods Sold:

Beginning inventory	
Purchases	
Labor	
Section 263A costs	
Other costs	
Ending inventory	
Total Cost of Goods Sold	

Expense Details - Employment Expense:

Compensation of officers	
Other salaries and wages	
Pension plan contributions	
Other employee benefits	
Payroll taxes	
Total Employment Expense	

Expense Details - Fees for Services:

Management	
Legal	
Accounting	
Lobbying	
Professional fundraising	
Investment management	
Other	
Total Fees for Services	

Information is indicated for use on Form 990-T, Schedule A:

Schedule A, UBIT Activity Code _____ Seq # _____

- ☐ Part V, Debt Financing
☐ Part VI, Controlled Org Income
☐ Part VII, Investments for C(7)(9)(17)
☐ Part VIII, Exploited Activities
☐ Part IX, Advertising Income

45

Expense Details - Indirect Expense:

Advertising and promotion	<u>798</u>
Office	
Printing/publication/postage	
Info technology/Maintenance	
Royalties & License Fees	
Occupancy/Real Estate Taxes	
Travel & Repairs	
Travel/entertainment (officials)	
Conferences/meetings	
Interest	
Insurance	
Total Indirect Expense	<u>798</u>

Expense Details - Depreciation Expense:

On investment property	
On non-investment property	
Amortization	
Depletion	
Total Depreciation Expense	

Expense Details - Exempt Activity Expense:

Repairs and Maintenance	
Bad debts	
Taxes/licenses	
Charitable contributions	
Dividend recd deductions	
Readership costs	
Other expenses	
Total Exempt Activity Expense	

Expense Details - Fundraising Expense:

Cash prizes	
Non-cash prizes	
Rent and facility costs	
Food & beverages (Part II only)	<u>14,195</u>
Entertainment (Part II only)	<u>5,123</u>
Other direct expenses	
Total Fundraising Expense	<u>19,318</u>

Allocation of Expense to Program Service Accomplishments:

First	
Second	
Third	
All other	

Form **990****Event Income and Deduction Worksheet****2021**Description **WCO-Fiscal Sponsor**

Name

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center

Taxpayer Identification Number

26-3919517

Use this worksheet to verify data entered for a specific activity on your form 990/990EZ

Income & Expense Summary:

1. Gross receipts or sales	1.	11,424
2. Advertising income	2.	
3. Circulation income	3.	
4. Other income	4.	
5. Returns and allowances	5.	
6. Contributions received	6.	
7. Total revenue. Add lines 1 through 6	7.	11,424
8. Cost of Goods Sold	8.	
9. Employment Expense	9.	
10. Fees for services	10.	
11. Indirect Expense	11.	700
12. Depreciation Expense	12.	
13. Exempt Activity Expense	13.	1,142
14. Fundraising Expense	14.	
15. Total expenses. Add lines 8 through 14	15.	1,842
16. Net Income/Loss. Line 7 minus Line 15	16.	9,582

Expense Details - Cost of Goods Sold:

Beginning inventory	
Purchases	
Labor	
Section 263A costs	
Other costs	
Ending inventory	
Total Cost of Goods Sold	

Expense Details - Employment Expense:

Compensation of officers	
Other salaries and wages	
Pension plan contributions	
Other employee benefits	
Payroll taxes	
Total Employment Expense	

Expense Details - Fees for Services:

Management	
Legal	
Accounting	
Lobbying	
Professional fundraising	
Investment management	
Other	
Total Fees for Services	

Information is indicated for use on Form 990-T, Schedule A:

Schedule A, UBIT Activity Code _____ Seq # _____

- ☐ Part V, Debt Financing
☐ Part VI, Controlled Org Income
☐ Part VII, Investments for C(7)(9)(17)
☐ Part VIII, Exploited Activities
☐ Part IX, Advertising Income

46

Expense Details - Indirect Expense:

Advertising and promotion	700
Office	
Printing/publication/postage	
Info technology/Maintenance	
Royalties & License Fees	
Occupancy/Real Estate Taxes	
Travel & Repairs	
Travel/entertainment (officials)	
Conferences/meetings	
Interest	
Insurance	
Total Indirect Expense	700

Expense Details - Depreciation Expense:

On investment property	
On non-investment property	
Amortization	
Depletion	
Total Depreciation Expense	

Expense Details - Exempt Activity Expense:

Repairs and Maintenance	
Bad debts	
Taxes/licenses	
Charitable contributions	
Dividend recd deductions	
Readership costs	
Other expenses	1,142
Total Exempt Activity Expense	1,142

Expense Details - Fundraising Expense:

Cash prizes	
Non-cash prizes	
Rent and facility costs	
Food & beverages (Part II only)	
Entertainment (Part II only)	
Other direct expenses	
Total Fundraising Expense	

Allocation of Expense to Program Service Accomplishments:

First	
Second	
Third	
All other	

Form **990****Event Income and Deduction Worksheet****2021**Description Worthington Arts Festival

Name

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center

Taxpayer Identification Number

26-3919517

Use this worksheet to verify data entered for a specific activity on your form 990/990EZ

Income & Expense Summary:

1. Gross receipts or sales	1.	<u>32,810</u>
2. Advertising income	2.	
3. Circulation income	3.	
4. Other income	4.	
5. Returns and allowances	5.	
6. Contributions received	6.	
7. Total revenue. Add lines 1 through 6	7.	<u>32,810</u>
8. Cost of Goods Sold	8.	
9. Employment Expense	9.	
10. Fees for services	10.	
11. Indirect Expense	11.	<u>3,829</u>
12. Depreciation Expense	12.	
13. Exempt Activity Expense	13.	
14. Fundraising Expense	14.	<u>11,217</u>
15. Total expenses. Add lines 8 through 14	15.	<u>15,046</u>
16. Net Income/Loss. Line 7 minus Line 15	16.	<u>17,764</u>

Expense Details - Cost of Goods Sold:

Beginning inventory	
Purchases	
Labor	
Section 263A costs	
Other costs	
Ending inventory	
Total Cost of Goods Sold	

Expense Details - Employment Expense:

Compensation of officers	
Other salaries and wages	
Pension plan contributions	
Other employee benefits	
Payroll taxes	
Total Employment Expense	

Expense Details - Fees for Services:

Management	
Legal	
Accounting	
Lobbying	
Professional fundraising	
Investment management	
Other	
Total Fees for Services	

Information is indicated for use on Form 990-T, Schedule A:

Schedule A, UBIT Activity Code _____ Seq # _____

- ☐ Part V, Debt Financing
☐ Part VI, Controlled Org Income
☐ Part VII, Investments for C(7)(9)(17)
☐ Part VIII, Exploited Activities
☐ Part IX, Advertising Income

47

Expense Details - Indirect Expense:

Advertising and promotion	<u>3,829</u>
Office	
Printing/publication/postage	
Info technology/Maintenance	
Royalties & License Fees	
Occupancy/Real Estate Taxes	
Travel & Repairs	
Travel/entertainment (officials)	
Conferences/meetings	
Interest	
Insurance	
Total Indirect Expense	<u>3,829</u>

Expense Details - Depreciation Expense:

On investment property	
On non-investment property	
Amortization	
Depletion	
Total Depreciation Expense	

Expense Details - Exempt Activity Expense:

Repairs and Maintenance	
Bad debts	
Taxes/licenses	
Charitable contributions	
Dividend recd deductions	
Readership costs	
Other expenses	
Total Exempt Activity Expense	

Expense Details - Fundraising Expense:

Cash prizes	
Non-cash prizes	
Rent and facility costs	
Food & beverages (Part II only)	<u>394</u>
Entertainment (Part II only)	<u>10,823</u>
Other direct expenses	
Total Fundraising Expense	<u>11,217</u>

Allocation of Expense to Program Service Accomplishments:

First	
Second	
Third	
All other	

Form **990****Event Income and Deduction Worksheet****2021**Description **Festival Preview Picnic**

Name

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center

Taxpayer Identification Number

26-3919517

Use this worksheet to verify data entered for a specific activity on your form 990/990EZ

Income & Expense Summary:

1. Gross receipts or sales	1.	
2. Advertising income	2.	
3. Circulation income	3.	
4. Other income	4.	
5. Returns and allowances	5.	
6. Contributions received	6.	
7. Total revenue. Add lines 1 through 6	7.	
8. Cost of Goods Sold	8.	
9. Employment Expense	9.	
10. Fees for services	10.	
11. Indirect Expense	11.	
12. Depreciation Expense	12.	
13. Exempt Activity Expense	13.	
14. Fundraising Expense	14.	5,878
15. Total expenses. Add lines 8 through 14	15.	5,878
16. Net Income/Loss. Line 7 minus Line 15	16.	-5,878

Expense Details - Cost of Goods Sold:

Beginning inventory	
Purchases	
Labor	
Section 263A costs	
Other costs	
Ending inventory	
Total Cost of Goods Sold	

Expense Details - Employment Expense:

Compensation of officers	
Other salaries and wages	
Pension plan contributions	
Other employee benefits	
Payroll taxes	
Total Employment Expense	

Expense Details - Fees for Services:

Management	
Legal	
Accounting	
Lobbying	
Professional fundraising	
Investment management	
Other	
Total Fees for Services	

Information is indicated for use on Form 990-T, Schedule A:

Schedule A, UBIT Activity Code _____ Seq # _____

- ☐ Part V, Debt Financing
☐ Part VI, Controlled Org Income
☐ Part VII, Investments for C(7)(9)(17)
☐ Part VIII, Exploited Activities
☐ Part IX, Advertising Income

48

Expense Details - Indirect Expense:

Advertising and promotion	
Office	
Printing/publication/postage	
Info technology/Maintenance	
Royalties & License Fees	
Occupancy/Real Estate Taxes	
Travel & Repairs	
Travel/entertainment (officials)	
Conferences/meetings	
Interest	
Insurance	
Total Indirect Expense	

Expense Details - Depreciation Expense:

On investment property	
On non-investment property	
Amortization	
Depletion	
Total Depreciation Expense	

Expense Details - Exempt Activity Expense:

Repairs and Maintenance	
Bad debts	
Taxes/licenses	
Charitable contributions	
Dividend recd deductions	
Readership costs	
Other expenses	
Total Exempt Activity Expense	

Expense Details - Fundraising Expense:

Cash prizes	
Non-cash prizes	
Rent and facility costs	
Food & beverages (Part II only)	4,598
Entertainment (Part II only)	1,280
Other direct expenses	
Total Fundraising Expense	5,878

Allocation of Expense to Program Service Accomplishments:

First	
Second	
Third	
All other	

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or
990-EZ)**Fundraising Other Events****2021**

For calendar year 2021, or tax year beginning 07/01/21, and ending 06/30/22

Name

Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
of Worthington

Employer Identification Number

26-3919517

	(a) Other event <u>WCO-Fiscal Spon</u> (event type)	(b) Other event _____ (event type)	(c) Other event _____ (event type)	(d) Total other events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue				
1 Gross receipts	11,424			11,424
2 Less: Charitable contributions				
3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	11,424			11,424
Direct Expenses				
4 Cash prizes				
5 Noncash prizes				
6 Rent/facility costs				
7 Food/beverages				
8 Entertainment				
9 Other expenses	1,842			1,842

Form 990	Two Year Comparison Report For calendar year 2021, or tax year beginning 07/01/21, ending 06/30/22	2020 & 2021
-----------------	--	------------------------

Name

 Peggy R. McConnell Art Center
 of Worthington

Taxpayer Identification Number

26-3919517

		2020	2021	Differences
Revenue	1. Contributions, gifts, grants	439,471	694,561	255,090
	2. Membership dues and assessments	320		-320
	3. Government contributions and grants	183,974	144,804	-39,170
	4. Program service revenue	66,956	229,539	162,583
	5. Investment income	371	241	-130
	6. Proceeds from tax exempt bonds			
	7. Net gain or (loss) from sale of assets other than inventory			
	8. Net income or (loss) from fundraising events	20,421	54,423	34,002
	9. Net income or (loss) from gaming			
	10. Net gain or (loss) on sales of inventory			
	11. Other revenue			
	12. Total revenue. Add lines 1 through 11	711,513	1,123,568	412,055
Expenses	13. Grants and similar amounts paid			
	14. Benefits paid to or for members			
	15. Compensation of officers, directors, trustees, etc.	85,000	86,962	1,962
	16. Salaries, other compensation, and employee benefits	182,171	292,688	110,517
	17. Professional fundraising fees			
	18. Other professional fees	49,998	142,947	92,949
	19. Occupancy, rent, utilities, and maintenance	412,963	447,734	34,771
	20. Depreciation and Depletion	12,708	15,055	2,347
	21. Other expenses	69,240	105,016	35,776
	22. Total expenses. Add lines 13 through 21	812,080	1,090,402	278,322
	23. Excess or (Deficit). Subtract line 22 from line 12	-100,567	33,166	133,733
Other Information	24. Total exempt revenue	711,513	1,123,568	412,055
	25. Total unrelated revenue			
	26. Total excludable revenue	67,327	229,780	162,453
	27. Total assets	1,886,077	1,784,443	-101,634
	28. Total liabilities	240,650	107,996	-132,654
	29. Retained earnings	1,645,427	1,676,447	31,020
	30. Number of voting members of governing body	12	12	
	31. Number of independent voting members of governing body	12	12	
	32. Number of employees	9	11	
	33. Number of volunteers	45	45	

Form 990	Tax Return History	2021
Name Peggy R. McConnell Art Center of Worthington		Employer Identification Number 26-3919517

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Contributions, gifts, grants		351,291	503,417	623,445	839,365	
Membership dues		15,665	17,115	320		
Program service revenue		431,075	214,845	66,956	229,539	
Capital gain or loss						
Investment income				371	241	
Fundraising revenue (income/loss)		34,012	26,155	20,421	54,423	
Gaming revenue (income/loss)						
Other revenue						
Total revenue		832,043	761,532	711,513	1,123,568	
Grants and similar amounts paid						
Benefits paid to or for members						
Compensation of officers, etc.		45,101	47,404	85,000	86,962	
Other compensation		319,164	312,243	182,171	292,688	
Professional fees		221,564	123,863	49,998	142,947	
Occupancy costs		435,104	432,057	412,963	447,734	
Depreciation and depletion		13,920	8,953	12,708	15,055	
Other expenses		154,966	89,043	69,240	105,016	
Total expenses		1,189,819	1,013,563	812,080	1,090,402	
Excess or (Deficit)		-357,776	-252,031	-100,567	33,166	
Total exempt revenue		832,043	761,532	711,513	1,123,568	
Total unrelated revenue						
Total excludable revenue		431,075	214,845	67,327	229,780	
Total Assets		2,196,974	1,912,680	1,886,077	1,784,443	
Total Liabilities		206,255	174,836	240,650	107,996	
Net Fund Balances		1,990,719	1,737,844	1,645,427	1,676,447	

Taxable Dividends from Securities

Description	Amount	Unrelated Business	Exclusion Code	Postal Code	Acquired after 6/30/75	US Obs (\$ or %)
	\$ 241		14			
Total	\$ 241					

Federal Statements

Form 990, Part IX, Line 11g - Other Fees for Service (Non-employee)

Description	Total Expenses	Program Service	Management & General	Fund Raising
Outside contract services	\$ 15,124	\$	\$ 14,074	\$ 1,050
Instructor fees	44,341	44,116	225	
Artists	52,481	39,031		13,450
Performing Arts	7,756	4,106		3,650
Visual artists	2,250	550		1,700
Total	\$ 121,952	\$ 87,803	\$ 14,299	\$ 19,850

Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e - All Other Expenses

Description	Total Expenses	Program Service	Management & General	Fund Raising
Miscellaneous Event Expns	\$ 4,765	\$ 4,625	\$	\$ 140
Visual art expense	684	588		96
Professional development	190		190	
Total	\$ 5,639	\$ 5,213	\$ 190	\$ 236

Federal Statements

Schedule A, Part II, Line 1(e)

Description	Amount
PPP Loan	\$ 113,653
Other contributions & grants	48,353
City of Worthington	
Cash Contribution	225,000
Worthington Industries	
Cash Contribution	15,000
Ohio Arts Council	
Cash Contribution	31,151
Benedicta Enrile	
Cash Contribution	10,000
The Columbus Foundation	
Cash Contribution	20,350
Safelight AutoGlass	
Cash Contribution	5,883
Ohio Health	
Cash Contribution	20,000
FC Bank	
Cash Contribution	10,834
PNC Foundation	
Cash Contribution	25,000
John P. McConnell	
Cash Contribution	25,000
Barbara McFarland	
Cash Contribution	100,000
Lincoln Financial Group	
Cash Contribution	5,000
Darnell Perkins	
Cash Contribution	5,000
Anne McLaughlin	
Cash Contribution	5,000
Small Business Assn	
Cash Contribution	164,141
State of Ohio-Department of Developm	
Cash Contribution	10,000
Total	\$ <u>839,365</u>

Federal Statements

Schedule A, Part II, Line 8(e)

Description	Amount
	\$ 241
Total	\$ 241

Schedule A, Part II, Line 12 - Current year

Description	Amount
Arts space rental income	\$ 52,281
Concessions	4,642
Educational Fees	105,257
Gift Certificate Sales	900
Other	2,273
Performing Arts Admissions	42,825
Program Income	558
Restricted Income	9,112
Visual Arts	11,691
Arts Enchanted Evening	53,071
WCO-Fiscal Sponsor	11,424
Worhtington Arts Festival	32,810
Festival Preview Picinic	
Total	\$ 326,844

Jennifer A. Best, CPA, LLC
2168 Sutter Pkwy
Dublin, OH 43016

September 28, 2023

To Whom it May Concern:

I have compiled the accompanying financial statements for the Peggy R. McConnell Arts Center of Worthington, as of June 30, 2021, 2022 and 2023. Also included, the most recent financial statements, dated August 31, 2023.

A compilation is limited to presenting financial statements that are the representation of management. They are for the use of management in the internal operation of their business, without verification by audit or review.

Accordingly, I am unable to express an opinion regarding the enclosed statements.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jennifer A. Best". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jennifer A. Best, CPA

Peggy R McConnell Arts Center of Worthington

Balance Sheet

As of August 31, 2023

Aug 31, 23

Attachment 5 - Fiscal Year End Statements

ASSETS

Current Assets

Checking/Savings

Huntington Checking 37,552.85

Money Market 332,513.94

Operating Reserves

Savings 109,300.63

Huntington Bank CD 103,285.51

FCBank CD 101,501.34

Total Operating Reserves 314,087.48

Petty Cash 400.00

Total Checking/Savings 684,554.27

Accounts Receivable

11000 · Accounts Receivable

11200 · Grants Receivable 4,593.00

Total 11000 · Accounts Receivable 4,593.00

Total Accounts Receivable 4,593.00

Other Current Assets

12020 · Inventory Asset 1,621.97

Total Other Current Assets 1,621.97

Total Current Assets 690,769.24

Fixed Assets

15000 · Furniture and Equipment 419,207.52

15100 · Accumulated Depreciation-F&E -372,098.00

15500 · Leasehold Improvement 52,667.20

15501 · Accumulated Depreciation -25,877.55

Total Fixed Assets 73,899.17

Other Assets

18000 · The Columbus Foundation

18050 · Organizational Fund -TCF 32,581.89

18100 · Endowment Fund-TCF 16,893.00

Total 18000 · The Columbus Foundation 49,474.89

18500 · Prepaid Expenses

18600 · Prepaid Rent City of Worthingto 777,247.66

18500 · Prepaid Expenses - Other 2,850.00

Total 18500 · Prepaid Expenses 780,097.66

Total Other Assets 829,572.55

TOTAL ASSETS 1,594,240.96

LIABILITIES & EQUITY

Liabilities

Current Liabilities

Accounts Payable

20000 · Accounts Payable 18,416.39

Total Accounts Payable 18,416.39

Other Current Liabilities

Peggy R McConnell Arts Center of Worthington

Balance Sheet

As of August 31, 2023

Aug 31, 23

23000 · Sales Tax Payable	23.63
24000 · Payroll Liabilities	
24200 · Accrued Vacation	5,255.65
24300 · Health Insurance Reimbursable	-622.00
Total 24000 · Payroll Liabilities	4,633.65
Total Other Current Liabilities	4,657.28
Total Current Liabilities	23,073.67
Total Liabilities	23,073.67
Equity	
31500 · Restricted Net Assets-Col.Found	49,474.89
31800 · Operating Reserve	314,087.48
32000 · Retained Earnings	1,117,999.64
Net Income	89,605.28
Total Equity	1,571,167.29
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	1,594,240.96



APPLICATION - 2024
CITY OF WORTHINGTON
GRANT FUNDING
Due: October 20, 2023

ORGANIZATION NAME:	Leadership Worthington/ Worthington Area Chamber
CONTACT NAME:	Matt Lofy
CONTACT ADDRESS:	659 High St.
CONTACT PHONE:	(614) 888-3040
CONTACT EMAIL:	mlofy@worthingtonchamber.org
AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2024:	\$20,000

GENERAL INFORMATION

In the space provided below, please provide the mission statement for your organization and a description of its goals.

The mission of Leadership Worthington (LW) is to develop, inspire and connect leaders to drive positive change in our community. The goal of this organization is to first and foremost get up and running to relaunch our inaugural adult leadership class in Fall 2024. Other goals include bringing back Service Day to assist our older population and home bound neighbors along with continue our mentor program within our schools.

PURPOSE OF GRANT

Describe specifically how you propose to use the grant funds. Please attach a budgetary breakdown for the use of the grant funds.

The grant funds would allow us to set a foundation of reigniting the program and it's offerings after multiple years of no fundraising or seeking funding. The funds would also allow the Chamber to hire someone to manage LW class preparations/ offerings, along with assist in managing Old Worthington Market Day aspects.

A budget of LW is attached.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Provide a detailed budget of revenues and expenses showing the current year adopted budget and projecting/forecasting revenues and expenses for four (4) additional years. Please provide a sufficient breakdown of revenues and expenses to clearly demonstrate how the City's funding fits within the revenue picture. Is the City's funding necessary for the program/project? Will it be used to leverage funding from other sources?

I have attached the only financial document we have at this time. LW has not been active for over four years in hosting the leadership program, along with the last Service Day was hosted prior to COVID-19.

PROGRAMMING

In the space provided below, please list and describe your programs or proposed programs. Also (on additional pages as necessary), please list organizations with which you will partner to provide programming.

In re-launching LW, we intend to bring back the adult leadership program and Service Day immediately while keeping the Menor Program active as it has been. The goal is that by year three, we can begin offering new programs that provide support services managed by alumni that address identified gaps in our community. Future considerations could include snow removal for seniors/ homebound, hosting nonprofit " summits" to assist in connecting our organizations with one another, etc. The year 4-5 goal is to look at the feasibility of hosting our Youth Leadership Program again.

PUBLIC BENEFIT

Please outline (use data if available) the public exposure, participation and public benefit being derived from the organization's programs and activities. Please include a description of the impact of the City's funds on this exposure, participation and benefit. What would be the impact to the organization if it did not receive funding from the City?

The primary focus of the LW curriculum is to develop, inspire and connect leaders from our community and business community of greater Worthington so that they can drive positive change in our community. Through designated days like City of Worthington day, nonprofit day and others, we will have empowered servant leaders that will be positioned to sit on nonprofit boards, to volunteer for City initiatives or committees or future City Council and School Board candidates to shape our future. There will also be a direct community impact with the amount of homes and neighbors we can assist for Service Day when it is back.

ADDITIONAL GENERAL INFORMATION REQUIRED AS ATTACHMENTS TO THE APPLICATION:

Attachment No.	Description	Submit Attachment
(1)	List of Board Members and Officers of the Not for Profit	
(2)	Federal and/or State Not for Profit documentation	
(3)	Most recent Federal 990 tax filing	
(4)	If a recent audit or financial review by a Certified Professional Accountant (CPA) has been completed, please submit the audit or financial review with a letter signed by the organization's CPA and a current balance statement and income statement. If neither a review or audit has been performed, please submit an un-audited compilation and documentation for any other financial review performed.	
(5)	Fiscal Year End financial statements for 2021 and 2022.	

If not provided to the City in the past three years or there have been changes made to the documents provided most recently to the City, please provide:

Attachment No.	Description	Submit Attachment
(6)	Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures and organizational chart(s)	

CERTIFICATION

Leadership Worthington/ Worthington Area Chamber

NAME OF ORGANIZATION

I hereby certify that I have been authorized to make this application on behalf of the organization name above. I further certify that:

- 1. Any and all City funds received as a result of this application will be expended for a lawful public purpose.**
- 2. Any and all City funds awarded as a result of this application will be expended to perform the activities described in this completed grant application.**
- 3. The information in this application is true and correct in accordance with the organization's books and records.**
- 4. If any City funds are appropriated for our use, we will consent to audit(s) of our financial affairs by the City.**
- 5. Additional information will be provided in support of this application if requested. This additional information may include, but is not limited to, the organization's Article of Incorporation, By-Laws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures, and organizational chart(s).**
- 6. Our organization will abide by all ordinances of the City pertaining to these funds and their use.**

By Matthew S. Lofy

Print Name Matthew S. Lofy

Title President/ CEO

Date 10/12/2023

Leadership Worthington Code of Regulations

Article I-Name and Affiliation

The name of this association shall be "Leadership Worthington" (hereinafter "LW"). This association is a community-based leadership program for adults and youth who live or work in the Worthington area and vicinity. LW is a nonprofit 501 (c)(3) organization that promotes volunteerism through community collaboration.

Article II -Purpose

The purpose of LW shall be to provide a program for existing and emerging leadership in Worthington, Ohio and vicinity consistent with the following:

- a) To identify existing and emerging leaders from the various segments of the community.
- b) To develop their potential for civic responsibilities and leadership through training in leadership skills and study of community issues, with a focus on the specific needs of Worthington.
- c) To provide an opportunity for communication with and among community leaders.
- d) To motivate and encourage program participants to work within Worthington effectively, and to assist in the decision-making process of the public and private institutions and agencies affecting community life.

Article III-Membership Network

1. Definition of the Membership Network: A group of individuals interested in the development of leaders and leadership in the Worthington community can include people in the following categories:
 - a) All persons who are active members of the LW Board of Trustees (see Article N below). All such members are voting members.
 - b) All L W graduates. Those who are current with their alumni dues, if any, are voting members.
 - c) Any other person or organization that contributes financial, in-kind or other tangible and valuable resources toward the fulfillment of the LW mission.
2. Non-Discrimination Clause: Membership in LW shall be available without regard to race, color, creed, national origin, age, gender or sexual orientation to all persons who qualify as provided in the previous paragraph 1.
3. Membership Meetings: The Annual Meeting of the membership of LW shall be held at such time as may be designated by the Board of Trustees. At such meeting, the members shall elect Trustees for terms commencing at the time of such meeting (other than Trustees elected from the class then graduating pursuant to Article IV), and shall consider such other business as may come before the members, as provided in Article X.

Article IV - Board of Trustees

1. Number and Qualifications: The Board of Trustees, hereinafter "Board," shall consist of not less than 9, nor more than 12 members. Every effort shall be made to create and sustain a Board that

represents the broadest possible spectrum of occupational interests. Annually, the Board shall solicit names of prospective Trustees from among alumni and the community.

2. Term: The Board shall consist of minimum of nine (9) elected members, three (3) of whom shall be elected each year to serve for a 3-year term. Unless appointed to a vacant seat, a "term" of office begins on July 1 during the year in which a member of the board is elected. While the number of terms a Trustee may serve is unlimited, no Trustee shall serve more than two consecutive terms.
3. Election of Trustees from Adult Class: The adult class may nominate at least one representative from their class to become Trustees subject to Board election.
4. Special Appointments - Individuals may be appointed for 1-year. There are no term-limits for these appointments. These members are not voting members of the Board, nor are not needed to constitute a quorum. They are considered "advisory," and will likely be someone from the school district, city, chamber and/or library if no current member serving on the board is from within those organizations. The requirement for financial contribution, meeting attendance, committee/sub-committee participation is waived for those appointed to this position. Basic responsibilities include:
 - Attendance at the Advisory Board Meetings (September, January and March- unless otherwise noted by the President) and the Annual Meeting and Adult Class Graduation;
 - Assist with Leadership Worthington programs related to the organization represented.
 - Communicate with the organization represented regarding the activities and focus of Leadership Worthington.
 - Coordinate support for Leadership Worthington from the organization represented.
 - Participate in additional Leadership Worthington activities as desired.
5. Vacancy: A vacancy occurring on the Board during any term shall remain vacant until the annual meeting of the membership unless the President recommends an appointee at an earlier time, and a majority of the Board vote to accept the recommendation. Upon acceptance, such appointee shall complete the unexpired term of his or her predecessor and shall thereafter be eligible for re-election to two consecutive terms under the terms of paragraph 2 of this Article IV.
6. Dues: The Board, in its sole discretion, may set annual dues for LW members. The Board may establish dues categories. Special appointees shall not be required to pay dues.
7. Annual, Regular and Special Meetings of the Board; Notice and Quorum: Meetings of the Board shall be held from time to time be fixed by resolution of the Board. One meeting of the Board shall be designated as the annual meeting. The Board, at its annual meeting, shall elect officers to serve for the ensuing year and until successors are elected and qualified; and shall undertake other business as may properly come before the meeting.
8. Duties of the Board: It shall be the responsibility of the Board to make recommendations and implement changes, when appropriate, on policies, budgets, committees/sub-committees and programs.

9. Each Trustee is required:
- to participate on at least one committee or sub-committee;
 - to attend at least 75% of the Board meetings;
 - attend at least one function/event offered for the Middle School, High School program, or Adult programs; Special meetings may be held at any reasonable time upon the call of the Board, the president, or the secretary. Unless otherwise provided by these regulations, or unless otherwise required by law, notice of the Annual Meeting and regular meetings of the Board shall be given by any acceptable means including but not limited to email, mail or by telephone to each member not less than 14 days prior to meeting. Notice of special meetings of the Board shall be given to each Trustee not less than two days prior to the meeting. Fifty (50) percent of the Trustees at the time of any action taken by the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all Board business. A vote for a single issue can be taken by email or phone if all Trustees are contacted, at least fifty (50) percent of the Trustees respond and such vote is not in conflict with another article in these regulations.

Article V - Officers

1. Election: The officers of LW shall consist of a president, a president-elect, a secretary and a treasurer. All officers shall be elected. Officers shall assume their official duties following the close of the meeting at which they are elected and shall serve. A person shall not be eligible to serve more than two consecutive years as president.
- a) Any officer may be removed from office by the vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Board at a regular meeting or specially called meeting for that purpose.
 - b) A vacancy occurring in any office shall be filled for the unexpired term by a person elected by a majority vote of the Board, except as otherwise provided in this section. Notice of such election shall have been given in the meeting announcement. In case a vacancy occurs in the office of the president, the secretary shall serve notice of the election.
 - c) If an Officer or Trustee is alleged by the Executive Director or 2/3 of the Board of Trustees to be failing to perform his/her duties, the Board shall investigate the allegation and determine the matter at a meeting held within forty-five days after the investigation is complete or as soon as reasonably possible. Written notice of the allegation, investigation and meeting shall be given to the accused at least thirty days prior to the meeting. The accused shall be permitted to attend the meeting and present a defense.
 - d) If the allegation is sustained and properly moved by a simple majority of Trustees present at the meeting, the appropriate disciplinary action may be taken to include: counseling, a verbal or written reprimand or suspension from office.
 - e) If either the accused or the investigator believes that some part of the investigation was faulty, or the determination was incorrect, either party has the right to request reconsideration of the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the decision. The Board's decision on the matter shall be final.
 - f) If, at any point during the investigation process, any possible criminal wrongdoing is discovered, the matter shall be reported to the proper authorities.

- g) All materials, facts and information related to the investigation, determination and reconsideration (if any) shall be confidential at all times by any parties or persons involved in any part of the process.
 - h) The Executive Director and/or the Secretary shall retain all official records on the matter in a confidential file as long as required by applicable law.
2. Duties of Officers: The duties of the officers include serving as voting members of the Board. In addition, duties shall include, but not be limited to the following:

President:

- Develop and implement the agenda and objectives for the board.
- Review and propose modifications to the COR as needed.
- Develop and distribute the monthly board meeting agenda in a timely manner.
- Recruit and assist with orienting new board members.
- Preside over monthly board meetings, board retreats, adult graduation and annual meeting.
- Attend and represent the board at other official functions where available.
- Maintain working relations with the City, Schools, Libraries and Chamber.
- Negotiate, execute and enforce all legal contracts on behalf of the organization.
- Provide financial oversight for the operations of the organizations to ensure stability.

President-elect

- Shadow the President and learn the functions to be performed
- The President elect shall perform the duties of the president at Board meetings in the absence or disability of the president to act at any Board meeting

Secretary:

- Timely and accurately record the minutes at all board meetings and the annual meeting and seek their approval by the board.
- Archive all approved minutes for reference.
- Assist with the presentation of the year in review at the annual meeting.
- Maintain an up-to-date record of the Code of Regulations and furnish a red-line copy to the board detailing any proposed changes.
- Archive and maintain a record of all contracts entered into by the organization.
- Archive and maintain a record of all waivers of liability received from participants in the organizations programs.

Treasurer:

- Ensure a full and accurate account of receipts and expenditures are performed.
- Prepare financial statements for monthly board meetings.
- Promptly issue payments to vendors and contractors.
- Reconcile bank accounts on a monthly basis.
- Assist with preparation of annual budgets and other projections.
- File appropriate state/federal financial filings.

Article VI - Committees

The Board has the discretion to establish committees for annual (or recurring) needs and for particular purposes.

Article VII - Executive Director

The Board may employ a person to be the Executive Director of LW and shall establish the salary of such Executive Director. The Executive Director shall serve at the will of the Board. The duties of the Executive Director we be prescribed by the Board.

Article VIII - Conflict of Interest

LW shall maintain a written policy on dealing with conflict of interest regarding Trustees and business that may be conducted with individual Trustees, their employers, or family members' businesses or employers. Each new Trustee will receive a copy of this written policy to sign. The signed policies will be kept on file.

Article IX - Indemnification

LW shall indemnify, to the best of its abilities, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, or proceeding whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or she was a Trustee or officer of LW, or any Trustee or officer of LW, who is or was serving at the request of LW as a director, trustee, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, domestic or foreign, nonprofit, partnership, joint venture, or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement, actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, to the maximum extent permitted under the Ohio Revised Code. Upon authorization by the Board, LW agrees to so indemnify persons who are employees acting in such other capacities.

Article X - Annual Meeting and Order of Business

At the annual membership meetings, the meeting agenda shall include:

- a. Reading and approval of the meeting minutes
- b. Reports of Trustees, committees, sub-committees and staff
- c. Financial report or statement
- d. Reports of president, treasurer and knowledge officer
- e. Unfinished business
- f. Election of Trustees and Board officers
- g. New or miscellaneous business
- h. Other items as proposed by the membership

Article XI - Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of LW shall end on the 30th day of June in each year, or on such other day as may be fixed from time to time by the Board.

Article XII - Roberts Rule of Order

Where not inconsistent with these regulations, Roberts Rule of Order, Revised, shall prevail.

Article XIII - Endorsements

LW shall consider and issue its endorsement of any position, issue, or other item placed upon the ballot of a general or special election of the people only in accordance with this Article.

1. **Matters for Endorsement:** No endorsement shall be considered for any candidate for electoral office, nor for any political party, slate or combination of electoral issues. In accordance with this Article, endorsement concerning a single ballot, issue, whether in favor of such issue or against such issue, may be considered.
2. **Requests for Endorsement:** No endorsement shall be considered unless a request for such endorsement is presented to L W, in writing, by a proponent or opponent of the issue who is not a member of the Board. Such request may be delivered to any member of the Board, who shall present the same to all other members of the Board promptly thereafter.
3. **Meeting for Consideration:** Any such request for endorsement may be considered only at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board. No request for endorsement shall be considered at any special meeting of the Board, nor shall any special meeting be called for such purposes.
4. **Vote Necessary for Endorsement:** Endorsement of a position concerning a ballot issue shall be issued only upon the affirmative vote, in person, of a majority of the members of the Board then in office.
5. **Neutrality:** In the event that the Board shall fail to endorse any position upon which its endorsement has been requested, the president shall inform the person requesting such endorsement that L W declines to endorse the position involved.
6. **Words of Endorsement:** Any endorsement issued pursuant to this Article shall be stated to be "the endorsement of the Board of Trustees of Leadership Worthington," or words to like effect. In no event shall an endorsement "of Leadership Worthington," or any like language, be used in an endorsement.

Article XIV – Amendment

A quorum being present, these regulations may be amended at any regular meeting of the Board or at a special meeting called for that purpose.

LEADERSHIP WORTHINGTON - ADULT LEADERSHIP PROGRAM

Develop - Inspire - Connect

Mission: Develop, inspire and connect leaders to drive positive change in our community.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

- Service - Principles of servant leadership
- Confidence - Growth and development in leadership effectiveness
- Connection - Ability to build and leverage relationships with key people in mutually beneficial, authentic and meaningful ways.
- Understanding - How the businesses, non-profits, schools and government function and the importance of collaboration within these segments
- Impact - Demonstrated ability to serve a community-focused NPO

IT'S NOT:

- Behind the desk
- People talking "at" you

					10				15				NOTES
Facilitator	Location	# Hours	Time		Fixed	Variable PP	Variable Total	Total	Fixed	Variable PP	Variable Total	Total	
I. Introduction to Leadership	Crosworks + Matt	Crosworks	4-5	8/9a-1p			\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Sponsored with 5 minute service overview (Board Member, Donor, Alumni, etc.)
Transportation?		None			\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	
Printing/Supplies						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	
Facilitator					\$500		\$0	\$500	\$500		\$0	\$500	
Introductions of participants, ED and board							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Overview of program and expectations							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Definition of a leader							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Characteristics of a leader							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Leadership Quotes							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Leadership Assessment (BIRKMAN, ETC.)						\$150	\$1,500	\$1,500		\$150	\$2,250	\$2,250	
Team building exercise							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Lunch						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	
Expectations of team project/Service Day							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Reflection exercise: What type of leader are you? What type of leader do you want to be? 6-word brand							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Total Session Cost					\$500	\$180	\$1,800	\$2,300	\$500	\$180	\$2,700	\$3,200	Use a bus or other group transportation? Check on cost. Stop at Whistle Factory, etc.
Per Participant								\$230				\$213	
II. History and Tour	Driving with home base		4-5	8/9a-1p			\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Transportation?					\$200		\$0	\$200	\$200		\$0	\$200	
Printing/Supplies						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	
Facilitator					\$500		\$0	\$500	\$500		\$0	\$500	
Current perceptions - baseline & future exercise (postcard activity)							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Downtown Walking Tour - founding and history (Historical Society)							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Boundaries - School District vs City							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Key facts: population, % on free lunch, # non-profits, # businesses, revenue, tax base, etc.							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Drive past key: Parks, Govt Buildings, Businesses, Non-profits, Schools (with high level education of each)							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Open development areas (ex. UMCH, Boundless, Northwoods... Continent)							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Lunch						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	
Select Teams for Service Day / Connect as a team							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Reflection exercise: How does history inspire what we are today? Where does it hold us back? How do we learn from and apply?							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Total Session Cost					\$700	\$30	\$300	\$1,000	\$700	\$30	\$450	\$1,150	Don?
Per Participant								\$100				\$77	
III. Worthington Non-Profit Organizations			4-5	8/9a-1p			\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Transportation?					\$200		\$0	\$200	\$200		\$0	\$200	
Printing/Supplies						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	
Facilitator					\$500		\$0	\$500	\$500		\$0	\$500	
Overview: Key Causes, Key Organizations							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	
Non-profit governance, voting, key terms, etc.							\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	

NPO Engagement Fair / Roundtables / Speed Dating						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Carpool	
Speakers from Organizations - challenges, opportunities, key team members, importance of volunteers, what they look for in board members						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Tour of 2-3 facilities (Resource Pantry, A Kid Again...						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Lunch					\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	Sponsored with 5 minute service overview (Board Member, Donor, Alumni, etc.)	
Service Day Focus						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Reflection exercise: Importance of non-profit in community, areas of interest, how to decide which to support, donor fatigue, etc.						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Total Session Cost					\$700	\$30	\$300	\$1,000	\$700	\$30	\$450		\$1,150
Per Participant								\$100					\$77
IV.	Worthington Businesses	4-5	8/9a-1p			\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Carpool	
Transportation?					\$200	\$0	\$200	\$200		\$0	\$200		
Printing/Supplies						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225		\$225
Facilitator					\$500	\$0	\$500	\$500		\$0	\$500		
Overview: Largest businesses, community involvement, tax revenue, high profile business leaders (ex. Cathy Lyttle)						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Importance of small business - -- add more here						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Carpool	
Leadership development tracks, characteristics of a business leader, etc.						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Speakers from Organizations - challenges, opportunities, key team members, what they look for in leaders, community engagement						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Tour of 2-3 facilities (Worthington Industries, FC Bank, Lordo, Whistle Factory...)						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
DEI??? Adrian?						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Lunch						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	Sponsored with 5 minute service overview (Board Member, Donor, Alumni, etc.)
Service Day Focus						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Reflection exercise: What roles(s) do businesses play in creating a thriving community? How do organizations invest in leaders? Etc.						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Total Session Cost					\$700	\$30	\$300	\$1,000	\$700	\$30	\$450	\$1,150	
Per Participant								\$100				\$77	
V.	Worthington Schools	4-5	8/9a-1p			\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Carpool	
Transportation?					\$200	\$0	\$200	\$200		\$0	\$200		
Printing/Supplies						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225		\$225
Facilitator					\$500	\$0	\$500	\$500		\$0	\$500		
Overview (# of high school, middle school, elementary, # enrolled, boundaries, free/reduced lunch, programs, importance and role of PTA, and school board)						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Teacher vs administrator						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Carpool	
Tour of schools (principal for a day?)						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Lunch at Library with Library Rep						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	Sponsored with 5 minute service overview (Board Member, Donor, Alumni, etc.)
Service Day Focus						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Reflection exercise:						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Total Session Cost					\$700	\$30	\$300	\$1,000	\$700	\$30	\$450	\$1,150	
Per Participant								\$100				\$77	
VI.	Worthington City Services (Govt)	4-5	8/9a-1p			\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Carpool	
Transportation?					\$200	\$0	\$200	\$200		\$0	\$200		
Printing/Supplies						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225		\$225
Facilitator					\$500	\$0	\$500	\$500		\$0	\$500		
Overview (Worthington is a what? How does govt operate as Worthington? As Columbus? What services fall under? Court systems, etc. Who to call for what?)						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Review of Citizen Academy -						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	Carpool	
Tour of....						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Lunch						\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15	\$225	\$225	Sponsored with 5 minute service overview (Board Member, Donor, Alumni, etc.)
Service Day Focus						\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		

Reflection exercise:								\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0		
Total Session Cost							\$700	\$30	\$300	\$1,000		\$700	\$30	\$450	\$1,150
Per Participant										\$100					\$77
VI.	WRAP UP - CELEBRATE - LIBRARY		Crosworks + Matt	Library	2.5	8/9a-1p			\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
	Transportation?			None				\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0		\$0	\$0
	Printing/Supplies							\$15	\$150	\$150		\$15		\$225	\$225
	Facilitator						\$500		\$0	\$500		\$500		\$0	\$500
	Libraries: role of libraries today and in the future								\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
	Leadership reflection: Your brand								\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
	Certificates/Award							\$25	\$250	\$250		\$25		\$375	\$375
	What are you going to do differently with the experience								\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
	"Graduation"								\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
	Thank you								\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
	Who would you recommend?								\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
									\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
	Lunch								\$25	\$250	\$250		\$25		\$375
									\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
									\$0	\$0				\$0	\$0
Total Session Cost							\$500	\$65	\$650	\$1,150		\$500	\$65	\$975	\$1,475
Per Participant										\$115					\$98
TOTALS							\$4,000	\$395	\$3,950	\$7,950		\$4,000	\$395	\$5,925	\$9,925
							Per person-->			\$795		Per person-->			\$662

SUMMARY**15 # Participants****\$4,999 Target Income per Participant****\$1,717 Estimated Cost per Participant (including event coordinator)****\$74,985 Total Target Income****\$25,755 Total Estimated Costs****\$49,230 Estimated Surplus/Deficit****EXPENSES**

Item	Amount	Notes
Class Costs (Fixed)	\$4,000	See Next Page - 15 Participants
Class Costs (Variable)	\$5,925	See Next Page - 15 Participants
Service Day		Hope is to get sponsors to help support needs for Service Day
PTE	\$15,830	\$18.45/hr. x 15 hours a week (52 weeks) *1.10
Total	\$25,755	

INCOME

Item	Amount	Notes
Worthington Schools	\$20,000	Including two participants, room use and bus rental - <i>Nearly Confirmed</i>
City of Worthington	\$20,000	Includes 1-2 participants per year for three years, 1 "scholarship per year " paid for by this to help a community member or small business owner to participate
Worthington Libraries	\$2,500	Including Library paying for 1-2 participants per year, room use and printing?
Sponsor #1	\$2,500	FCBank - Bank of LW (continue with Mentor Programming)
Sponsor #2	\$2,500	Dr. Lordo's Office
Sponsor #3	\$2,500	TBD (Andy Tilton?)
Class Registration	\$14,985	Based off 15 paid participants at \$999 each
Alumni Giving Campaign	\$10,000	Raise enough to cover two years worth of estimated working cost?
Total	\$74,985	

Sponsor benefits include website presence, class participant each year, seat on Board/Committee, and other benefits that can be discussed based off how LW and Chamber function.

Commitments from City, Schools and Library would be same annual amount for three years. Revisited at end of third year in hopes to decrease ask of community partner.



APPLICATION - 2022
CITY OF WORTHINGTON
COMMUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

ORGANIZATION NAME: Leadership Worthington – Service Day

AMOUNT REQUESTED: \$1,500.00

CONTACT NAME: Patty Cooper

CONTACT ADDRESS: 200 E. Wilson Bridge Road, Worthington

CONTACT PHONE: 614-352-8559

CONTACT EMAIL: lwexecdir@gmail.com

PURPOSE & ACTIVITIES OF THE ORGANIZATION:

Since 1990, Leadership Worthington has worked to create a better Worthington community by developing both group and individual leadership potential within our community members. This was done through adult programs, where the participants of the classes develop leadership skills, gaining a greater knowledge of the Worthington area, expanding their network of colleagues and contributing to the well-being of the community through sustainable, community-focused class projects. Through the years, Worthington has benefited from an ever-increasing group of committed community and workplace leaders who have experience solving local issues. Leadership Worthington hopes to continue to support and develop programs and people within our community through our commitment to sustain these community impact initiatives and our efforts to bring adult leadership development classes back to Worthington. Our goal is to merge with the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce, but until this transition is a reality, we will continue to work on our community impact events such as Service Day. In addition to Service Day, LW continues to facilitate a volunteer student mentoring program. As we continue to evolve, we will continue to connect our network of alumni and community members so that the ever-changing needs of Worthington will be met head on with those willing and able to serve.

AMOUNT REQUESTED IN CALENDAR YEAR 2021: \$0.00 (Received in 2020 \$1,800.00)

How will the grant funds be used?

(Please attach a budget for the program/project and clearly indicate the portion of the budget that is City funded.)

The grant will be used to fund marketing, recruitment of volunteers, and volunteer t-shirts for Service Day. This is an annual event where community volunteers go out and help our neighbors (mostly seniors) with chores around their homes & gardens that they can no longer do for themselves. Each year, we provide t-shirts to our volunteers. Those t-shirts, along with the cost of the facilities/staff, make up the bulk of our expenses. The t-shirts are not simply a token of appreciation to our volunteers, they add an important safety element as well. Because of the consistency of the shirt design, new and returning volunteers are dressed alike in a recognizable outfit. Our seniors are told to look for our volunteers to show up in those t-shirts, when they see Service Day t-shirts, they know it is safe to answer their doors and allow our volunteers in their houses.

Funds from the city grant may also be used to offset the cost of marketing materials, printing and distribution of job request forms, restocking inventory for job supplies, and operation costs to staff the event. This year, we will need to replace some of the signs used to increase volunteer awareness for the event.

Are you proposing a multi-year program or project? If so, clearly explain the multi-year nature and how it relates to your funding request.

Service Day is an annual event that has been taking place since the early 1990s; however, Leadership Worthington is requesting funding for one year at a time.

How will your program/project address the City's priorities:

1a. Basic human necessities

1b. Mental health services and/or community counseling

2. Improvement of the Worthington community

This program addresses all of the City's priorities. Helping neighbors with chores they can no longer do themselves is in some situations a **basic human necessity**, such as a clean house free from germs and dirt and clearing pathways that allow the senior to move around their homes freely and safely. The individual chores depend on the needs of the community member, but we have been known to mop floors, clean bathrooms, clean out / organize refrigerators and similar types of necessary chores.

Although Service Day does not directly provide **mental health services and/or community counseling**, having your neighbors care enough to come out and help you, does do a person good. Our seniors are thrilled when they see our volunteers coming to the door with their Service Day t-shirts on. Several have said that they look forward to the day all year long. Not only do our volunteers provide assistance with a physical chore, but they also engage with the seniors, which is uplifting, as some do not have interactions for days. This highlights the importance of this annual program for many of these seniors.

Not only is this program improving our seniors' lives, but it is **improving our Worthington community** as well. Bringing people together to help those that are not only in need but are their neighbors as well, serves as a positive for this community. While beautifying the community (as several of the jobs are outdoors) we are building bonds between our neighbors. Often relationships are made that last longer than just the one day a year, helping to create an age-friendly community in which people of all ages connect and take care of one another.

What is the desired impact? How will you determine impact?

The desired impact of Service Day is to have as many volunteers needed as necessary to complete all the requested "jobs" during our one-day event. At the end of the day, if every requested job has been completed, we consider the event a great success. In the years leading up to 2020, we were able to successfully complete all the requested jobs and we hope the same is true for 2021. In 2019, more than 50 volunteers including the TWHS football team were able to complete all of the 72 jobs.

Please describe the people to benefit from the program or project. Include the percentage of them that are residents of the City of Worthington and the percentage that are residents of the Worthington School District.

Generally, the people that benefit from Service Day are seniors living within the Worthington community. In 2019, 72% of the job requests came from within the City of Worthington with 28% from within the school district. This number does fluctuate year after year, however, we find the greatest percentage coming from within the city. We also get requests from younger community members that have disabilities that require them to need help, as well as local non-profits looking for some extra help, such as the Ohio Railway Museum.

Are you a membership-based organization? If so, note the percentage of your membership that are residents of the City of Worthington and also the percentage that are residents of the Worthington School District.

We are not a membership-based organization.

Have you received funding from the City of Worthington in the past? If so, please note when and for what purpose(s).

Leadership Worthington has received funding from the city in the past through this grant. Generally, the monies were put towards our general funds to help in all areas of Leadership Worthington. Most recently, the funds were used to support this event, Service Day, and our Mentor Program. This year, we are applying for Service Day grant only. Leadership Worthington is grateful to have the opportunity for this monetary support as these programs really do impact our community.

	Requested for 2022	Expended in 2019	
True - T-Shirts	\$800.00	\$1,073.75	Cost a bit more in 2019 because of XXXL shirts ordered by request
Lawn Signs and marketing materials	\$150.00		Many need to be replaced
KMS staff (Carolyn) 7:00 - 9:30 @ 40 /hr	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Job Supplies	\$150.00	\$100.00 *	*Still some left from prior years—need to restock
155 postage stamps @ \$0.53	\$85.00	\$0.00*	*Donation from Bart Hacker 2019
Banners for fences (2 needed \$125 each)	\$250.00	\$0.00	
Total Expenses	\$1,555.00	\$1,693.75	

Portion funded by City grant.



Manage Form 990-N (e-Postcard)

[Home](#) | [Security Profile](#) | [Logout](#)

EIN	Organization Name	Tax	End Date	Created	Status	Submission ID	Action
20-1393171	LEADERSHIP WORTHINGTON INC	2020	06-30-2021	11-11-2021	Accepted	10065520213155037461	

CREATE NEW FILING

REGULATIONS OF THE WORTHINGTON AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ARTICLE I - NAME

- S1 This organization shall be known as the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce, a 501(c)(6) Ohio corporation not for profit. Its principal office shall be located within the corporate limits of the City of Worthington, Ohio.
- S2 The Worthington Area Chamber actively recruits and serves businesses and residents within the borders of the Worthington City School footprint. Any business outside of the district is welcome to join at their appropriate membership level with no added costs.

ARTICLE II - OBJECTIVES

- S1 The Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce is dedicated to the objectives of (a) stimulating growth and development of the Worthington area, and (b) advancing the commercial, industrial, educational, professional, financial and civic interest of the Worthington area. (c) organizing events to promote, engage and support members and the general community.
- S2 The Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce shall observe all local, state and federal laws which apply to a chamber of commerce as defined in Section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE III- MEMBERSHIP

- S1 Eligibility – Any person, corporation, firm, partnership, sole proprietor, association, estate or foundation interested in the objectives of the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce shall be eligible for Membership in this organization (“Membership.”)
- S2 The categories of Membership shall be the following:
- S3 Business Membership – Available to any corporation, public agency, firm, partnership, association, estate or foundation.
- S4 Sustaining Membership – Available to any Business Member who makes a financial contribution to the work of the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce substantially above the normal dues assessment. Said Member may be granted Sustaining Membership in the form of a Platinum, Gold or Silver Sustaining Membership designation. The amount of the contribution above normal dues assessment that will qualify for Sustaining Memberships, and the Member benefits for these Memberships, shall be determined by the Board of Trustees.

- S5 Associate Membership – Available to any employee or subsidiary company of a Business Member. This includes real estate agents whose brokers are Business Members of the Chamber.
- S6 Individual Membership – Available to an individual who is not otherwise eligible for Business/Associate Membership.
- S7 Retiree Membership – Available to any person who is retired and no longer in business for his or her company or for himself or herself.
- S8 Honorary Membership – Available to an individual who has made an outstanding contribution or provided extraordinary service to the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce, the Worthington community or the Worthington School District. Membership may be extended based on election by majority vote of the Board of Trustees. An Honorary Member shall have all the privileges of Members except the right to vote and shall be exempt from the payment of dues.
- S9 Community/Not-For-Profit Organizational Membership – Available to *volunteer-led* community organizations (i.e., without paid staff) in the Worthington/central Ohio area.
- S10 Applications – Every individual, corporation, firm, partnership, association, estate or foundation desiring to become a Member shall, in person or by agent, complete an application for Membership. Any applicant not denied Membership shall become a Member upon payment of the applicable dues.
- S11 Refusal of Application – An application for Membership shall be denied only by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. The Chamber does not discriminate in the approval of its Members based on race, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, ancestry or age.
- S12 Representation – Every member business may designate two representatives to be primary contacts for Chamber affairs. (One main contact is listed in web, electronic or printed directory listings – amendment made March 1, 2012.)
- S13 Termination
- (a) Resignation – Any Member may resign upon written request to the Board.
 - (b) Death – The death of a person who is an Individual or Retired Member of the Chamber of Commerce shall void the Membership of that Member.
 - (c) Unbecoming or Prejudicial Conduct – A Member may be expelled by a two-thirds vote of the Board of Trustees at a regularly scheduled meeting for conduct unbecoming a Member or prejudicial to the aims or repute of the Chamber, after notice and opportunity for a hearing are afforded the Member in question.

- (d) Delinquency – A Member will be terminated for nonpayment of dues after 90 days from the date dues are payable, unless otherwise extended for special circumstances, at the determination of the Executive Director.
- S14 Continuous Membership – Unless terminated by any of the causes set forth in S13, each Membership shall continue from year to year, based on the anniversary of the membership.
- S15 Membership Dues
 - (a) Annual Dues – The annual dues rates for all Membership categories shall be determined by the Board of Trustees.
 - (b) When Payable – The dues shall be payable annually at the times specified by the Board of Trustees.
 - (c) Non-refundable – Dues are not refundable unless specified by the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE IV- MEMBERSHIP MEETINGS

- S1 Annual Meeting – The Annual Meeting of Members shall be held within the fourth quarter of the year, after the close of the fiscal year of the Corporation, at such time and place as may be fixed by the Board of Trustees. Any business may be transacted at the Annual Meeting, irrespective of whether the notice of such meeting referred to such business.
- S2 Special Meetings – Special meetings of the Chamber of Commerce may be held for any and all purposes. All such meetings shall be held at such time and place as shall be specified in the call thereof, or as shall be fixed by the Board of Trustees.
- S3 Call – A special meeting may be called by the Executive Director, or by any five or more of the Trustees or by 5 percent of the Members in good standing. The call shall be in writing and filed with any officer of the Chamber of Commerce.
- S4 Notice of Meetings: What and By Whom Given – For all meetings, notice of the time and place, and in case of a special meeting, the purposes of the meeting, shall be given by the Executive Director at least three days prior to the meeting. If for any reason the Executive Director shall be unable or shall fail to do so, notice of the meeting may be given by any other officer of the Chamber of Commerce.
- S5 Quorum – The voting Members present at any meeting shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE V - GOVERNMENT

- S1 Board of Trustees – The governing body of this corporation shall be vested in a board of Trustees who are Members in good standing, elected annually for a term of three years no more than two consecutive terms unless elected to an executive committee position. A minimum of 12 voting Members, but not to exceed 16 voting Members, will serve on the Board of Trustees each year. In addition to those trustees being elected for three-year terms, an incumbent Trustee who serves as Chair-Elect in the last year of his or her term may be elected to an additional one-year term for the year in which he or she is to serve as Chair. The Chair, with approval of the Board of Trustees, may appoint up to three Trustees-at-Large for a one-year term no more than three consecutive years. The immediate past Chair shall be an Ex Officio Member of the Board, remaining on the Executive Committee as a non-voting member, and may serve in addition to the 16 elected and appointed Trustees.
- S2 Vacancies – Vacancies on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by majority vote of the remaining Trustees to serve out the term of the replaced Trustee.
- S3 Eligibility – Except as otherwise provided in Section 1, no Member of the Board of Trustees who has served for an entire three-year term shall be eligible for re-election to the Board of Trustees until the lapse of one year after completion of the term. This provision shall not prohibit the re-election to the Board of Trustees of any person elected to fill an unexpired term on the Board of Trustees. An exception to the length of terms will be any trustee elected to an officer position.

ARTICLE VI - OFFICERS

- S1 Executive Committee – The officers of the Chamber of Commerce, serving as the Executive Committee, shall include the Chair, Chair-Elect, Secretary and Treasurer, as well as the Executive Director, who will serve in a non-voting role. The immediate past Chair shall be an Ex Officio Member of the Board, remaining on the Executive Committee as a non-voting member. An individual may not hold more than one office.
- S2 The Executive Director shall serve at the pleasure of the Board of Trustees and to be employed by the Board to manage day-to-day operations of the Chamber, under the immediate authority of the Chair, Chair-Elect, Secretary and Treasurer.
- S3 Term of Office & Election – All officers elected by the Board of Trustees shall hold their offices for the term of two years or until their successors are elected by the Board of Trustees. Officer terms may be extended at the discretion of the Board of Trustees.
- S4 Vacancies – All vacancies in any office shall be filled by the Board of Trustees to serve until the next annual election of officers.
- S5 Power & Duties of Officers – Subject to such limitations as the Board of Trustees may from time to time prescribe, the Officers of the Corporation shall each have such powers

and duties as generally pertain to their respective offices and such further powers and duties as may from time to time be conferred and prescribed by the Board of Trustees.

- S6 Financial Inspection - An audited report or financial inspection may be required by the Board of Trustees as prudent business practice dictates, and the results thereof shall be made available to the Membership.
- S7 Bonds – The Board of Trustees may require a surety bond of any officer, but the cost of any such bond shall be paid by the Chamber of Commerce.

ARTICLE VII - ELECTIONS

- S1 Election Procedure – The Board of Trustees shall be elected annually, either as part of a regular Board of Trustees’ meeting or through a special personal or virtual meeting/electronic vote designated and announced for that purpose.
- S2 Nominating Procedure – An email solicitation from the Executive Director of the membership shall take place the first business day in August each year allowing three weeks for nominations. Current board members in good standing may bring forth candidates to be considered for open board seats during this time. A board led nominating committee shall review nominations and conduct interviews with perspective Board members in September. A determination from nomination committee shall present top candidates to the full Board prior to the October Board meeting to be discussed and voted on during meeting.
- S3 Other Nominations – Additional names of candidates for Trustee may be nominated by petition bearing the genuine signatures of at least ten qualified Members of the chamber. Such petition shall be filed with the Nominating Committee within ten days after notice has been given of the names of those nominated. The determination of the Nominating Committee as to the legality of the petition(s) shall be final.
- S4 Trustees – New Trustees shall take office at the meeting at which they are elected.

ARTICLE VIII - MEETINGS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES

- S1 Regular Meetings – Meetings of the Board of Trustees shall be held at such frequencies and at such times and places as may be determined by the Board typically one per month.

- S2 Special Meetings – Special meetings of the Board of Trustees may be called by any officer on the written request (or by electronic communication) to the Board of Trustees at any time or place.
- S3 Notice of Meetings – Notice of meetings shall be sent or given by the Executive Director not less than 24 hours preceding the time of any meeting. Notices may be given in person, by telephone, by electronic communication (e.g., email, text, or calendar/contact software) or in writing, and may be sent to some in one form and to some in another, provided notice is given to all Members of the Board of Trustees.
- S4 Quorum/Voting – A majority of all Trustees at the time elected and qualified shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Trustees. A quorum is required for voting matters. Voting may be conducted via electronic communication when Executive Committee deems that time-sensitive matters should not be delayed until the next regularly scheduled meeting, and it is impractical to call a special meeting of the Board of Trustees. A quorum of respondents shall be required for the validity of a board vote by electronic communication.
- S5 Attendance – Any Trustee, elected and/or appointed, who fails to attend three consecutive meetings of the Board shall be retired from the Board, unless a valid excuse has been presented to and accepted by the Executive Committee. If a third consecutive unexcused absence occurs, a vacancy may be declared by the Chair, and the Executive Director will give official notice to the Board Member on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE IX- COMMITTEES

- S1 Executive Committee – The Executive Committee shall consist of the Executive Director and Officers of the Chamber of Commerce with the Chair as Chairperson. The immediate past Chair shall remain on the Executive Committee as a non-voting member. A majority of the Executive Committee is necessary for the purpose of acting on behalf of the Board of Trustees on an emergency or interim basis. The Chair or Executive Director shall be responsible for reporting all such decisions and action of the Executive Committee at each subsequent meeting of the Board of Trustees.
- S2 Other Committees – Other Committees may be appointed at the will of the Chair and/or the Executive Director for the purpose of carrying out specific projects.

ARTICLE X - DISBURSEMENTS

- S1 Limitations – No Member of the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce shall contract any debt that shall in any manner or to any extent render the Chamber of Commerce liable for the payment of any sum or for any other obligation, unless the same shall have

been authorized by the Board of Trustees or the Executive Director, who is the statutory agent for the Chamber.

ARTICLE XI - SEAL & FISCAL YEAR

- S1 Seal – The Corporation may have a seal of such design as the Board of Trustees may adopt, and such seal and its standards shall be in the custody of the Executive Director.
- S2 Fiscal Year – The fiscal year shall commence on Jan. 1 and end on Dec. 31 of each year.

ARTICLE XII - INDEMNIFICATION

To be reviewed annually, the Chamber may, by resolution of the Board of Trustees, provide for indemnification by the Chamber of any and all current or former officers, directors and employees against expenses actually and necessarily incurred by them in connection with the defense of any action, suit, or proceeding in which they or any of them are made parties, or a party, by reason of having been officers, directors or employees of the Chamber. An exception may be made when in relation to matters as to which such individuals shall be adjudged in such action, suit or proceeding to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of duty and to such matters as shall be settled by agreement predicated on the existence of such liability for negligence or misconduct.

ARTICLE XIII - AMENDMENTS

These Regulations may be amended by a majority vote of the members of the Board of Trustees, in person at a regular or special board meeting, or by electronic communication, provided that such amendments shall be plainly stated in the message.

ARTICLE XIV - DISSOLUTION

In the event of dissolution of the organization, after first providing for payment of all debts, all assets shall be distributed, at the discretion of the Board of Trustees, to other not-for-profit organizations for their use only.

ARTICLE XV – AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS OF THE CHAMBER - adopted March 1, 2012

- S 1 Definition - Affiliated organizations, aka subgroups, are groups of members of the Chamber that address a specific business need or interest, and have operating agreements overseen by a subgroup oversight committee of the Chamber’s board of trustees. Affiliates are, however, a part of the functioning entity of the Chamber and do not have a separate entity status. *Generally, these organizations are subject to all policies*

and procedures governing the Chamber and subject to the approval of the Executive Director and the board of trustees.

S 2 Membership/Participation - All leadership team representatives and participants in Affiliated Organizations must also be current Members or employees of the Chamber. "Current" refers to the timely payment of dues, sponsorship fees, meal fees and any other debts owed to the Chamber, including the annual participation fee for the affiliated organization. Failure to resolve any debt owed to the Chamber within a 90-day period (or as determined by the board of trustees) will result in the termination of a Member's subgroup relationship, as well as Chamber membership.

S 3 Structure and Operations -

- a) Structure - Each affiliated organization will have a leadership team of at least two representatives who will serve as liaisons to the Chamber staff and board. These representatives will report on membership, exchange information and ideas with other subgroup representatives, clarify policy issues or seek approval for new ventures, and discuss best practices.
- b) Operating agreement - Each affiliated organization will have an operating agreement approved by the board of trustees. The agreement may be terminated at any time by the board for failure to comply with Chamber policies or for any action that is inconsistent with the Chamber's strategic mission and core values.
- c) Programming -Affiliated organizations are encouraged to suggest enriching programs, speakers and activities for its members. Programming policies should support the Chamber's mission to involve and support its own members before selecting others to provide programming. To avoid scheduling conflicts or overlap with programs planned for the general audience, the leadership representatives of affiliated organizations should submit programming ideas for approval by the Executive Director, or discuss them with the appropriate board committee at the regularly scheduled meeting.
- d) Contractual issues- As required by the Chamber's by-laws, no one other than the Executive Director (the Chamber's statutory agent) may enter into a contract for the Chamber or its affiliates, nor incur any debt on behalf of the Chamber, without prior approval. This includes booking restaurants, hotels or meeting facilities, purchases of food or supplies, employing contract labor and similar obligations.

S 4 Communications –

- a) Notice of Affiliation - The Chamber logo (or affiliated organization logo, if applicable) and a clear statement of affiliation with the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce must be included on all printed materials and communications of the affiliated organization, unless approved in advance by the Executive Director.
- b) Publicity and Branding - All communications (including but not limited to fliers, media releases, press conferences and other public relations endeavors or events,

website content, emails, posters, signs, newsletters and social media) reflect upon the Chamber's brand and reputation and therefore must be prepared by, edited by or approved by the Executive Director of the Chamber.

- c) No subgroup may distribute separate communications vehicles or messages without prior approval by the Executive Director or the subgroup oversight committee of the board.

Reporting and Recordkeeping - The Affiliated Organization will regularly, and not less than monthly, provide reports on the activities and events of the organization to the Executive Director or designated staff or board member.

ARTICLE XVII – EMERGENCY PROVISIONS AND FLEXIBILITY - adopted Feb. 10, 2021

A state of emergency or emergency powers is a situation in which a local, state or national government is empowered to enact policies that it would normally not be permitted to do, for the safety and protection of their citizens. A government can declare such a state during a natural disaster, civil unrest, armed conflict, cyber threat, medical pandemic or epidemic, or other biosecurity risk.

In the event of an emergency declared by local, state or national officials, the Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce Board may enact emergency bylaws provisions providing flexibility to act in the best interest of the Chamber, its members and the community. Such changes require the recommendation of Executive Committee, a majority vote of the Board and a notification available to all Chamber Members.

Based on the intensity and duration of the emergency, the Board may consider temporary changes including:

- who may request and call board and committee meetings (including any available officer or director);
- the manner of notice and method of communication, including virtual versus personal (face-to-face) meetings;
- Modifications to the length or extension of a board term, or number of trustees serving;
- Necessary and reasonable modifications to the timing, requirements and venues for the organization's annual meeting, regular monthly meetings or transition dates of officer terms.

This provision is solely designed to give the Board temporary authority to act in response to the declared emergency. Once the declaration of emergency is withdrawn, the language will revert and the amendment process defined in Article XIII will be reinstituted.

[EXTERNAL] Leadership Worthington Funding Request

Matt Lofy <mlofy@worthingtonchamber.org>

Thu 10/12/2023 4:09 PM

To: Barnhardt, Ethan <Ethan.Barnhardt@worthington.org>

 6 attachments (726 KB)

2024 City of Worthington - Large Grant Funding Application.pdf; Chamber Bylaws - Updated June 2023.doc; Leadership Worthington Code of Regulations - Updated 2017.docx; 990n Accepted.pdf; 2022 SD City Grant Application .docx; Leadership Worthington Draft Budget #2.xlsx;



This message is from an external source. **Please exercise caution.** When in doubt, please use the **Phish Alert button** or reach out to helpdesk@worthington.org.

Hi Eathan,

I would like to submit our 2024 City Grant Funding Application, along with as much information as I can at this point. I tried to pull as much information I could for LW and include some from the Chamber. Please, let me know if you need anything else from me.

Leadership Worthington Code of Regulations

Article I-Name and Affiliation

The name of this association shall be "Leadership Worthington" (hereinafter "LW"). This association is a community-based leadership program for adults and youth who live or work in the Worthington area and vicinity. LW is a nonprofit 501 (c)(3) organization that promotes volunteerism through community collaboration.

Article II -Purpose

The purpose of LW shall be to provide a program for existing and emerging leadership in Worthington, Ohio and vicinity consistent with the following:

- a. To identify existing and emerging leaders from the various segments of the community.
- b. To develop their potential for civic responsibilities and leadership through training in leadership skills and study of community issues, with a focus on the specific needs of Worthington.
- c. To provide an opportunity for communication with and among community leaders.
- d. To motivate and encourage program participants to work within Worthington effectively, and to assist in the decision-making process of the public and private institutions and agencies affecting community life.

Article III-Membership Network

1. Definition of the Membership Network: A group of individuals interested in the development of leaders and leadership in the Worthington community can include people in the following categories:
 - a) All persons who are active members of the LW Board of Trustees (see Article N below). All such members are voting members.
 - b) All L W graduates. Those who are current with their alumni dues, if any, are voting members.
 - c) Any other person or organization that contributes financial, in-kind or other tangible and valuable resources toward the fulfillment of the LW mission.
2. Non-Discrimination Clause: Membership in LW shall be available without regard to race, color, creed, national origin, age, gender or sexual orientation to all persons who qualify as provided in the previous paragraph 1.
3. Membership Meetings: The Annual Meeting of the membership of LW shall be held at such time as may be designated by the Board of Trustees. At such meeting, the members shall elect Trustees for terms commencing at the time of such meeting (other than Trustees elected from the class then graduating pursuant to Article IV), and shall consider such other business as may come before the members, as provided in Article X.

Article IV - Board of Trustees

1. Number and Qualifications: The Board of Trustees, hereinafter "Board," shall consist of not less than 9, nor more than 12 members. Every effort shall be made to create and sustain a Board that represents the broadest possible spectrum of occupational interests. Annually, the Board shall solicit names of prospective Trustees from among alumni and the community.
2. Term: The Board shall consist of minimum of nine (9) elected members, three (3) of whom shall be elected each year to serve for a 3-year term. Unless appointed to a vacant seat, a "term" of office begins on July 1 during the year in which a member of the board is elected. While the number of terms a Trustee may serve is unlimited, no Trustee shall serve more than two consecutive terms.
3. Election of Trustees from Adult Class: The adult class may nominate at least one representative from their class to become Trustees subject to Board election.
4. Special Appointments - Individuals may be appointed for 1-year. There are no term-limits for these appointments. These members are not voting members of the Board, nor are not needed to constitute a quorum. They are considered "advisory," and will likely be someone from the school district, city, chamber and/or library if no current member serving on the board is from within those organizations. The requirement for financial contribution, meeting attendance, committee/sub-committee participation is waived for those appointed to this position. Basic responsibilities include:
 - Attendance at the Advisory Board Meetings (September, January and March- unless otherwise noted by the President) and the Annual Meeting and Adult Class Graduation;
 - Assist with Leadership Worthington programs related to the organization represented.
 - Communicate with the organization represented regarding the activities and focus of Leadership Worthington.
 - Coordinate support for Leadership Worthington from the organization represented.
 - Participate in additional Leadership Worthington activities as desired.
5. Vacancy: A vacancy occurring on the Board during any term shall remain vacant until the annual meeting of the membership unless the President recommends an appointee at an earlier time, and a majority of the Board vote to accept the recommendation. Upon acceptance, such appointee shall complete the unexpired term of his or her predecessor and shall thereafter be eligible for re-election to two consecutive terms under the terms of paragraph 2 of this Article IV.
6. Dues: The Board, in its sole discretion, may set annual dues for LW members. The Board may establish dues categories. Special appointees shall not be required to pay dues.
7. Annual, Regular and Special Meetings of the Board; Notice and Quorum: Meetings of the Board shall be held from time to time be fixed by resolution of the Board. One meeting of the Board shall be designated as the annual meeting. The Board, at its annual meeting, shall elect officers to serve for the ensuing year and until successors are elected and qualified; and shall undertake other business as may properly come before the meeting.
8. Duties of the Board: It shall be the responsibility of the Board to make recommendations and implement changes, when appropriate, on policies, budgets, committees/sub-committees and programs.
9. Each Trustee is required:
 - to participate on at least one committee or sub-committee;
 - to attend at least 75% of the Board meetings;
 - attend at least one function/event offered for the Middle School, High School program, or Adult programs; Special meetings may be held at any reasonable time upon the call of the Board, the president, or the secretary. Unless otherwise provided by these regulations, or unless otherwise required by law, notice of the Annual Meeting and regular meetings of the Board shall be given by any acceptable means including but not limited to email, mail or by telephone to each member not less than 14 days prior to meeting. Notice of special meetings of the Board shall be given to each Trustee not less than two days prior to the meeting. Fifty (50) percent of the Trustees at the time of any action taken by the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all Board business. A vote for a single issue can be taken by email or phone if all Trustees are contacted, at least fifty (50) percent of the Trustees respond and such vote is not in conflict with another article in these regulations.

Article V - Officers

1. Election: The officers of LW shall consist of a president, a president-elect, a secretary and a treasurer. All officers shall be elected. Officers shall assume their official duties following the close of the meeting at which

they are elected and shall serve. A person shall not be eligible to serve more than two consecutive years as president.

- a) Any officer may be removed from office by the vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Board at a regular meeting or specially called meeting for that purpose.
- b) A vacancy occurring in any office shall be filled for the unexpired term by a person elected by a majority vote of the Board, except as otherwise provided in this section. Notice of such election shall have been given in the meeting announcement. In case a vacancy occurs in the office of the president, the secretary shall serve notice of the election.
- c) If an Officer or Trustee is alleged by the Executive Director or 2/3 of the Board of Trustees to be failing to perform his/her duties, the Board shall investigate the allegation and determine the matter at a meeting held within forty-five days after the investigation is complete or as soon as reasonably possible. Written notice of the allegation, investigation and meeting shall be given to the accused at least thirty days prior to the meeting. The accused shall be permitted to attend the meeting and present a defense.
- d) If the allegation is sustained and properly moved by a simple majority of Trustees present at the meeting, the appropriate disciplinary action may be taken to include: counseling, a verbal or written reprimand or suspension from office.
- e) If either the accused or the investigator believes that some part of the investigation was faulty, or the determination was incorrect, either party has the right to request reconsideration of the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the decision. The Board's decision on the matter shall be final.
- f) If, at any point during the investigation process, any possible criminal wrongdoing is discovered, the matter shall be reported to the proper authorities.
- g) All materials, facts and information related to the investigation, determination and reconsideration (if any) shall be confidential at all times by any parties or persons involved in any part of the process.
- h) The Executive Director and/or the Secretary shall retain all official records on the matter in a confidential file as long as required by applicable law.

2. Duties of Officers: The duties of the officers include serving as voting members of the Board. In addition, duties shall include, but not be limited to the following:

President:

- Develop and implement the agenda and objectives for the board.
- Review and propose modifications to the COR as needed.
- Develop and distribute the monthly board meeting agenda in a timely manner.
- Recruit and assist with orienting new board members.
- Preside over monthly board meetings, board retreats, adult graduation and annual meeting.
- Attend and represent the board at other official functions where available.
- Maintain working relations with the City, Schools, Libraries and Chamber.
- Negotiate, execute and enforce all legal contracts on behalf of the organization.
- Provide financial oversight for the operations of the organizations to ensure stability.

President-elect

- Shadow the President and learn the functions to be performed
- The President elect shall perform the duties of the president at Board meetings in the absence or disability of the president to act at any Board meeting

Secretary:

- Timely and accurately record the minutes at all board meetings and the annual meeting and seek their approval by the board.
- Archive all approved minutes for reference.
- Assist with the presentation of the year in review at the annual meeting.
- Maintain an up-to-date record of the Code of Regulations and furnish a red-line copy to the board detailing any proposed changes.
- Archive and maintain a record of all contracts entered into by the organization.
- Archive and maintain a record of all waivers of liability received from participants in the organizations programs.

Treasurer:

- Ensure a full and accurate account of receipts and expenditures are performed.
- Prepare financial statements for monthly board meetings.
- Promptly issue payments to vendors and contractors.

- Reconcile bank accounts on a monthly basis.
- Assist with preparation of annual budgets and other projections.
- File appropriate state/federal financial filings.

Article VI - Committees

The Board has the discretion to establish committees for annual (or recurring) needs and for particular purposes.

Article VII - Executive Director

The Board may employ a person to be the Executive Director of LW and shall establish the salary of such Executive Director. The Executive Director shall serve at the will of the Board. The duties of the Executive Director we be prescribed by the Board.

Article VIII - Conflict of Interest

LW shall maintain a written policy on dealing with conflict of interest regarding Trustees and business that may be conducted with individual Trustees, their employers, or family members' businesses or employers. Each new Trustee will receive a copy of this written policy to sign. The signed policies will be kept on file.

Article IX - Indemnification

LW shall indemnify, to the best of its abilities, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, or proceeding whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or she was a Trustee or officer of LW, or any Trustee or officer of LW, who is or was serving at the request of LW as a director, trustee, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, domestic or foreign, nonprofit, partnership, joint venture, or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement, actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, to the maximum extent permitted under the Ohio Revised Code. Upon authorization by the Board, LW agrees to so indemnify persons who are employees acting in such other capacities.

Article X - Annual Meeting and Order of Business

At the annual membership meetings, the meeting agenda shall include:

- a. Reading and approval of the meeting minutes
- b. Reports of Trustees, committees, sub-committees and staff
- c. Financial report or statement
- d. Reports of president, treasurer and knowledge officer
- e. Unfinished business
- f. Election of Trustees and Board officers
- g. New or miscellaneous business
- h. Other items as proposed by the membership

Article XI - Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of LW shall end on the 30th day of June in each year, or on such other day as may be fixed from time to time by the Board.

Article XII - Roberts Rule of Order

Where not inconsistent with these regulations, Roberts Rule of Order, Revised, shall prevail.

Article XIII - Endorsements

LW shall consider and issue its endorsement of any position, issue, or other item placed upon the ballot of a general or special election of the people only in accordance with this Article.

1. Matters for Endorsement: No endorsement shall be considered for any candidate for electoral office, nor for any political party, slate or combination of electoral issues. In accordance with this Article, endorsement concerning a single ballot, issue, whether in favor of such issue or against such issue, may be considered.
2. Requests for Endorsement: No endorsement shall be considered unless a request for such endorsement is presented to L W, in writing, by a proponent or opponent of the issue who is not a member of the Board. Such request may be delivered to any member of the Board, who shall present the same to all other members of the Board promptly thereafter.
3. Meeting for Consideration: Any such request for endorsement may be considered only at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board. No request for endorsement shall be considered at any special meeting of the Board, nor shall any special meeting be called for such purposes.
4. Vote Necessary for Endorsement: Endorsement of a position concerning a ballot issue shall be issued only upon the affirmative vote, in person, of a majority of the members of the Board then in office.
5. Neutrality: In the event that the Board shall fail to endorse any position upon which its endorsement has been requested, the president shall inform the person requesting such endorsement that L W declines to

endorse the position involved.

6. Words of Endorsement: Any endorsement issued pursuant to this Article shall be stated to be "the endorsement of the Board of Trustees of Leadership Worthington," or words to like effect. In no event shall an endorsement "of Leadership Worthington," or any like language, be used in an endorsement.

Article XIV – Amendment

A quorum being present, these regulations may be amended at any regular meeting of the Board or at a special meeting called for that purpose.

All the best,

Matt Lofy
Executive Director



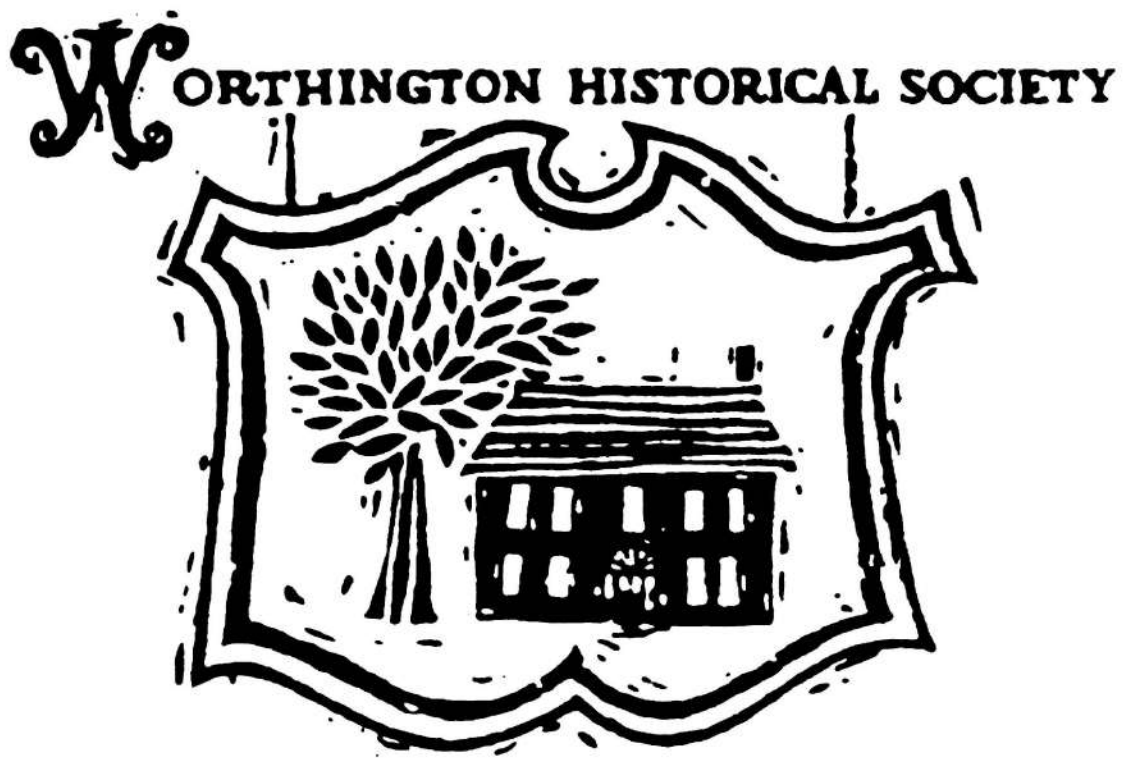
659 High St., Mailbox #21, Worthington, OH 43085

(614) 888-3040 | www.worthingtonchamber.org

Check out the Amplify Worthington Podcast – [watch it here!](#)

Let's connect on [LinkedIn](#) | Schedule a [Quick Connect](#)

APPLICATION FOR GRANT FUNDING
CITY OF WORTHINGTON



APPLICATION - 2024
CITY OF WORTHINGTON
GRANT FUNDING
Due: October 20th, 2023

ORGANIZATION NAME: *Worthington Historical Society*

CONTACT NAME: *Kate LaLonde, Director*

CONTACT ADDRESS: *50 West New England Avenue, 43085*

CONTACT PHONE: *614-885-1247 (OFFICE), 614-378-1099 (CELL)*

CONTACT E-MAIL: *info@worthingtonhistory.org*

AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2024: *\$45,000.00*

GENERAL INFORMATION

In the space provided below, please provide the mission statement for your organization and a description of its goals.

The Worthington Historical Society (WHS) is dedicated to creating experiences that inspire and promote public interest in Worthington's history. To maintain Worthington's legacy for future generations, the Society will preserve and interpret its properties and collections and provide educational opportunities to the community.

The Society maintains three properties: the Orange Johnson House, the Old Rectory (which houses the Doll Museum, administrative offices, Shop, and collections storage), and the Jeffers Mound. The Society also collects and maintains items directly related to the history of the Worthington area.

The organization's primary purpose is to provide a repository for the community's collective history and materials; objects, photographs, archives, and first person accounts passed down through many mediums that allow the preservation of a multi-dimensional picture of the city's history. The collections as a whole are preserved for the benefit of the community. As the History Relevance Campaign states, "History lays the groundwork for strong, resilient communities. No place really becomes a community until it is wrapped in human memory: family stories, tribal traditions, and civic commemorations. No place is a community until it has awareness of its history. Our connections and commitment to one another are

strengthened when we share stories and experiences.” The City of Worthington maintains a unique character because of its thoughtful and purposeful regard for its past. The Society aims to continue its role in keeping the past alive throughout the community.

Current goals include:

- Continued maintenance of the Society’s three historic sites in Worthington; the Orange Johnson House, the Old Rectory and the Jeffers Mound.
- Continued availability of access to our sites for the public;
 - The Doll Museum and Shop at the Old Rectory are open four days a week and by appointment
 - The Orange Johnson House is open for tours by reservation via our website or telephone on Sundays and Wednesday and by appointment throughout the year.
- Creation of educational opportunities for the community to engage with local history using online platforms.
- Conducting established events and educational programming including Worthington History Days for third grade students, Historic Walking Tours, tours at the Orange Johnson House, Ghost Tours, the Worthington Tour of Homes & Gardens, and biannual history talks at the Griswold Center.
- Continued expansion of the stories represented in exhibits and programming to include all eras of Worthington’s past and the many people who have been part of the community over time.
- Digitization of materials from the Society’s archives to be made accessible to the public through the Worthington Libraries’ website *Worthington Memory*.
- Attracting new members and volunteers who support the Society’s goals to preserve Worthington’s history.

PURPOSE OF GRANT

Describe specifically how you propose to use the grant funds. Please attach a budgetary breakdown for the use of the grant funds.

As in previous years, the Worthington Historical Society will use grant funds to cover a percentage of several budget areas. This includes portions of administrative expenses such as insurance, staff salaries, and publicity.

In 2023, the Society added an additional part-time staff person to oversee membership and communications. Bringing the skills necessary to engage with our membership and the public through online communications, the Society’s website and providing greater social media presence, the Society is able to more effectively and regularly promote the events and activities being undertaken by the organization and its volunteers.

Day to day, staff provides support to the important education and collections work being done by committed and passionate volunteers. Attracting an audience for the programming offered is a vital part

of the Society's success. Staff is also able to devote time to grant writing and fundraising, which provides financial support for preservation projects undertaken by the Society.

Additionally, funds will be used to support expenses for our educational programming. The Society's educational programs have relatively few expenses, and many supplies are donated to the organization by volunteers. The Society continues to offer free public programming several times each year, specifically at the Orange Johnson House, at the Old Worthington Library and via the Pocketsights app, in addition to our regular tours.

Finally, funds will also help support undertakings in the Society's collections area. The WHS provides the community, and in turn the City of Worthington, a repository where the physical pieces of Worthington history are able to reside in perpetuity. In particular, in 2023 the Society received a large donation of photographs and ephemera from the Worthington Chamber of Commerce, which will now be housed by the Society. Similar to the Worthington Schools collection received in 2022, this collection will require a significant quantity of archival enclosures and boxes to properly store each item. Continued proper storage and maintenance of these artifacts and archives is essential for future patrons to be able to enjoy and learn from each item for years to come. The attached budget provides in detail how City funds will be used in the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget.

See attached for:

- Purpose of Grant City Funds Use for 2024 application

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Provide a detailed budget of revenues and expenses showing the current year adopted budget and projecting/forecasting revenues and expenses for four (4) additional years. Please provide a sufficient breakdown of revenues and expenses to clearly demonstrate how the City's funding fits within the revenue picture. Is the City's funding necessary for the program/project? Will it be used to leverage funding from other sources?

City funding is a crucial part of the Worthington Historical Society budget that enables the organization to operate at its present level. Staff funding, as well as support for educational programs, is provided in part with the community grant from the City of Worthington. The addition of a part-time staff member accounts for the increase in funds requested for the 2024 year. As the Society's presence continues to grow, through participating in more community events and initiatives and establishing a larger online presence through various platforms, the administrative needs, in particular, continue to grow. Without this funding, cuts to staff would be necessary, resulting in decreased capacity to interact with membership, the Worthington community, visitors and researchers. The Society provides tours of our sites, holds events, assists with research requests, and provides access to our collections for research. The event schedule is complemented by the continuation of preservation work at our sites and with collections. The

organization of volunteers and the publicity of accomplishments and events being provided by the dedicated volunteer corps requires consistent attention that can only be provided through dedicated staff.

City funds also provide support for educational endeavors such as Children's Christmas, Christmas Open Houses, Worthington History Days (formerly Pioneer Days), and speakers for educational programming at biannual meetings.

Other imperative expenses to the Society not covered by this Community Grant include the cost of maintaining three historic Worthington sites. These substantial expenses, particularly the day-to-day operating costs and continued maintenance associated with each location, consume a great deal of funding raised by the Society through paid memberships, fundraisers and event proceeds. Restoration work is also funded through these methods, and is paired with fundraising campaigns. These projects are carefully considered and deferred, when necessary, until the Society is able to raise sufficient funds for each individual project.

See attached for:

- Current Budget
- Projected Budgets for the next four years

PROGRAMMING

In the space provided below, please list and describe your programs or proposed programs. Also (on additional pages as necessary), please list organizations with which you will partner to provide programming.

- **Worthington History Days** in collaboration with the **Worthington City Schools** (May)
This program, provided to the Worthington City School district's eleven 3rd grades, and the 3rd grades from St. Michael and Worthington Christian Schools at no cost, complements the local history curriculum. Staff and volunteers visit classrooms for "basket visits" prior to the field trip. The Society updated the program's scope and contents to align more closely with current state curriculum standards, and continues to work with the school staff to fine-tune the program for today's students. Students visit **St. John's Episcopal Church**, the cemetery, take a short walking tour on High Street to look at how our community has changed over time, and tour the Orange Johnson House. Materials were provided to teachers highlighting Notable Worthington people with an effort to increase representation of women and people of color from Worthington over time.
- In 2023 the Society continued to collaborate with the Kirwan Institute as they seek to improve the Opportunity Mapping Framework and pilot a new Opportunity Policy Portal tool in Central Ohio. The tool being developed will provide researchers in our community with resources they need to better understand the "geography of opportunity" in their regions, empower them to advocate for inclusive and equitable policy solutions, and inform policymaking through a democratized and

interactive online portal. Through the creation of this framework for the exploration of local history, an endeavor which closely aligns with the work of the Worthington Historical Society, this initiative will further enhance and expand the stories being explored, preserved and shared. Other partners in the project include the **Worthington Libraries**, **Worthington Schools**, and **Erase the Space**.

- A varied schedule of **Historical Walking Tours & Bus Tours** take place each year in collaboration with **Worthington Parks & Recreation/The Griswold Center, Walnut Grove Cemetery** and other community groups. In 2023, a new offering in partnership with the Griswold Center brought guests to Green Lawn Cemetery in Columbus to learn about Worthington figures buried in that place. Several walking tour itineraries continue to be available via “Pocketsights” at no charge. These include tours of the Historic District, St. John’s Episcopal Cemetery, Walnut Grove Cemetery, and an itinerary focusing on African American History in Worthington. The online tours can be accessed on mobile devices, or can be read in narrative form using any web browser from anywhere in the world.
- In 2023, the Society hosted tables and/or activities in a number of festivals sponsored by local organizations including **St. John AME Church’s** “Juneteenth” event and the **Worthington Partnership’s** Sunday Fundays.
- Maintenance of gardens in partnership with the **Worthington Garden Club**, who planted and maintained the vegetable garden, as well as other garden spaces, at the Orange Johnson House. In 2020, the Orange Johnson House gardens were designated as an approved site in the Ohio State University Extension Master Gardener Volunteer Program; a partnership continues.
- **Children’s Christmas**, an immersive experience for children in grades 3 - 5 to “live” in Pioneer times for an evening during the holiday season. It serves approximately 45 children each year.
- **Christmas Open Houses at the Orange Johnson House**, on three Sundays each December. The community is offered the opportunity to visit the museum at no cost. Since 2015, in lieu of admission, visitors are asked to donate non-perishable food items to benefit the **Worthington Resource Pantry**. In 2023, the Society will collaborate with the **Worthington Chamber Orchestra** to offer music during the event by artists from that organization.
- Partnership with the **Worthington Libraries** to add further content from the Worthington Historical Society collections to “**Worthington Memory**”.
- Provision of rotating exhibits in the **Old Worthington Library’s** “Worthington Room”.
- Continued effort to digitize the Society’s collection records, including a photographic inventory.
- In October 2023, as part of the **Ohio Historical Marker Program** in partnership with **St. John A.M.E. Church** and the **City of Worthington**, a marker describing the history of St. John A.M.E. Church and the surrounding neighborhood, the “Morris Addition”, will be installed. In preparation for the dedication, an oral history project was initiated in partnership with the **Worthington Libraries** to document the stories of St. John members who have called Worthington home.
- This year **St. John’s Episcopal Church** has established a Cemetery Restoration Committee that will endeavor to restore and clean markers in the historic burying ground, as well as reconcile the numerous burial record lists to create an updated, more comprehensive record. The Society will provide research and volunteer assistance as needed by the committee.

PUBLIC BENEFIT

Please outline (use data if available) the public exposure, participation and public benefit being derived from the organization's programs and activities. Please include a description of the impact of the City's funds on this exposure, participation and benefit. What would be the impact to the organization if it did not receive funding from the City?

The Worthington Historical Society provides the citizens of Worthington and people from the Central Ohio area, as well as tourists and researchers from across the country, access to the history of the place, the people, and the culture of Worthington over time. From the time indigenous people building earthworks over two thousand years ago, to the arrival of the Scioto Company in 1803, to the development of the community over the next two centuries, the Society continues to collect and document the histories of the many people who have made Worthington the city it is today.

In a typical year, programming reaches a broad and varied audience:

- Elementary school students (~1100 students/staff/volunteers annually) at Worthington History Days for third graders, families at events at the Orange Johnson House
- People of all ages from around Central Ohio at special ticketed events including the Ghost Tours, Musical events, and Tour of Homes & Gardens (~500 tickets)
- Seniors with events in partnership with the Griswold Center, such as Historic Bus tours; (~100 registrants)
- Residents and visitors to Worthington at public festivals such as Sunday Fundays and Market Day; (~15,000 in attendance at Market Day event)
- Special events at the request of organizations such as Worthington Women's Club, the Ohio Local History Alliance, and other organizations from around Central Ohio (~500 people attending events)
- Special exhibits at the Doll Museum, which in 2023 is featuring Barbie (~1500 visitors to the Rectory through 9 months of 2023, a 39% increase in visitation during the Barbie exhibit over the same months in 2022)
- Free walking tours available on mobile devices have allowed the Society to increase its reach to engage with new segments of the community outside of traditional hours of operation and beyond the immediate vicinity of Worthington.

The Society offers tours of the Orange Johnson House by reservation several days each week, and also sponsors special events at the site, including open house events that are free of charge. Volunteers interpret early Worthington history and create engaging experiences that help connect audiences to our past. This early Worthington site appeals to audiences well beyond our membership. While members support the preservation of the museum financially, it is the community at large that benefits from its operation. The Orange Johnson House serves as a unique tourist destination in Worthington that welcomes visitors from the greater Central Ohio area and farther afield.

The Doll Museum at the Old Rectory has a nationwide reputation as a fine collection of dolls and toys. It draws visitors from both the local community and beyond. A special exhibit in 2023 featuring Barbie has

brought a significant increase in visitation, with many patrons noting this is their first visit to the Historical Society. Visitors from surrounding states have made the museum a stop on their travels, as the doll collection is unique in its breadth and quality.

Each year, the Society fields many research requests that are handled by staff along with our collections and archives department. Society volunteers provide an average of 75 hours of active assistance to patrons annually for research projects. Whether an individual is researching a relative from afar, a business is looking for photos of their buildings, or residents of Worthington are looking to learn more about their properties, the Society is able to share its historic collections and research expertise. Research of historic properties requesting demolition permits has been added to the Society's responsibilities in 2023, with Council's adoption of a more robust city-wide demolition policy. This provision, requested by the Society, allows adequate documentation of any asset in the City before it no longer exists, along with the stories of the people associated with the place. By being an accessible repository for Worthington's history, including first person accounts, photographs, records and archives of the community, the organization can continue to serve future researchers and offer Worthingtonians a way to connect to their past.

The Society traditionally opens the Orange Johnson House to the community without an admission fee on three Sundays each December. The open houses offer accessibility to the museum and provide a way for visitors to experience the house outside the confines of a traditional tour. This self-guided tour of the seasonally decorated Orange Johnson House is a favorite holiday tradition for visitors.

The Jeffers Mound on Plesenton Drive is also maintained by the Society. The prehistoric mound is all that remains of a much larger complex of earthworks that once occupied this site, a dramatic 60-foot bluff overlooking the Olentangy River. The earthworks are believed to have been built by indigenous people from the Hopewell culture between 100 BC and AD 400. A footprint of a longhouse, located in archaeological surveys, is demarcated with posts at the site. This landmark is always accessible to the public for visits.

Volunteer participation drives our ability to produce events and maintain our properties. This is crucial to our success and cannot be overlooked. A dedicated corps of volunteers who believe in our mission and share a deep-rooted passion for Worthington make each Society success possible. It has been said, "Volunteering is the ultimate exercise in democracy. You vote in elections once a year, but when you volunteer, you vote every day about the kind of community you want to live in." Over 150 volunteers donate thousands of hours annually, allowing the Society to keep our museums open, host events on and off-site and share our collections with the community through exhibits, programs, and at our research library.

City funding allows the Society to maintain staff that can support the dedicated work, programming and knowledge that our volunteers offer. By coordinating publicity in media, maintaining the Society's website, and running a variety of social media platforms, staff is able to communicate to audiences, both in the immediate area and around the world. Further, city funding allows for the Society's preservation accomplishments, educational programming, collections and fundraising events. All of these components

are crucial to engaging audiences interested in interacting with our offerings, and also connecting with those patrons who offer financial support necessary to continue operation.

With staff coordinating day-to-day office functions, fielding inquiries for tours and research, organizing volunteer efforts, and maintaining membership, the Society is able to sustain continuity in operations. Staff is able to provide the support necessary to allow our volunteers to use their strengths in sharing and preserving Worthington's history. Without City funding, staff cuts would necessitate that volunteers spend more time on organization and less time providing the educational programming and preservation efforts that are a vital part of the Worthington Historical Society's mission.

ADDITIONAL GENERAL INFORMATION REQUIRED AS ATTACHMENTS TO THE APPLICATION:

ATTACHMENT I: **List of Board Members and Officers of the Not for Profit**

ATTACHMENT II: **Federal and/or State Not for Profit documentation**

ATTACHMENT III: **Federal 990 tax filings**

ATTACHMENT IV:

If a recent audit or financial review by a Certified Professional Accountant (CPA) has been completed, please submit the audit or financial review with a letter signed by the organization's CPA and a current balance statement and income statement. If neither a review or audit has been performed, please submit an un-audited compilation and documentation for any other financial review performed.

A compilation of documents will be available upon request.

ATTACHMENT V: Fiscal Year End financial statements for 2022 and 2023

If not provided to the City in the past three years or there have been changes made to the documents provided most recently to the City, please provide:

ATTACHMENT VI: Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures and organizational chart(s)

CERTIFICATION

Worthington Historical Society

NAME OF ORGANIZATION

I hereby certify that I have been authorized to make this application on behalf of the organization name above. I further certify that:

1. Any and all City funds received as a result of this application will be expended for a lawful public purpose.
2. Any and all City funds awarded as a result of this application will be expended to perform the activities described in this completed grant application.
3. The information in this application is true and correct in accordance with the organization's books and records.
4. If any City funds are appropriated for our use, we will consent to audit(s) of our financial affairs by the City.
5. Additional information will be provided in support of this application if requested. This additional information may include, but is not limited to, the organization's Article of Incorporation, By-Laws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures, and organizational chart(s).
6. Our organization will abide by all ordinances of the City pertaining to these funds and their use.

By



Print Name: Kate LaLonde

Title: Executive Director

Date: October 17, 2023

Worthington Historical Society Operating Budget			
July 2023-June 2024			
BREAKDOWN OF USE OF CITY GRANT FUNDS			
EXPENSES		Budget	City Funds
Administration	General Administration	3,500.00	2,300.00
	Insurance	8,400.00	6,000.00
	Office Supplies	1,300.00	0.00
	Taxes	4,000.00	2,500.00
	Salaries and Wages	45,814.00	30,500.00
	Internet / Telephone Service	1,000.00	500.00
	WHS Membership Expenses	200.00	0.00
	Total Administration	64,214.00	41,800.00
Education	Association Dues & Meetings	400.00	200.00
	Exhibits	300.00	300.00
	General Education	1,200.00	1,200.00
	Intelligencer - Pstg & Prntng	1,400.00	700.00
	Total Education	3,300.00	2,400.00
Collections	Acquisitions	1,000.00	0.00
	Maintenance	500.00	300.00
	Supplies	250.00	175.00
	Total Coll Mgmt	1,750.00	475.00
OJ House	Cleaning & Supplies	200.00	0.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	2,000.00	0.00
	Repairs & Maint	10,000.00	0.00
	Security System	450.00	0.00
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	4,500.00	0.00
	Total OJ House	17,150.00	0.00
Rectory	Cleaning & Supplies	200.00	0.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	1,700.00	0.00
	Repairs & Maintenance	10,000.00	0.00
	Security System	450.00	0.00
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	3,700.00	0.00
	Total Old Rectory	16,050.00	0.00
Projects	Market Days	50.00	25.00
	Tour of Homes	0.00	0.00
	Children's Christmas	400.00	200.00
	Christmas Open House	150.00	75.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking	50.00	25.00
	Third Grade Days	0.00	0.00
	Total Projects Expenses	650.00	325.00
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		103,114.00	45,000.00
RESTRICTED PROGRAMS	Doll Fund, Mound, Piano, Bicentennial Fund		
TOTAL ANTICIPATED EXPENSES	TOTAL EXPENSES	103,114.00	
See Restricted Funds. Balances Maintained Separately.			

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY OPERATING BUDGET					
Projected Budgets For Next Four Fiscal Years					
INCOME:		CURRENT BUDGET	FY 24-25 Budget	FY 25-26 Budget	FY 26-27 Budget
<u>Admissions</u>	O J House	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Total Admissions	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
<u>Donations</u>	Annual Fundraiser	18,000.00	18,000.00	19,000.00	19,000.00
	Bequests	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
	Gift & Consignment Shop	10,000.00	11,000.00	12,000.00	13,000.00
	Kroger Community Rewards	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Other Sources - Igive, Ismile, etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Cols Foundation Distribution	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,500.00	11,500.00
	Memorials	800.00	800.00	800.00	800.00
	Total Donations	40,300.00	41,300.00	43,800.00	44,800.00
<u>Dues</u>	Businesses	600.00	600.00	600.00	600.00
	Individuals	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,500.00	11,000.00
	Total Dues	10,600.00	10,600.00	11,100.00	11,600.00
<u>Grants</u>	City Grant	45,000.00	45,000.00	47,500.00	47,500.00
	Other Grants	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Total Grants	46,000.00	46,000.00	48,500.00	48,500.00
<u>Projects</u>	Market Days	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
	Tour of Homes	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
Educational Projects	Griswold Joint Programs (see tours below)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	3rd Grade Days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Children's Christmas	900.00	900.00	900.00	900.00
	Christmas Open House	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking, etc.	2,500.00	2,750.00	3,000.00	3,250.00
	General Education*	250.00	300.00	350.00	400.00
	Total Special Projects Income	4,250.00	7,550.00	4,850.00	8,150.00
<u>Investments</u>	Total Investment Income	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
<u>Other Income</u>	Open				
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		103,150.00	107,450.00	110,250.00	115,050.00
<u>TOTAL ANTICIPATED INCOME</u>		103,150.00	107,450.00	110,250.00	115,050.00

EXPENSES:		CURRENT BUDGET	FY 23-24 Budget	FY 24-25 Budget	FY 25-26 Budget
<u>Administration</u>	General Administration	3,500.00	3,570.00	3,641.40	3,714.23
	Insurance	8,400.00	9,250.00	10,000.00	11,000.00
	Office Supplies	1,300.00	1,326.00	1,352.52	1,379.57
	Taxes	4,000.00	4,080.00	4,202.40	4,370.50
	Salaries and Wages	45,814.00	46,730.28	48,132.19	50,057.48
	Internet / Telephone Service	1,000.00	1,020.00	1,040.40	1,061.21
	WHS Membership Expenses	200.00	204.00	208.08	212.24
	Total Administration	64,214.00	66,180.28	68,576.99	71,795.22
<u>Education</u>	Association Dues & Meetings*	400.00	425.00	450.00	475.00
	Exhibits	300.00	350.00	400.00	450.00
	General Education	1,200.00	1,300.00	1,400.00	1,400.00
	Intelligencer - Printing & Postage	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00
	Total Education	3,300.00	3,475.00	3,650.00	3,725.00
<u>Collections</u>	Acquisitions	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Maintenance	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
	Supplies	250.00	1,250.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
	Total Coll Mgmt	1,750.00	2,750.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
<u>OJ House</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	2,000.00	2,050.00	2,100.00	2,150.00
	Repairs & Maint	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
	Security System	450.00	450.00	500.00	550.00
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	4,500.00	4,590.00	4,681.80	4,775.44
	Total OJ House	17,150.00	17,290.00	17,481.80	17,675.44
<u>Rectory</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	1,700.00	1,734.00	1,768.68	1,804.05
	Repairs & Maintenance	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
	Security System	450.00	450.00	500.00	550.00
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	3,700.00	3,774.00	3,849.48	3,926.47
	Total Old Rectory	16,050.00	16,158.00	16,318.16	16,480.52
	Market Days	50.00	60.00	60.00	80.00
	Tour of Homes	0.00	300.00	0.00	400.00
	Children's Christmas	400.00	408.00	416.16	424.48
	Christmas Open House	150.00	600.00	700.00	750.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking	50.00	50.00	51.00	52.02
	Third Grade Days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total Projects Expenses	650.00	1,418.00	1,227.16	1,706.50
TOTAL ANTICIPATED OPERATING EXPENSES		103,114.00	107,271.28	110,254.11	114,382.68
PROJECTED GAIN/(LOSS) FOR YEAR		36.00	178.72	-4.11	667.32

ATTACHMENT I:

2022-2023 Worthington Historical Society Board of Directors

Jutta Catharine Pegues	President
John Mueller	Vice President, Finance & Treasurer
Frank Shepherd	Vice President, Facilities
Steffanie Haueisen	Vice President, Education
Susan Whitaker	Curator
Charles Warner	Parliamentarian
Karen Coleman	Member at Large
David Hahm	Member at Large
Roseanne Nagel	Member at Large
John Snouffer	Member at Large

Staff

Kate LaLonde	Executive Director
Sarah O'Brien	Office Support
Margaret Lawrence	Office Support



U. S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
DISTRICT DIRECTOR

Cin:EO:62-52

IN REPLY REFER TO

Form 2954

431-FNT

AUG 22 1962

The Worthington Historical Society, Inc.,
137 East Granville Road
Worthington, Ohio

Gentlemen:

PURPOSE
Educational & Charitable
FORM 990A REQUIRED
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
ACCOUNTING PERIOD END- ING
June 30

Based upon the evidence submitted, it is held that you are exempt from Federal income tax as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as it is shown that you are organized and operated exclusively for the purpose shown above. Any questions concerning taxes levied under other subtitles of the Code should be submitted to us.

You are not required to file Federal income tax returns so long as you retain an exempt status, unless you are subject to the tax on unrelated business income imposed by section 511 of the Code and are required to file Form 990-T for the purpose of reporting unrelated business taxable income. Any changes in your character, purposes or method of operation should be reported immediately to this office for consideration of their effect upon your exempt status. You should also report any change in your name or address. Your liability for filing the annual information return, Form 990A, is set forth above. That return, if required, must be filed after the close of your annual accounting period indicated above.

Contributions made to you are deductible by donors as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers or gifts to or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes under the provisions of section 2055, 2106 and 2522 of the Code.

You are not liable for the taxes imposed under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (social security taxes) unless you file a waiver of exemption certificate as provided in such Act. You are not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act. Inquiries about the waiver of exemption certificate for social security taxes should be addressed to this office.

This is a determination letter, and is predicated upon the amendment of your articles of incorporation, as proposed.

Very truly yours,

P. L. Charles

P. L. Charles NWK
District Director

FORM 2954 (REV. 8-61)

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2022

Open to Public
Inspection

A For the 2022 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07/01/2022 and ending 06/30/2023	
B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 50 West New England Avenue City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code Worthington, OH 43085 D Employer identification number 31-0726223 E Telephone number 614-885-1247 G Gross receipts \$ 114,402 F Name and address of principal officer: Worthington Historical Society 50 West New England Avenue, Worthington, OH 43085 H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. See instructions. H(c) Group exemption number
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527	
J Website: worthingtonhistory.org	
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other	L Year of formation: 1963 M State of legal domicile: OH

Part I Summary			
Activities & Governance	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: Preservation of the three historical properties, artifacts and information. Education of the general public about the history of the City of Worthington through museums, exhibits, tours, social media and online presence, along with special events.	
	2	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.	
	3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3 12
	4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4 12
	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2022 (Part V, line 2a)	5 3
	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6 120
		7a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12
7b		Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	7b 0
Revenue	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	181,918 98,184
	9	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	16,979 13,736
	10	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	520 2,482
	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	0 0
	12	Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	199,417 114,402
	Expenses	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)
14		Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0 0
15		Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	39,664 45,082
16a		Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0 0
b		Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25)	0
17		Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	56,614 47,576
18		Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	96,278 92,658
Net Assets or Fund Balances	19	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	103,139 21,744
	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	2,012,543 2,111,350
	21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	0 0
	22	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	2,012,543 2,111,350

Part II Signature Block					
Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.					
Sign Here	Signature of officer Kate LaLonde, Director				Date
	Type or print name and title				
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN
	Firm's name	Firm's EIN			
	Firm's address	Phone no.			
May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No					

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Cat. No. 11282Y

Form 990 (2022)

Part III Statement of Program Service AccomplishmentsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐

- 1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:
Preservation of the historic properties, artificats, and information. Education of the general public about the City of Worthington.
-
- 2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
- 3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
- 4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
- 4a** (Code:) (Expenses \$ 26,745 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 4,959)
Preservation and maintenance of three historical properties and collections. Both the Orange Johnson House (High St.) and Old Rectory (New England Ave.) are open to the public. The Orange Johnson House was built in 1811 and the Old Rectory was built in 1845. Both buildings have a long history of service to the City of Worthington. The H.P. Jeffers Mound is considered to be the oldest manmade structure in Worthington, dating back to the time frame 100 B.C. to 400 A.D. All three properties are on the National Register of Historic Places. Each of the three properties require significant financial investement to maintain and preserve for future generations.
-
- 4b** (Code:) (Expenses \$ 5,429 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 8,777)
Education about Worthington history, participation in Worthington Market Day activities, third grade school week where students from all of the Worthington elementary schools are given lessons on city history on the Historic Worthington Village Green and at the Orange Johnson House. Frequent open houses at the Orange Johnson House that illustrate pioneer lifestyles. Several educational programs throughout the year with walking tours, bus tours, and ghost tours about Worthington history including buildings, events and people who lived in Worthington.
-
- 4c** (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
-
- 4d** Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)
 (Expenses \$ 0 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 0)
- 4e** Total program service expenses 32,174

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1 ✓	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions	2 ✓	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3	✓
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4	✓
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5	✓
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6	✓
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7	✓
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8 ✓	
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9	✓
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	✓
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a ✓	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b ✓	
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c	✓
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d	✓
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	✓
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	✓
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	✓
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b	✓
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13	✓
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a	✓
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b	✓
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15	✓
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16	✓
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions	17	✓
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18 ✓	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19	✓
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	✓
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	✓

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	✓
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	23	✓
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a	✓
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b	
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c	
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d	
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a	✓
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b	✓
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26	✓
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27	✓
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a	✓
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b	✓
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c	✓
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29	✓
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30	✓
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31	✓
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II	32	✓
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33	✓
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	34	✓
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	✓
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b	
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36	✓
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37	✓
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	✓

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	0
b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	✓

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)			Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a	3	
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		✓
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		✓
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		✓
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		✓
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		✓
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		✓
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a		
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b		
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a		
b	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b		
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b		
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a		
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b		
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c		
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		✓
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b		
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15		✓
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16		✓
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952, or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	17		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒

Section A. Governing Body and Management

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1a 12 If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.		
b Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent 1b 12		
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? 3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? 4		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? 5		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? 7a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? 7b		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a The governing body? 8a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? 8b		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O 9		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? 10a		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 10b		
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? 11a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 12a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? 12b	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done. 12c	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 13		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official 15a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Other officers or key employees of the organization 15b	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? 16b		

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **OH**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)
- 19** Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records.

John E Mueller, (614)885-1247

50 West New England Avenue, Worthington, OH 43085

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent ContractorsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Katherine LaLonde Executive Director	30.00				✓	✓		35,597	0	0
Margaret Lawrence Staff Assistant	4.00 0.00				✓			3,978	0	0
Sarah O'Bryan Staff Assistant	8.00 0.00				✓			1,560	0	0
Susan Whitaker Curator	15.00 0.00	✓						0	0	0
Charles Warner Parliamentarian	1.00	✓						0	0	0
David Rankey At Large Board Member	5.00 0.00	✓						0	0	0
John Snouffer At Large Board Member	1.00	✓						0	0	0
David Hahn At Large Board Member	1.00	✓						0	0	0
Karen Coleman At Large Board Member	1.00	✓						0	0	0
Roseanne Nagel At Large Board Member	1.00	✓						0	0	0
Jutta Pegues Board President	10.00			✓				0	0	0
John Mueller Treasurer	5.00			✓				0	0	0
Frank Shepherd VP Facilities	5.00			✓				0	0	0
Steffanie Hauelsen VP Education	5.00			✓				0	0	0

Form **990** (2022)

Part VII	Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees <i>(continued)</i>
-----------------	--

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
1b Subtotal								41,135	0	0
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								41,135	0	0
2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization								0		
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual									Yes	No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual										
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person										
Section B. Independent Contractors										
1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.										
(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services						(C) Compensation			
None										
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization								0		

Part VIII Statement of RevenueCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants, and Other Similar Amounts	1a	Federated campaigns	1a	0				
	b	Membership dues	1b	8,590				
	c	Fundraising events	1c	17,771				
	d	Related organizations	1d	0				
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e	38,100				
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	33,723				
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$ 0				
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		98,184				
Program Service Revenue			Business Code					
	2a	Doll Museum Tours & Donations	712110	3,632	3,632	0	0	
	b	Orange Johnson House Tours	712120	259	259	0	0	
	c	Historical City Tours	712100	2,484	2,484	0	0	
	d	Miscellaneous Educational Events	712100	6,293	6,293	0	0	
	e	Friends of the Mound Fund	712120	1,068	1,068	0	0	
	f	All other program service revenue . .		0	0	0	0	
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		13,736				
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		2,482	2,482	0	0	
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds		0	0	0	0	
	5	Royalties		0	0	0	0	
	6a	Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
			6a	0	0			
			6b	0	0			
	c	Rental income or (loss)	6c	0	0			
	d	Net rental income or (loss)		0	0	0	0	
	7a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
			7a	0	0			
			7b	0	0			
	c	Gain or (loss)	7c	0	0			
	d	Net gain or (loss)		0	0	0	0	
	8a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 17,771 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18						
			8a	0				
			8b	0				
	c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		0		0	0	
	9a	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19						
			9a	0				
			9b	0				
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities		0	0	0	0		
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances							
		10a	0					
		10b	0					
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory		0	0	0	0		
Miscellaneous Revenue			Business Code					
	11a							
	b							
	c							
	d	All other revenue						
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d			0				
12	Total revenue. See instructions			114,402	16,218	0	0	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	0	0		
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	0	0		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16	0	0		
4 Benefits paid to or for members	0	0		
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	41,135	0	41,135	0
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	0	0	0	0
7 Other salaries and wages	0	0	0	0
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	0	0	0	0
9 Other employee benefits	0	0	0	0
10 Payroll taxes	3,947	0	3,947	0
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management	0	0	0	0
b Legal	0	0	0	0
c Accounting	0	0	0	0
d Lobbying	0	0	0	0
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	0			0
f Investment management fees	0	0	0	0
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)	0	0	0	0
12 Advertising and promotion	0	0	0	0
13 Office expenses	6,749	0	6,749	0
14 Information technology	0	0	0	0
15 Royalties	0	0	0	0
16 Occupancy	0	0	0	0
17 Travel	0	0	0	0
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials	0	0	0	0
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	416	0	416	0
20 Interest	0	0	0	0
21 Payments to affiliates	0	0	0	0
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	0	0	0	0
23 Insurance	8,237	0	8,237	0
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a Education Expenses	3,955	3,955	0	0
b Property Maintenance	18,681	18,681	0	0
c Events and Tours	1,474	1,474	0	0
d Programs	8,064	8,064	0	0
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	92,658	32,174	60,484	0
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	2,328	1	15,644
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	284,874	2	194,804
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	0	3	0
	4 Accounts receivable, net	0	4	0
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons	0	5	0
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	0	6	0
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net	0	7	0
	8 Inventories for sale or use	0	8	0
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	0	9	0
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 834,346		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 0	10c	834,346
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	0	11	0
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11	890,995	12	1,066,556
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11	0	13	
	14 Intangible assets	0	14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	0	15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	2,012,543	16	2,111,350	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	0	17	0
	18 Grants payable	0	18	0
	19 Deferred revenue	0	19	0
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	0	20	0
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D	0	21	0
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons	0	22	0
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	0	23	0
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	0	24	0
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17–24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	0	25	
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	0	26	0
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions		27	
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions		28	
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds	0	29	0
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund	0	30	0
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	2,012,543	31	2,111,350
32 Total net assets or fund balances	2,012,543	32	2,111,350	
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	2,012,543	33	2,111,350	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	114,402
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	92,658
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	21,744
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	2,012,543
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	77,063
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	0
7	Investment expenses	7	0
8	Prior period adjustments	8	0
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	2,111,350

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash <input type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? . . . If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	✓	
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		✓
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? . . . If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.	✓	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F?		✓
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits .		

Form **990** (2022)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC	Employer identification number 31-0726223
---	---

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 ☒ An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						<input type="checkbox"/>

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test—2022. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 33 1/3% support test—2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2022. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.
If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	89,357	101,432	83,236	181,966	98,183	554,174
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	11,312	54,292	26,146	11,836	13,736	117,322
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	100,669	155,724	109,382	193,802	111,919	671,496
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons	0	0	0	0	0	0
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year	0	0	0	0	0	0
c Add lines 7a and 7b	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						671,496

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	100,669	155,724	109,382	193,802	111,919	671,496
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	953	764	528	520	2,482	5,247
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975	0	0	0	0	0	0
c Add lines 10a and 10b	953	764	528	520	2,482	5,247
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	101,622	156,488	109,910	194,322	114,401	676,743
14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	99.22 %
16 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	95.16 %

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2022 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	0.78 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	4.84 %
19a 33¹/₃% support tests—2022. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 ¹ / ₃ %, and line 17 is not more than 33 ¹ / ₃ %, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
b 33¹/₃% support tests—2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 ¹ / ₃ %, and line 18 is not more than 33 ¹ / ₃ %, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described on line 11a above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI .		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
3 By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
a <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
c <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).			
2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.			
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.			
b Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.			
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.			
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in Part VI .			
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.			

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1** ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A—Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B—Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C—Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D—Distributions		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required—provide details in Part VI)	5
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	6
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	8
9	Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6	9
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10

Section E—Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2022	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2022
1 Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2022 (reasonable cause required—explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2022			
a From 2017			
b From 2018			
c From 2019			
d From 2020			
e From 2021			
f Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2022 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2017 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2022 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2022 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2022, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2022. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2023. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2018			
b Excess from 2019			
c Excess from 2020			
d Excess from 2021			
e Excess from 2022			

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

**SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC

31-0726223

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply). <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education) <input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure	
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after July 25, 2006, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d
3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year	
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located	
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year	
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year	
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.	

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.	
b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:	
(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1	\$ 98,184
(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	\$ 834,346
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:	
a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1	\$ 0
b Assets included in Form 990, Part X	\$ 834,346

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a** ☒ Public exhibition **d** ☐ Loan or exchange program
- b** ☒ Scholarly research **e** ☐ Other _____
- c** ☒ Preservation for future generations
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|--|-----------|
| c Beginning balance | 1c |
| d Additions during the year | 1d |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e |
| f Ending balance | 1f |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII ☐

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

- | | (a) Current year | (b) Prior year | (c) Two years back | (d) Three years back | (e) Four years back |
|---|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1a Beginning of year balance | | | | | |
| b Contributions | | | | | |
| c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses | | | | | |
| d Grants or scholarships | | | | | |
| e Other expenditures for facilities and programs | | | | | |
| f Administrative expenses | | | | | |
| g End of year balance | | | | | |
- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %
- b** Permanent endowment _____ %
- c** Term endowment _____ %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- | | Yes | No |
|---|---------------|----|
| (i) Unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | |
| (ii) Related organizations | 3a(ii) | |
| b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land	0	246,900		246,900
b Buildings	0	313,400	0	313,400
c Leasehold improvements	0	0	0	0
d Equipment	0	0	0	0
e Other	0	274,046	0	274,046
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				834,346

Part VII Investments—Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives	0	
(2) Closely held equity interests	0	
(3) Other <u>Funds held at the Columbus Foundation</u>	1,066,556	End-of-Year Market Value
(A) _____		
(B) _____		
(C) _____		
(D) _____		
(E) _____		
(F) _____		
(G) _____		
(H) _____		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) . . .	1,066,556	

Part VIII Investments—Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) _____		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		
(4) _____		
(5) _____		
(6) _____		
(7) _____		
(8) _____		
(9) _____		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) . . .		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) _____	
(2) _____	
(3) _____	
(4) _____	
(5) _____	
(6) _____	
(7) _____	
(8) _____	
(9) _____	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) _____	
(3) _____	
(4) _____	
(5) _____	
(6) _____	
(7) _____	
(8) _____	
(9) _____	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII . ☐

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Schedule D, Part III, Line 4 - Historical artifacts from the 19th and 20th centuries are displayed in our museums at 50 W. New England Ave. and 956 High St. in Worthington, Ohio. In addition artifacts are displayed at the Worthington Public Library and other Worthington locations. The artifacts demonstrate life over time and how the community has developed and grown. The Society also owns a plot of land containing a Hopewell Mound dating back to 100 B.C. to 400 A.D. Finally, Doll Museum collections illustrate the history of toys, fashion and play. Toys from varying times and places reflect a culture's values and societal norms, providing insight into history.

Schedule D, Part VI, Line 1a - Values for land, buildings and collections were obtained from the previous year form 990.

**SCHEDULE G
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC

31-0726223

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.
Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- | | |
|--|---|
| a <input type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations | e <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of non-government grants |
| b <input type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | f <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants |
| c <input type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations | g <input type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events |
| d <input type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations | |

- 2a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- b** If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total						

- 3** List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		Annual Mailing (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	17,771			17,771
	2 Less: Contributions	0			0
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	17,771			17,771
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes	0			0
	5 Noncash prizes	0			0
	6 Rent/facility costs	0			0
	7 Food and beverages	0		0	0
	8 Entertainment	0		0	0
	9 Other direct expenses	0			0
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				0
	11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)				17,771

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

	(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue				
1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses				
2 Cash prizes				
3 Noncash prizes				
4 Rent/facility costs				
5 Other direct expenses				
6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities:

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

- | | | | |
|----|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 11 | Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 12 | Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 13 | Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in: | | |
| a | The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b | An outside facility | 13b | % |
| 14 | Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records: | | |

Name _____

Address _____

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ _____
- c** If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: _____

Name _____

Address _____

- 16 Gaming manager information:

Name _____

Gaming manager compensation \$ _____

Description of services provided _____

☐ Director/officer ☐ Employee ☐ Independent contractor

- 17** Mandatory distributions:

- a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC

Employer identification number

31-0726223

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 2 - The Executive Director is the daughter of Board of Trustees Member, Curator of the Doll
Collection/Museum.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 6 - The organization has members.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 7a - The Society has hundreds of dues-paying members, including the Board of Trustees. Members vote
annually on Board Members and Officers.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 8b - No committee has the authority to act on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 11b - The Finance Committee reviews the tax return prior to board review. The treasurer makes available
copies of the tax return to board members prior to submission of the return for board approval.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 12c - Any potential conflict of interest must be brought before the board in disclosure.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 15 - The Board of Trustees appoints a committee to review the job descriptions of the three part-time
employees (Executive Director and 2 staff assistants) and makes recommendations on any job duties and salaries. No fringe benefits are
provided to the employees by the Society. The board of trustees considers the recommendations of the committee and makes its decisions,
which are recorded in the meeting minutes. Compensation for each employee is discussed yearly.

Form 990, Part VI, Section C, Line 19 - The governing documents and financial statements would be made available upon request.

Worthington Historical Society					Through	6/30/2022
July 2021-June 2022						
INCOME		Budget	May-22	Jun-22	YTD	Left in Budget
Admissions	O J House	1,400.00	20.00	122.26	590.26	809.74
	Total Admissions	1,400.00	20.00	122.26	590.26	809.74
Donations	General Fund - Annual Fund Raiser	15,000.00	1,509.70	41,046.70	59,029.86	-44,029.86
	Bequests	500.00			66,000.00	-65,500.00
	Gift & Consignment Shop	7,500.00			0.00	7,500.00
	Kroger Community Rewards	325.00		38.52	88.57	236.43
	Other Sources - Igive, Ismile, etc	0.00			5.61	-5.61
	Cols Foundation Distribution	10,000.00			10,621.59	-621.59
	Memorial	250.00	120.00	20.00	270.00	-20.00
	Total Donations	33,575.00	1,629.70	41,105.22	136,015.63	-102,440.63
Dues	Businesses	600.00		50.00	300.00	300.00
	Individuals	8,700.00	4,490.00	1,315.00	10,350.00	-1,650.00
	Total Dues	9,300.00	4,490.00	1,365.00	10,650.00	-1,350.00
Grants	City Grant	35,000.00			35,000.00	0.00
	Other Grants	1,000.00			300.00	700.00
	Total Grants	36,000.00	0.00	0.00	35,300.00	700.00
Projects	Market Days	500.00			260.00	240.00
	Tour of Homes	2,500.00			2,393.00	107.00
Educational Projects	Griswold Joint Programs	0.00			0.00	0.00
	3rd Grade Days	0.00			0.00	0.00
	Children's Christmas	900.00			825.00	75.00
	Christmas Open House	100.00			45.00	55.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking, etc.	1,500.00		49.00	2,604.00	-1,104.00
	Genl Education	250.00			75.00	175.00
	Total Special Projects Income	5,750.00	0.00	49.00	6,202.00	-452.00
Investments	Total Investment Income	700.00	138.69	130.66	519.64	180.36
Other Income	Open	0.00			53.35	53.35
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		86,725.00	6,278.39	42,772.14	189,330.88	-102,552.53
	0 Restricted Programs-Doll Fund,	0.00	1,158.00	279.17	10,086.17	-10,086.17
	Mound, Piano, Windows					
TOTAL INCOME		86,725.00	7,436.39	43,051.31	199,417.05	-112,638.70

EXPENSES		Budget	May 22	Jun 22	YTD	Left in Budget
<u>Administration</u>	General Administration	3,000.00	238.88	982.67	3,337.89	-337.89
	Insurance	7,850.00			7,955.00	-105.00
	Office Supplies	1,000.00	79.99		1,171.31	-171.31
	Taxes	3,500.00	252.30	252.31	3,397.31	102.69
	Salaries and Wages	41,900.00	3,094.05	3,705.57	36,267.33	5,632.67
	Internet / Telephone Service	1,500.00	83.63	83.73	1,045.66	454.34
	WHS Membership Expenses	100.00			132.30	-32.30
	Total Administration	58,850.00	3,748.85	5,024.28	53,306.80	5,543.20
<u>Education</u>	Association Dues & Meetings	300.00		140.00	393.00	-93.00
	Exhibits	100.00			9.68	90.32
	General Education	1,000.00	1,764.25		1,800.25	-800.25
	Intelligencer - Printing & Postage	1,400.00	142.10	200.00	2,111.07	-711.07
	Grant				0.00	0.00
	Total Education	2,800.00	1,906.35	340.00	4,314.00	-1,514.00
<u>Collections</u>	Acquisitions	1,000.00			-40.00	1,040.00
	Maintenance	500.00			666.03	-166.03
	Supplies	250.00			0.00	250.00
	Total Coll Mgmt	1,750.00	0.00	0.00	626.03	1,123.97
<u>OJ House</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	600.00			0.00	600.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	3,000.00	120.00	290.00	1,902.59	1,097.41
	Repairs & Maint	4,500.00		412.40	14,589.40	-10,089.40
	Security System	450.00		111.00	489.86	-39.86
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	4,500.00	286.42	281.00	4,044.18	455.82
	Total OJ House	13,050.00	406.42	1,094.40	21,026.03	-7,976.03
<u>Old Rectory</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	800.00			0.00	800.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	1,000.00	925.00	275.00	2,515.20	-1,515.20
	Repairs & Maintenance	4,500.00		80.00	118.51	4,381.49
	Security System	250.00		60.00	240.00	10.00
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	2,500.00	179.98	191.18	3,110.09	-610.09
	Total Old Rectory	9,050.00	1,104.98	606.18	5,983.80	3,066.20
<u>Projects</u>	Market Days	100.00			0.00	100.00
	Tour of Homes	300.00			475.30	-175.30
	Children's Christmas	400.00		109.89	350.25	49.75
	Christmas Open House	150.00			0.00	150.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking	50.00			16.96	33.04
	Third Grade Days	200.00			0.00	200.00
	Total Projects Expenses	1,200.00	0.00	109.89	842.51	357.49
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		86,700.00	7,166.60	7,174.75	86,099.17	600.83
RESTRICTED PROGRAMS-Doll Fund, Mound, Piano			450.00	600.00	10,178.92	-10,178.92
TOTAL EXPENSES		86,700.00	7,616.60	7,774.75	96,278.09	-9,578.09
GAIN/(LOSS) FOR MONTH/YEAR		25.00	-180.21	35,276.56	103,138.96	-103,113.96

Worthington Historical Society					Through	6/30/2023
July 2022-June 2023						
<u>INCOME</u>		Budget	May-23	Jun-23	YTD	Left in Budget
<u>Admissions</u>	O J House	1,400.00	119.91	7.59	259.06	1,140.94
	Total Admissions	1,400.00	119.91	7.59	259.06	1,140.94
<u>Donations</u>	General Fund - Annual Fund Raiser	15,000.00	1,208.22	261.67	17,770.60	-2,770.60
	Bequests	500.00			4,014.99	-3,514.99
	Gift & Consignment Shop	7,500.00			16,000.00	-8,500.00
	Kroger Community Rewards	325.00			75.40	249.60
	Other Sources - Igive, Ismile, etc	0.00			182.00	-182.00
	Cols Foundation Distribution	10,000.00			12,380.89	-2,380.89
	Memorial	250.00	100.00		1,070.00	-820.00
	Total Donations	33,575.00	1,308.22	261.67	51,493.88	-17,918.88
<u>Dues</u>	Businesses	600.00			450.00	150.00
	Individuals	8,700.00	4,135.32	871.43	8,139.67	560.33
	Total Dues	9,300.00	4,135.32	871.43	8,589.67	710.33
<u>Grants</u>	City Grant	35,000.00			37,800.00	-2,800.00
	Other Grants	1,000.00			300.00	700.00
	Total Grants	36,000.00	0.00	0.00	38,100.00	-2,100.00
<u>Projects</u>	Market Days	500.00		50.00	275.00	225.00
	Tour of Homes	2,500.00	97.50	3,421.58	3,519.08	-1,019.08
<u>Educational Projects</u>	Griswold Joint Programs	0.00			0.00	0.00
	3rd Grade Days	0.00			0.00	0.00
	Children's Christmas	900.00			925.00	-25.00
	Christmas Open House	100.00			111.00	-11.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking, etc.	1,500.00			2,483.91	-983.91
	Genl Education	250.00			0.00	250.00
	Total Special Projects Income	5,750.00	97.50	3,471.58	7,313.99	-1,563.99
<u>Investments</u>	Total Investment Income	700.00	360.67	347.22	2,481.40	-1,781.40
<u>Other Income</u>	Open	0.00			0.00	0.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		86,725.00	6,021.62	4,959.49	108,238.00	-21,513.00
	0 Restricted Programs-Doll Fund,	0.00	753.81	1,210.01	6,163.04	-6,163.04
	Mound, Piano, Windows					
TOTAL INCOME		86,725.00	6,775.43	6,169.50	114,401.04	-27,676.04

EXPENSES		Budget	May 23	Jun 23	YTD	Left in Budget
<u>Administration</u>	General Administration	3,000.00	28.57	188.05	4,006.46	-1,006.46
	Insurance	7,850.00			8,237.00	-387.00
	Office Supplies	1,000.00	145.33	13.90	1,610.93	-610.93
	Taxes	3,500.00	292.08	292.05	3,146.88	353.12
	Salaries and Wages	41,900.00	3,585.45	4,282.81	41,935.05	-35.05
	Internet / Telephone Service	1,500.00	73.84	73.84	819.41	680.59
	WHS Membership Expenses	100.00			312.77	-212.77
	Total Administration	58,850.00	4,125.27	4,850.65	60,068.50	-1,218.50
<u>Education</u>	Association Dues & Meetings	300.00			415.97	-115.97
	Exhibits	100.00			27.93	72.07
	General Education	1,000.00	103.47	42.60	1,302.10	-302.10
	Intelligencer - Printing & Postage	1,400.00	117.60	100.00	1,537.40	-137.40
	Grant				0.00	0.00
	Total Education	2,800.00	221.07	142.60	3,283.40	-483.40
<u>Collections</u>	Acquisitions	1,000.00			200.00	800.00
	Maintenance	500.00	144.50	14.75	887.54	-387.54
	Supplies	250.00			0.00	250.00
	Total Coll Mgmt	1,750.00	144.50	14.75	1,087.54	662.46
<u>OJ House</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	600.00			0.00	600.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	3,000.00	220.00	160.00	2,128.83	871.17
	Repairs & Maint	4,500.00	31.50	31.50	3,998.38	501.62
	Security System	450.00		124.89	598.88	-148.88
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	4,500.00	227.51	223.43	3,897.77	602.23
	Total OJ House	13,050.00	479.01	539.82	10,623.86	2,426.14
<u>Old Rectory</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	800.00			239.54	560.46
	Grounds - Maintenance	1,000.00	1,080.00	270.00	2,731.00	-1,731.00
	Repairs & Maintenance	4,500.00	31.50	31.50	736.03	3,763.97
	Security System	250.00		353.42	714.97	-464.97
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	2,500.00	281.39	223.77	3,635.86	-1,135.86
	Total Old Rectory	9,050.00	1,392.89	878.69	8,057.40	992.60
<u>Projects</u>	Market Days	100.00			0.00	100.00
	Tour of Homes	300.00	47.17	906.99	954.16	-654.16
	Children's Christmas	400.00			154.72	245.28
	Christmas Open House	150.00			200.00	-50.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking	50.00			0.00	50.00
	Third Grade Days	200.00	165.30		165.30	34.70
	Total Projects Expenses	1,200.00	212.47	906.99	1,474.18	-274.18
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		86,700.00	6,575.21	7,333.50	84,594.88	2,105.12
RESTRICTED PROGRAMS-Doll Fund, Mound, Piano			1,056.28	625.19	8,063.39	-8,063.39
TOTAL EXPENSES		86,700.00	7,631.49	7,958.69	92,658.27	-5,958.27
GAIN/(LOSS) FOR MONTH/YEAR		25.00	-856.06	-1,789.19	21,742.77	-21,717.77

Worthington Historical Society		<u>6/30/2024</u>
<u>July 2023-June 2024</u>		
<u>INCOME</u>		Budget
<u>Admissions</u>	O J House	1,000.00
	Total Admissions	1,000.00
<u>Donations</u>	General Fund - Annual Fund Raiser	18,000.00
	Bequests	500.00
	Gift & Consignment Shop	10,000.00
	Kroger Community Rewards	0.00
	Other Sources - Igive, Ismile, etc	0.00
	Cols Foundation Distribution	11,000.00
	Memorial	800.00
	Total Donations	40,300.00
<u>Dues</u>	Businesses	600.00
	Individuals	10,000.00
	Total Dues	10,600.00
<u>Grants</u>	City Grant	45,000.00
	Other Grants	1,000.00
	Total Grants	46,000.00
<u>Projects</u>	Market Days	500.00
	Tour of Homes	0.00
<u>Educational Projects</u>	Griswold Joint Programs	0.00
	3rd Grade Days	0.00
	Children's Christmas	900.00
	Christmas Open House	100.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking, etc.	2,500.00
	Genl Education	250.00
	Total Special Projects Income	4,250.00
<u>Investments</u>	Total Investment Income	1,000.00
<u>Other Income</u>	Open	0.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		103,150.00
	0 Restricted Programs-Doll Fund,	0.00
	Mound, Piano, Windows	
<u>TOTAL INCOME</u>		103,150.00

EXPENSES		Budget
<u>Administration</u>	General Administration	3,500.00
	Insurance	8,400.00
	Office Supplies	1,300.00
	Taxes	4,000.00
	Salaries and Wages	45,814.00
	Internet / Telephone Service	1,000.00
	WHS Membership Expenses	200.00
	Total Administration	64,214.00
<u>Education</u>	Association Dues & Meetings	400.00
	Exhibits	300.00
	General Education	1,200.00
	Intelligencer - Printing & Postage	1,400.00
	Grant	
	Total Education	3,300.00
<u>Collections</u>	Acquisitions	1,000.00
	Maintenance	500.00
	Supplies	250.00
	Total Coll Mgmt	1,750.00
<u>OJ House</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	200.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	2,000.00
	Repairs & Maint	10,000.00
	Security System	450.00
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	4,500.00
	Total OJ House	17,150.00
<u>Old Rectory</u>	Cleaning & Supplies	200.00
	Grounds - Maintenance	1,700.00
	Repairs & Maintenance	10,000.00
	Security System	450.00
	Utilities - Gas, Elect, Water	3,700.00
	Total Old Rectory	16,050.00
<u>Projects</u>	Market Days	50.00
	Tour of Homes	0.00
	Children's Christmas	400.00

	Christmas Open House	150.00
	Tours-Ghost, Bus, Walking	50.00
	Third Grade Days	0.00
	Total Projects Expenses	650.00
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		103,114.00
<u>RESTRICTED PROGRAMS-Doll Fund, Mound, Piano</u>		
TOTAL EXPENSES		103,114.00
GAIN/(LOSS) FOR MONTH/YEAR		36.00

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio, a non-profit corporation.

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I – NAME

The name of this corporation shall be “The Worthington Historical Society, Inc.”

ARTICLE II – OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this Society shall be:

SECTION 1. To discover, collect, and preserve materials, structures, and landmarks which may help to establish, illustrate, and arouse interest in the historical record of the founding and development of the community of Worthington;

SECTION 2. To maintain a museum and historical research library;

SECTION 3. To restore, furnish, and/or maintain the properties of the Society as an example of early life in the Worthington area;

SECTION 4. To provide public programs of educational and historical value; and

SECTION 5. To provide the financial support for all programs of the Society.

ARTICLE III – MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Requirements for Membership: The members of this Society shall be those who subscribe to the objectives of the Society as stated above and who fulfill the requirements of membership as stated in the Bylaws.

SECTION 2. There shall be voting and non-voting categories of memberships as defined in the Bylaws.

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS

SECTION 1. Elective Officers. The elective officers shall be as follows: President; Vice-President, Education; Vice-President, Facilities; Vice-President, Finance; Vice-President, Ways and Means; and Board Members at Large.

SECTION 2. Appointive Officers. The appointive officers shall be as follows: Curator, Historian and Parliamentarian.

SECTION 3. Advisor. The Advisor shall be the most recent past President of the Society.

SECTION 4. Chairpersons. Chairpersons for all Standing Committees, as defined in the Bylaws, shall be appointed by the President or the appropriate elective officer in consultation with the President.

SECTION 5. Elections and Appointments. The elective officers shall be elected by the voting membership of the Society. The president shall appoint the appointive officers. Procedures for elections and appointments shall be specified in the Bylaws.

ARTICLE V – BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SECTION 1. Composition. The Board of Trustees shall be composed of the elective and appointive officers as specified in Article IV, Sections 1 and 2 and the Advisor as specified in Article IV, Section 3. The Director shall be a non-voting member of the Board of Trustees.

SECTION 2. Duties and Powers. The Board of Trustees shall be the governing body of the Society with full power and authority to formulate policy, conduct the business, and manage the affairs of the Society.

ARTICLE VI – MEMBERSHIP MEETINGS

SECTION 1. Annual Membership Meetings. The Annual Membership Meeting of the Society shall be held in June of each year at a time and place to be fixed by the Board of Trustees. The meeting shall be held for the purpose of conducting the following business: election of elective officers, presentation of annual reports and the transaction of such other business as may be necessary.

There shall be at least one other general meeting of the membership of the Society during the year at the time and place to be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

SECTION 2. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the membership shall be called by the Secretary pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Trustees or upon written request of ten percent (10%) of the voting members of the Society. Calls for special meetings shall specify the time, place and purpose thereof and no business other than that specified in the call thereof shall be considered at such meeting.

SECTION 3. Notification. Notification of the time, place and pertinent agenda of all membership meetings shall be given to all voting members by either one of the following methods:

- (A) publication in The Intelligencer no later than ten (10) days prior to such meeting, and/or
- (B) notice delivered by U.S. mail, e-mail, telephone or in person to all voting members no later than ten (10) days prior to such meeting.

SECTION 4. Voting. Every act or decision done or made by a simple majority of those Society members [present at a duly held membership](#) meeting shall be regarded as the act of the Society unless a greater majority is required by the Society's Constitution or Bylaws.

ARTICLE VII – AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1. Proposal. An amendment to this Constitution may be proposed by resolution of the Board of Trustees or by petition signed by ten percent (10%) of the members of the Society and presented to the Board of Trustees. At the time of passage of such resolution or submission of such petition, the Board of Trustees shall set a date and time for a meeting of the members of the Society for the purpose of voting on such amendment. Such meeting shall not be held later than sixty (60) days after passage of such resolution or the submission of such petition. Copies of each proposed amendment shall be available for inspection at a convenient location at all reasonable times prior to such meeting of the membership and the notice of such meeting shall indicate where such amendment can be examined.

SECTION 2. Adoption. Adoption of a proposed amendment to this Constitution shall require a two-thirds (2/3) majority of those members present at any membership meeting called for the purpose of voting for such amendment.

SECTION 3. Notice. Notice of all changes to this Constitution shall be distributed to the voting membership by U.S. mail, e-mail, telephone and/or in The Intelligencer thirty (30) days or more prior to their consideration.

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BYLAWS

ARTICLE I – MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. The requirements for and rights of each category of membership in the Society are as follows:

- A. Individual Members.** Individual members shall be those individuals who have paid their annual dues of \$20. Individual members shall have, during the term of their membership, the rights and privileges of membership in the Society including receiving all official publications and shall be acknowledged in the Directory of the Society.
- B. Patrons.** Patrons shall be those individuals who have paid their annual dues of \$50. Patrons shall have, during the term of their membership, the rights and privileges of individual members.
- C. Silver Patrons.** Silver patrons shall be those individuals who have paid their annual dues of \$100. Silver patrons shall have, during the term of their membership, the rights and privileges of individual members.
- D. Golden Patrons.** Golden patrons shall be those individuals who have paid their annual dues of \$200. Golden patrons shall have, during the term of their membership, the rights and privileges of individual members.
- E. Seniors.** Senior members shall be those individuals aged sixty-five (65) years or older who have paid their dues of \$15 per year. Seniors shall have, during the term of their membership, the rights and privileges of individual members.
- F. Senior Couples.** Senior Couples shall be those couples aged sixty-five (65) years or older who have paid their dues of \$20 per year. Senior Couples shall have, during the term of their membership, the rights and privileges of individual members.
- G. Families.** Family members shall be those households of related individuals who have paid dues of \$25 per household per year. Each member of the family shall have the rights and privileges of an individual member.
- H. Voting Privileges.** Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, any member, in order to exercise voting privileges, shall have reached the age of ten (10) years.

- I. Organization and Business Members.** Any organization or business may become a member of the Society by paying dues at one of five (5) levels as follows: Pioneer \$30, Settler \$50, Town Crier \$100, Town Marshall \$200 and Village Founder \$500. Organization and business members shall not have the right to vote or serve as a Trustee, but shall have all other rights and privileges of membership in the Society including the right to receive all official publications and to be acknowledged in the Directory of the Society.
- J. Honorary Members.** Honorary members shall be those individuals who have made significant contributions of their time or services to the Society. Any voting member of the Society may propose to the Trustees a candidate for Honorary membership. The Trustees shall confer honorary memberships. Honorary members shall not be required to pay dues and shall have all rights and privileges of membership in the Society including the right to receive all official publications. They shall be acknowledged as such in the Directory of the Society.
- K. Life Members.** The Society no longer offers Life Memberships. Life members shall be those individuals who have purchased a Life Membership in the past. Life members shall not be required to pay dues and shall have all rights and privileges of membership in the Society including the right to receive all official publications. They shall be acknowledged as such in the Directory of the Society.

SECTION 2. Dues. The annual term for each category of membership, except Honorary and Life members, shall be the same as the respective fiscal year. The Trustees shall establish rules and regulations for payment of dues for each annual term of membership.

ARTICLE II – TRUSTEES

SECTION 1. Duties. The affairs of the Society shall be exercised, conducted and controlled by the Trustees. The Trustees shall act as caretakers for all funds and property of the Society and shall authorize all expenditures of Society funds. The Trustees shall determine any plan for the restoration and management of the premises owned or operated by the Society; shall consider and act upon appointments, resignations and removal of officers. The Trustees shall reserve the right to initiate, review and terminate all contracts.

SECTION 2. Meetings and Attendance. Meetings of the Trustees shall be held monthly. Special meetings may be held at the call of the President, or any three (3) Trustees.

SECTION 3. Voting Privileges. Each Trustee shall have one vote at meetings. A Trustee must be present at a regular or duly called special meeting of the Trustees in order to vote. No Trustee may vote by proxy at a meeting of the Trustees. When necessary the President (or Vice President in the President's absence) may conduct a poll

of trustees in writing, by e-mail or by telephone in which case the affirmative vote of a majority of the Trustees shall be required to approve the proposed action.

SECTION 4. Membership Requirement. All Trustees must be members of the Society.

SECTION 5. Notice. The President or his or her designee shall give notice of each meeting of the Trustees, whether regular or special, to each Trustee.

SECTION 6. Quorum. A simple majority of the total authorized number of Trustees shall constitute a quorum for all meetings of the Trustees. Every act or decision done or made by a simple majority vote of the Trustees at a meeting shall be regarded as an act of the Trustees unless the Society's Constitution or Bylaws require a greater number.

SECTION 7. Resignation. Resignation from office shall be submitted in writing to the President.

SECTION 8. Removal of Officers.

- a) **Elective Officers.** An elective officer may be removed from office, with or without cause, at any time by a simple majority vote of the members of the Society present at a duly called membership meeting, provided that the proposal to remove such elective officer has been submitted in writing to the entire voting membership at least fifteen (15) days prior to the membership meeting.
- b) **Appointive Officers.** The President may remove an appointive officer from office, with or without cause, at any time.

SECTION 9. Funds, Records and Property. Immediately upon the resignation or removal from office of an elective or appointive officer, all funds, records or property belonging to the Society and in the possession of such officer shall be delivered to the Trustees or to an agent designated in writing by the Trustees.

SECTION 10. Advisory Board. The Advisory Board shall consist of the Trustees as defined in the Constitution and the Chairpersons of Standing Committees. The Board shall meet quarterly for the purpose of information dissemination and as a forum for open discussion between the trustees and the Standing Committee Chairpersons. The Board shall possess and exercise all powers delegated to it by the Trustees. It shall keep minutes of all meetings that shall be presented to the Trustees at its next regular or special meeting.

ARTICLE III – DUTIES OF OFFICERS

SECTION 1. President. The President shall prepare the agenda for and preside at all meetings of the membership, Advisory Board and Trustees; shall be

the chief administrative officer of the Society; shall exercise, subject to the policies of the trustees, a general supervision over the affairs of the Society; shall compile an annual report to the Society at the end of each year; shall execute all contracts and legal documents on behalf of the Society; shall be an ex-officio member of all departments, committees and other subdivisions of the Society, except the Nominating Committee; shall approve expenditures of all funds not specifically budgeted to other officers; shall supervise all employees of the Society; shall coordinate the Society's relation with all elements of the community, including government and business interests; shall be the liaison with other historical societies and shall perform all duties incident to the office and such other duties as may be assigned to him or her from time to time by these Bylaws or the trustees. The President shall be the direct supervisor of the Society's paid Director.

SECTION 2. Vice-President—Facilities. The Vice-President—Facilities shall be responsible for administering the care and upkeep of Society properties. Committees reporting to him or her include the Orange Johnson Property Management, Old Rectory Property Management, Gardens and Indian Mound. The Vice-President—Facilities shall preside at meetings in the absence and at the request of the President and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the President.

SECTION 3. Vice-President—Education. The Vice-President – Education shall be responsible for the external programs of the Society, planning, coordinating, scheduling and implementing according to the objectives of the Society. Chairmen reporting to him or her include Third Grade Days, Special Events, Children's Christmas, Exhibits, Membership meetings, Library Exhibits and Docents. The Vice-President—Education shall also preside at meetings in the absence and at the request of the President and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the President.

SECTION 4. Recording Secretary. The recording Secretary shall record the minutes at all meetings of the Society, the Board and the Trustees; shall keep a record of all official documents of the Society; shall keep a record of attendance of the Trustees; and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him or her from time to time by the President.

SECTION 5. Vice-President—Finance. The Vice-President—Finance shall be the chief financial officer of the Society and shall be responsible for and have custody of all funds of the Society. The Vice-President—Finance shall pay out funds of the Society only as authorized by the Society's annual budget as approved by the Trustees or by special approval of the Trustees. The Vice-President—Finance shall deposit the funds of the Society to its credit in such banks and depositories as the Trustees, may from time to time, designate. He or she shall keep in books of the Society full and accurate accounts of all moneys received and paid for account of the Society. The Vice-President—Finance shall

prepare and submit monthly and annual financial reports, in such form as shall be approved by the trustees, to the Trustees and shall be responsible for ensuring the preparation and filing of tax returns and reports. The Vice-President—Finance shall be the chair of the Finance Committee and shall perform such other duties as may, from time to time, be assigned to him or her by the President.

SECTION 6. Vice-President—Ways and Means. The Vice-President—Ways and Means shall oversee the Chairs of the various fundraising activities of the Society on the Board of Trustees. These shall include Antique Shows, Flea Market, Tour of Homes, Ice Cream Social, Business Memberships, the Gift and Exchange Shop and the Christmas Fair. He or she shall perform such other duties as may, from time to time, be assigned to him by the President.

SECTION 7. Parliamentarian. The Parliamentarian shall advise the President and other Trustees concerning parliamentary procedure and shall perform all duties incident to the office and shall perform such other duties as may, from time to time, be assigned to him by the President.

SECTION 8. Vice-President--Curator. The Vice-President—Curator shall be responsible for collections management, acquiring or rejecting, cataloguing, preserving, displaying and/or storing all historical data, collections and articles in the Society's possession in accordance with the objectives of the Society. The Curator is responsible for the archival office, records and files. The Curator shall be chair of the Collections Management Committee.

SECTION 11. Advisor and Trustee Members-at-Large. The Advisor and Trustee Members-at-Large shall bring to the Trustees a concern for furthering the purposes of the Society and a willingness to assume responsibility for special assignments. They shall perform such duties as may be assigned, from time to time, by the President.

ARTICLE IV – FISCAL ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of this Society shall be from July 1 to June 30.

SECTION 2. Check Signing. The Trustees shall designate those persons authorized to sign checks for the Society.

SECTION 3. Annual Budget. The Finance Committee shall prepare the annual budget of the Society for consideration of the Trustees. Such budget shall be submitted to the Trustees no later than its regular July meeting each year.

SECTION 4. Expenditure of Funds. The Vice-President—Finance is authorized to expend any funds provided for in the annual budget approved by the

Trustees. Expenditures of unbudgeted funds must have prior approval of the Trustees.

SECTION 5. Designated Funds. Monies donated and/or designated for special use shall be recorded in appropriate funds by the Vice-President Finance until purchases can be made as specified. If a special item is requested by the donor(s), the money shall be held until said item is located by the appropriate committee for the purchase. The donor is then to be notified.

SECTION 6. Audit. The financial records of the Society shall be reviewed or audited at the close of each fiscal year by a competent person chosen by the President.

ARTICLE V – ELECTIONS

SECTION 1. Supervision of Elections. The three Trustee Members-at-Large shall supervise the election of elective officers.

SECTION 2. Election Year. Elections shall be held at the regular membership meeting every June.

SECTION 3. Nominating Committee.

- a) **Election.** The Nominating Committee shall consist of five (5) voting members of the Society elected by the Trustees upon the recommendation of the President at its regular January meeting. The committee shall select one of its members to act as chair.
- b) **Duties.** It shall be the duty of the Nominating Committee to nominate one (1) candidate for each of the elective offices to be filled at the annual membership meeting in June. The Nominating Committee shall report at the April Board of Trustees meeting and shall include a resume of the qualifications of each candidate.

SECTION 4. The Election Procedures.

- a) **Presentation of Candidates to the Membership.** The names and resumes of the qualifications for each candidate nominated by the Nominating Committee shall be published in the *Intelligencer* at least four (4) weeks prior to the annual meeting in June.
- b) **Additional Nominations.** Additional candidates may be nominated by petition, one candidate per petition. Each petition must include a resume of the candidate's qualifications, the consenting signature of the candidate and the signatures of at least ten members in good standing. Petitions must be submitted to the Board Members At Large at least thirty (30) days prior to the annual meeting in June.

- c) **Election.** The election shall be held at the annual meeting in June, and shall be by ballot if there is more than one (1) candidate for any office. The ballot shall contain the names of candidates nominated by the Nominating Committee and by petition, as provided for in paragraph (b) above. Candidates nominated by the Nominating Committee shall be so designated on the ballots and in the resumes. Write-in votes shall not be permitted. A majority of those voting for each office shall be required for election of a candidate.

SECTION 5. Terms of Office. Elective officers shall each serve a term of two (2) years, which term shall commence on July 1 for the year of their election and continue through June 30, two years thereafter, unless earlier terminated as provided in Section 8 of Article II hereof. No person shall serve as President of the Society for more than two (2) consecutive two (2) year terms.

SECTION 6. Vacancies in Office. In the event that an elective office shall be vacant, a majority vote of the Board of Trustees shall be required to fill the vacancy.

In the event that an appointive office be vacant, the President shall fill the vacancy.

ARTICLE VI – APPOINTMENT

SECTION 1. Procedure. Appointive officers shall be appointed by the President and shall meet the qualifications specified in the standing rules of the Society.

SECTION 2. Terms of Office. The term of office of an appointive officer shall be two (2) years commencing July 1 and continue through June 30, two years thereafter, unless earlier terminated as provided in Section 8 of Article II hereof.

ARTICLE VII – PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

The current Roberts' Rules of Order shall govern parliamentary procedure in all cases to which it is applicable and to the extent it is not inconsistent with other provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws of the Society.

ARTICLE VIII – STANDING COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. Names of Committees. There shall be the following standing committees of the Society:

- Antique Shows
- Archives
- Children's Christmas
- Christmas Fair
- Collections Management
- Costumes
- Docents
- Dolls

Exhibitions
Finance
Flea Market
Fundraising
Furnishing, Decorating & Acquisitions
Gardens
Gift and Exchange Shop
Historical Research
Ice Cream Social
Indian Mound
Individual Memberships
Library
Memberships, Business
Memberships, Individual
Nominating
Old Rectory Property Management
Orange Johnson Property Management
Personnel
Study Groups
Third Grade Days
Tour of Homes
Volunteers
Ways & Means

SECTION 2. Committee Members. The chairperson of the Committee shall appoint all committee members.

SECTION 3. Responsibilities. The responsibilities of the standing committees shall be stated in the standing rules.

ARTICLE IX – STUDY GROUPS

SECTION 1. Membership. Each member of a study group of the Society shall be a voting member of the Society in good standing.

SECTION 2. Purpose. The purpose of the Society Study Groups shall be to promote the objectives of the Society through their:

- (a) Fiscal support of Society programs and projects;
- (b) Study and research;
- (c) Programs, projects and activities.

ARTICLE X – AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1. Proposal. An amendment to these objectives may be proposed by resolution of the Board of Trustees or by petition signed by ten percent (10%) of the members of the Society and presented to the Board of Trustees. At the time of passage of such resolutions or submissions of such petition, the Board of Trustees shall set, at the Board of Trustee's election, a date and time for a meeting of either a) the members of the

Society or b) the Board of Trustees for the purpose of voting on such amendment. Such vote shall be taken at a membership meeting, if so requested in the petition submitted to the Board of Trustees. Such meeting shall be held not later than sixty (60) days after such proposed amendment is to be taken at a membership meeting, copies of the proposed amendment shall be available for inspection at a convenient location at all reasonable times prior to such meeting and notice of such meeting shall indicate where such amendment can be examined. If the vote on such proposed amendment shall be submitted in writing to all members of the Board of Trustees no later than five (5) days prior to the meeting at which the vote shall be taken.

SECTION 2. Adoption. A proposed amendment may be adopted by either of the following two methods:

- a) If submitted to a meeting of the Board of Trustees, such amendment shall require two-thirds (2/3) vote of the total number of members of the executive Board.
- b) If submitted to a meeting of the membership, such amendment shall require a simple majority vote of those members present at any membership meeting called for the purpose of voting on such amendment,

SECTION 3. Notice. Notice of all changes to these Bylaws shall be distributed to the voting membership in the Intelligencer within sixty (60) days of their adoption.

ARTICLE XI

SECTION 1. This Society can be dissolved upon a majority vote of the membership, written notice of such vote having been given to the membership thirty days prior to vote.

SECTION 2. No member shall be entitled to share in the distribution of the assets of the Society upon its dissolution.

SECTION 3. Upon dissolution all assets of the Society—property and capital shall become the property of the City of Worthington under the care of the Worthington City Council.

SECTION 4. In the event the City of Worthington does not accept the assets and property of the Society it shall be distributed at the direction of the Board to an Ohio organization or organizations exempt under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

The undersigned hereby certifies that she is Secretary of the WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC. and that the foregoing Bylaws consisting of twelve (12) pages, of which this is the thirteenth (13th) page were adopted as and for the Bylaws of the WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.

Secretary

DATED: _____

Worthington Historical Society

Policies and Procedures

Code of Ethics	p. 2
E.O.E/Anti-Harassment Policy	p. 5
Finance Policies	p.6
• Gift Acceptance Policy	p. 7
• Finance Procedures for Office	p. 10
• Accounting and Payroll Overview	p. 11
• Record Retention Schedule	p. 18
Collections Policies	p. 23
Museum Policies	p. 27
Docent Policies	p. 31
Shop Policies	p.34
Office Policies	p.39

CODE OF ETHICS

The Worthington Historical Society (WHS) staff, trustees and volunteers are committed to meeting the highest standards of personal integrity and professional ethics.

We recognize and value the talent, expertise and contributions of all WHS staff, trustees and volunteers, and together we strive to meet the highest professional standards.

CONDUCT

Trustees, staff, and volunteers of WHS shall observe the highest standards of honesty and good faith in all transactions touching their duties to the WHS. They shall not use their positions with the WHS, directly or indirectly, for private gain, or to obtain favors or benefits for themselves, members of their families, or any other persons.

The following statements are meant to define the relationship between the WHS and its trustees, staff, and volunteers.

1. WHS trustees, staff, and volunteers have both the right and the obligation to present information related to Worthington history and culture and the WHS collections, regardless of format.
2. The WHS has the right to expect its trustees, staff, and volunteers to conduct themselves in a manner that supports the mission of the institution and protects its public reputation and credibility.
3. WHS trustees, staff, and volunteers are obligated to insure that their personal publications, speeches, or other activities are not construed to be the policies or opinions of the WHS.

DISCLOSURE/CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Each trustee shall disclose to the board any personal, business, or organizational interests and affiliations that could be construed as a conflict of interest. This disclosure shall be made at the time any conflict or potential conflict of interest becomes apparent. Trustees shall abstain from voting on any issue where a conflict of interest may exist.

WHS staff must disclose personal professional activities, outside employment or consulting, and private collecting to the Board President. Disclosure must occur prior to concluding agreements or contracts, or beginning actual participation in such activities. In the case of personal collecting, disclosure shall occur at the time of employment, or at other times as designated by the Board President.

Conflict of interest for trustees, staff, and volunteers may include (but is not limited to) these considerations:

1. Converting WHS property to private purposes or using WHS personnel, equipment, or supplies in private endeavors.
2. Using their positions or confidential WHS information for financial or other personal gain, or in any way contrary to the best interests of the WHS.

3. Soliciting or proselytizing for charitable, religious, public service, or other organizations during duty hours (for staff) or using in any way the name of the WHS for the benefit of such organizations.
4. Competing with or impeding the WHS's mission.
5. Participating in the solicitation of bids or in the awarding of contracts that may result in financial or personal gain to the trustee, employee, or volunteer: to members of their family, or to a business with which they may be associated. For staff, advertising or soliciting for private consulting or outside employment of any type wherein the advertisement or solicitation refers to their employment with the WHS.
6. Accepting any economic opportunity under circumstances in which there is a significant possibility the opportunity is being provided to influence the individual's conduct in the performance of official WHS duties.
7. Advertising or endorsing, whether or not compensation is received, any product or service in which the advertisement or endorsement refers to an individual's association with the WHS.

OBLIGATIONS

Trustees, Staff Members and Volunteers are obligated to conduct themselves in a manner that supports the mission of the institution and protects its public reputation and credibility.

A. Appraising

WHS staff, trustees and volunteers may not appraise, either for a fee or as a service, objects or property of the type collected by or associated with the operation of any department of the WHS. Providing reference to resources for prices or values reflected in published lists, catalogs, or auction reports does not constitute appraisal.

B. Collecting

Collecting by staff or trustees of items or materials generically similar to those within the WHS's collections should be done with care to maintain the necessary distinction between official and private activities. Staff and trustees shall be prudent in the acquisition, retention, and/or disposition of their personal collections, and shall not engage in collecting activities or in the investing or selling of artifacts and historical objects to their own advantage if such advantage is gained through the exploitation of their positions at the WHS. Items from the WHS collections, including deaccessioned items, shall not be given, sold, or otherwise transferred, publicly or privately, to trustees, staff, volunteers or their immediate families or representatives. The utmost discretion must be exercised to insure that no real or apparent conflict of interest arises between staff or trustees collecting for him/herself and the WHS.

WHS staff, trustees and volunteers may not have in their homes any item or materials from the WHS's collections or otherwise owned by the WHS except during the performance of official WHS business.

C. Consulting/Outside Employment

Private consulting by staff on any topic relating to Worthington History and WHS collections may be a conflict of interest. Private consulting may be undertaken only with permission of The Board of Trustees.

As time and resources allow, WHS staff may engage in professional consulting under the auspices of

organizations or institutions with which the WHS has a supporting or cooperating relationship including, but not limited to AAM AASLH, or OLHA. When such professional consulting is undertaken on the employee's own time, the employee may accept reasonable honoraria and reimbursement of travel and other expenses.

D. Referrals of Vendors

WHS staff shall be circumspect in referring the public to commercial vendors of goods and services such as appraisers, restorers, or dealers. Whenever possible, the names of more than a single source should be provided so that no appearance of personal favoritism is created, along with a verbal or written disclaimer that providing such a list does not constitute an endorsement.

E. Speaking

Public speaking to groups, organizations, or agencies on topics relating to Worthington's history and WHS collections is part of the WHS's mission. WHS staff, trustees and volunteers, as part of their roles, may provide such services as time and resources allow. When speaking is undertaken and supported by the expenditure of WHS funds or the use of WHS resources, the speaker may not accept personal payment or reimbursement of travel and other expenses.

POLICY ON NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

The Worthington Historical Society is an Equal Opportunity Employer and complies with all applicable federal, state and local fair employment practices laws. The Society strictly prohibits and does not tolerate discrimination against employees, applicants or any other covered persons because of race, color, religion, creed, national origin or ancestry, ethnicity, sex (including pregnancy), gender, age, physical or mental disability, citizenship, past, current or prospective service in the uniform services, and genetic information. All employees and other workers are prohibited from engaging in unlawful discrimination. This policy applies to all terms and conditions of employment, including, but not limited to, hiring, training, promotion, discipline, compensation, benefits and termination of employment.

ANTI-HARASSMENT

The Society strictly prohibits and does not tolerate unlawful harassment against employees or any other covered persons (including volunteers and interns) because of race, religion, creed, national origin, ancestry, sex (including pregnancy), gender, age, physical or mental disability, citizenship, genetic information, or past, current or prospective service in the uniformed services.

All Society employees, other workers, and visitors are prohibited from harassing employees and other covered persons based on the individual's sex or gender (including pregnancy). Sexual harassment means any harassment based on someone's sex or gender. It includes offensive remarks about an individual's sex or gender, as well as any unwelcome sexual advances or requests for sexual favors or any other conduct of a sexual nature.

Prohibited harassment, whether based on someone's sex, gender, or any other protected characteristic identified above, can be verbal (including derogatory statements, slurs or jokes), physical (including assault or inappropriate physical contact), visual (including cartoons, drawings or derogatory gestures), and online (including derogatory or sexually suggestive postings in any social media).

COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

If you are subjected to any conduct that you believe violates this policy, you must promptly speak to, write, or otherwise contact the President of this Society. Your complaint should be as detailed as possible, including the names of all individuals involved and any witnesses. The Society will then conduct an investigation and take prompt corrective action, if appropriate.

NO RETALIATION

No one will be subject to, and the Society prohibits, any form of discipline, reprisal, intimidation, or retaliation for good faith reporting of incidents of discrimination or harassment of any kind, pursuing any claim or cooperating in related investigations.

VIOLATION OF THIS POLICY

Any employee, regardless of position or title, whom the Society determines has subjected an individual to discrimination, harassment, or retaliation in violation of this Policy, will be subject to discipline, up to and including termination of employment.

FINANCE POLICIES

BILLS

All bills over \$500 must be submitted and approved by the Board.

Approved by the Board on December 9, 2015

CHECK SIGNING PRIVILEGES

The following officers are authorized to sign checks: Treasurer, President, Assistant Treasurer

Approved by the Board on August 7, 1996

Any check exceeding \$1000 requires two signatures.

Approved by the Board on July 10, 1996

Revised by the Board, October 2016

COLUMBUS FOUNDATION FUNDS

The Society will use the Columbus Foundation to manage the Society's Endowment Fund and Reserve Fund. The Endowment Fund and Reserve Fund would be held by the Columbus Foundation in one account but the reserve fund would be located in a separate "sub account."

The principal and income for the two accounts would be invested in two separate investment funds and would be accounted for separately by the Columbus Foundation and then as a single Worthington Historical Society account.

The two separate accounts would be as follows:

1. Endowment Fund would be invested in the Wellington Fund with a 70 percent growth and a 30 percent yield formula; and the
2. Reserve Fund would be invested in the Wellesley Fund with a 30 percent growth and a 70 percent yield formula.

An 80 percent vote of the Board would be required to remove or withdraw income or principal from the Endowment or Reserve Fund. A two-thirds Board vote would be necessary to change the investment mix in either fund.

Approved by the Board on July 2, 1997

GIFT ACCEPTANCE POLICY

GIFT PLANNING

Prospective donors to the WHS are to be encouraged by staff to seek the assistance of independent legal and tax advisors relating to their gifts and the resulting tax and estate planning consequences.

Donor Confidentiality

In general, information concerning donors or prospective donors shall be kept confidential by the WHS and its authorized personnel. Donor names within giving ranges will be published in WHS publications and on other recognition walls, plaques, etc. for recognition purposes, unless a donor requests anonymity.

USE OF LEGAL COUNSEL

When appropriate, the WHS will seek the advice of legal counsel in matters relating to the acceptance of certain gifts. Review by legal counsel will generally occur in the case of:

- Closely held stock transfers that are subject to restrictions or buy-sell agreements;
- Gifts that require the WHS to make payments or assume obligations (other than standard charitable gift annuity contracts);
- Transactions with potential conflicts of interest;
- Transactions that raise tax issues regarding the tax-exempt status of the WHS; and
- Other instances in which use of legal counsel is deemed appropriate by the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees.

GENERAL GIFT ACCEPTANCE CONDITIONS

The WHS will accept only gifts that are consistent with its core educational values and are:

- Compatible with the mission of the WHS and of its individual programs;
- In compliance with the state and federal statutes, regulations, rulings, or court decisions that stipulate the conditions under which contributions can be tax favored; and
- Compatible with the tax-exempt status of the WHS.

Unless a specific exception is granted by the Finance Committee, the WHS will not accept any gift that:

- Violates any federal, state, or local statute or ordinance;
- Creates a fund with restrictive clauses incompatible with the WHS mission, or that gives the donor the right to designate the recipient of fellowship funds;
- Commits the WHS to name a fund where the gift is potentially revocable in any way;
- Requires the WHS to employ a specified person now or at a future date;
- Knowingly exposes the WHS to litigation or other liabilities;
- Requires the payment of maintenance costs or other expenses (e.g. debt service) for which no specific provision has been made;
- Generates unrelated business income to the WHS which may jeopardize its tax-exempt status, or
- Otherwise appears to be financially unsound.

ACCEPTANCE OF SPECIFIC OUTRIGHT GIFTS

Cash and Checks

Cash and checks may be accepted regardless of the amount. The value of any cash or check gift is its face value.

Corporate Matching Gifts

Donors are encouraged to ask their employers to match their personal contributions as a way to maximize the benefit to the WHS. The individual's gift plus the corporate matching gift is credited to the individual's record. The individual's charitable tax deduction is limited to the individual's gift. The individual and the corporation are credited on recognition lists.

Publicly Traded Securities

Securities that are traded on the New York and American Stock Exchanges, as well as other major U.S. and foreign exchanges and the NASDAQ, corporate bonds, government issues, and agency securities may be accepted by the WHS. The WHS will sell such securities as soon as possible after the securities have been transferred to the WHS. In no event will an employee or volunteer working on behalf of the WHS commit to a donor that a particular security will be held unless authorized by the Board of Trustees. The value of a gift of securities is the mean (average) of the high and low of the stock(s) or bond(s) on the day the transfer is made by the donor to the WHS. The value of the securities will be the gift value credited to the donor. The WHS recognizes that the donor must have philanthropic intent and is willing to accept the gift's fair market value as determined by a mutually agreed upon third party with relevant expertise.

Closely Held Securities

Non-publicly traded securities may only be accepted after approval of the Board of Trustees. Such securities subsequently may be disposed of only with the approval of the Board of Trustees. Prior to completion of any gift of this kind, the WHS will not commit to resell it to any specific party of parties.

Real Property

No gift of real estate will be accepted without prior approval of the Board of Trustees. No gift of real estate will be accepted without first receiving a qualified appraisal by a party chosen by the WHS who will have no business or other relationship to the donor. Regarding a gift of real property, the Board of Trustees will review an acceptable deed and necessary documentation. The cost of obtaining necessary documents and fees associated with environmental studies; property taxes; maintenance, management and insurance appraisals; title reports; and legal fees should be borne by the donor. The Board of Trustees will not accept real estate to fund a charitable gift annuity without seeking an opinion as to the permissibility of this action under the laws of the state or states involved. In general, the WHS will not accept real estate encumbered by a mortgage.

Tangible Personal Property

No personal property will be accepted unless there is reason to believe the property can be sold in a reasonable amount of time. No personal property will be accepted that obligates the WHS to ownership of it in perpetuity. No perishable property or property that will require special facilities or security to safeguard the property will be accepted without prior approval of the Board of Trustees. *The exceptions to this policy are gifts of collections items related to the mission of the WHS (see Collections & Acquisitions policies).*

Intangible Personal Property

Intangible property of any description—including mortgages, notes, copyrights, royalties, easements—whether real or personal, will be accepted only by action of the Board of Trustees.

Policy for Acceptance of Deferred Gifts

Bequests

Gifts through wills (bequests) will be encouraged by the WHS. Gifts from the estates of deceased donors consisting of property that is not acceptable will be rejected only by action of the Finance Committee or the Curator of the Board of Trustees. Attempts will be made to discover bequest expectancies wherever possible in order to plan for the financial future of the WHS and to reveal situations that might lead to gifts that cannot be accepted by the WHS. Where possible, intended

bequests of property other than cash or marketable securities should be brought to the attention of the Finance Committee, the Buildings and Grounds Committee (if the bequest involves real estate), or the Curator of the Board of Trustees.

Charitable Trusts and Charitable Lead Trusts

The WHS may be named a beneficiary or remainder beneficiary in charitable remainder trusts and charitable lead trusts. The WHS is not authorized to act as a trustee of charitable trusts.

Gifts of Life Insurance

Donors will be encouraged to name the WHS as the “last beneficiary” to receive all or a portion of the benefits of insurance policies they have purchased on their lives. The WHS will not accept gifts from donors for the purpose of purchasing insurance on the donor’s life. The WHS will endorse no insurance product for use in funding gifts without the approval of the Board of Trustees. In no event will the WHS furnish lists of its donors to anyone for the purpose of marketing life insurance for the benefit of donors and/or the WHS, as this practice: represents a potential conflict of interest, may cause donor relation problems, and may subject the WHS to state insurance regulation should the activity be construed as involvement in the marketing of life insurance.

Named Funds

Donors may establish a named fund that may or may not be named for or by the donor, require that the corpus in whole or in part be invested permanently, and be restricted as to purposes.

In-Kind Gifts

The WHS gratefully accepts all appropriate in-kind contributions of skilled services and tangible assets consistent with its mission and non-profit status. Such gifts may be claimed as tax deductible contributions. Federal regulations state, however, that donors must estimate the fair market value of donated goods and services.

Gift Agreements

Gifts of any nature are normally accompanied by a letter or form from the donor that specifies the use to which the gift is to be put. Ideally, the gift letter should include the following points for ease in administering the fund:

1. Clearly state the donor's commitment to make a gift;
2. Provide a brief description of the gift (e.g., cash, shares of stock, personal property);
3. Declare the gift is irrevocable; and
4. Identify the purpose(s) for which the gift will be used.

When such a letter does not come with the gift, WHS staff will send a letter to the donor outlining these points, making a copy available to the Finance Department.

Edited 2/15/2016

FINANCE PROCEDURES

INCOMING CASH/CHECKS:

- All: incoming cash and checks are to be logged in the designated notebook by Staff.
- Deposit slips (see Accounting and Payroll Systems Overview) are to be filled out and funds are to be appropriately designated using the categories listed below.
- Deposit slips are to be placed in the Treasurer's mailbox
- The treasurer will be responsible for reconciling the deposit totals as documented by staff, making the deposits at the bank, and entering deposits in Quicken
- Staff will be responsible for printing or writing thank-you notes for all incoming donations.

DISBURSEMENT FORMS:

- All spending requiring the issue of a check for payment is to use the Disbursement Form (Accounting and Payroll Systems Overview). Appropriate documentation in the form of an invoice or receipt must accompany the form.
- Spending is to be categorized using the funds/budget lines listed on the back of the form
- Spending of \$500 or higher must be authorized by the board, and the vote date and method (Board meeting or via email) must be referenced on the authorization line
- Completed disbursement forms are to be placed in the treasurer's mailbox to be paid.

DEBIT CARD FORMS:

- All spending on the WHS debit cards must be turned in to the treasurer with the debit card spending form (Accounting and Payroll Systems Overview) and all appropriate documenting receipts.

ADDITIONAL PROCEDURAL NOTES

- The treasurer will be responsible for backing up Quicken each time new income/expenses are entered on a removable storage medium that is kept off site

HONORARY OR MEMORIAL FUNDS

Donated funds, given "in-honor-of" or as a memorial, will be accepted by the Society and the person being honored or their family will be notified. Disposition of funds will be at the discretion of the Board unless designated by the donor or request made by the honored person or the family of the deceased within six months of the last receipt.

Approved on April 5, 1995 by the Executive Board, revised October 2016

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY ACCOUNTING AND PAYROLL SYSTEMS OVERVIEW

BACKGROUND

The Worthington Historical Society, Inc. (WHS) is a 501(C) (3) tax exempt organization that was established in 1955. The WHS mission statement is:

The Worthington Historical Society is dedicated to creating experiences that inspire and promote public interest in Worthington's history. To maintain Worthington's legacy for future generations, the Society will preserve and interpret its properties and collections and provide educational opportunities to the community.¹

Currently, the WHS is directed by a 14 member Board of Directors who have donated a large number of service years to the society. In addition to the dedicated volunteers who participate in various educational activities, there is a part-time Executive Director and staff member.

The Executive Director and staff member coordinate the hosting of such events as the Tour of Homes, Market Days, Ghost Tours, Children's Christmas and Study Groups to name a few. The activities include posting of event board at the Village Green, publishing the monthly newsletter, discussions with city leadership and other local groups on local historical issues, etc.

Over the past five decades, the WHS has acquired and maintains the following properties:

- Orange Johnson House – 956 High Street
- Old Rectory – 50 West New England Avenue
- Indian Mound on Plesenton Drive

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The WHS Accounting System is a cash basis system that uses Quicken 2005 and Microsoft Excel worksheets to record transactions such as deposits of cash and checks, make payments to vendors and report financial activities to the Board of Trustees. The WHS operates on a 12 month fiscal year ending June 30th.

Accounting Records

There are two Accounting Slips used to document revenue and expenditures. Each deposit and expenditure transaction must have one of these slips attached to ensure proper posting in Quicken 2005.

Copies of the Accounting Slips are located in two folders located on the credenza next to the western wall.

¹ Internet URL: http://www.worthingtonhistory.org/About_Us/Mission_/mission_.html

Deposit Form

Worthington Historical Society

Deposit Form

Monies from _____ **Amount \$** _____
Description _____

Deposited into: General, Doll, Mound, Other _____ **Fund**
Deposit written by: JEM, Other: _____ **Date:** ____/____/____
Bank/Investment Account: FFB, CFB, Other: _____
Recorded in Quicken by: JEM, Other: _____ **Date:** ____/____/____

When the front of the Deposit Form is being completed by someone other than the Treasurer, the entries: *Monies from*, *Amount* and *Description* should be completed. All checks should be endorsed with the WHS “For Deposit Only” stamp.

The Treasurer will indicate the Fund the money is being deposited into, who created the bank deposit slip and what date the deposit was made, what bank the money will be deposited into and who and when the deposit transaction was recorded into Quicken.

Disbursement Authorization

Use the WHS Disbursement Authorization form to schedule a payment to a vendor / person.

The Board of Trustee member with authority over a specific area of interest such a Tour of Homes, Indian Mound, etc. will fill in the document and write their name in the “Authorized by” line. The Budget Category can be obtained from the back of the form.

The Treasurer will complete the form after the payment check is generated in Quicken.

Worthington Historical Society Disbursement Authorization

Bill from _____ Amount \$ _____
(Check will be made payable to the person named above)

Invoice Number _____ Invoice Date ____/____/____

Spent for _____

Authorized by _____ Date ____/____/____

Budget Category _____
(See back side of this form)

Paid out of Fund: General, Doll, Mound, Other _____

Paid by: JEM, Other: _____ Date ____/____/____ Check # _____

Recorded in Quicken by: JEM, Other: _____ Date: ____/____/____

Storage

All transaction documents are sorted in date order within each monthly folder and are grouped in three components: check payments, deposits, PayPal transactions.

At the end of year fiscal year, the folders are moved over to the 4-draw file cabinet on the north wall. Older documentation is moved to the basement. There is 7-year record retention for most WHS documents and the WHS Record Retention Schedule should be consulted before records are destroyed.

Accounting Codes

On the back of the Disbursement Authorization Form is the Budget (Accounting) codes used by WHS.

Each year, the Treasurer must inquire with the Executive Director as to new Special Projects where revenue and expense must be captured as new Special Projects are always being developed to further the society's educational mission.

Budget Categories

Complete the Disbursement Authorization Form with as much detail as possible and attach any supporting documentation such as copies of invoices or other documents. Cross mark or write in all requested information.

Administration

General Administration
Postage and Shipping
Printing and Publications
Insurance
Office Supplies
Payroll Taxes
Salaries/Wages
Telephone Service
WHS Membership Expenses

Education

Assoc Dues & Expenses
Meetings
Doll Program Expenses
Exhibits

Education (continued)

Gen/Annual Meetings
General Education
Intelligenser – Postage
Intelligenser – Printing

Collections

Acquisitions
Maintenance
Supplies

Mound

Grounds

Orange Johnson House

Cleaning & Supplies
Grounds
Security
Utilities

Old Rectory

Cleaning & Supplies
Grounds
Repairs and Maint
Security
Utilities

Special Projects

Antique Show
Children's Christmas
Speaker's Bureau
Tour of Homes
Market Days
Griswold Center Pgm
Book Sales
Tea

*Preparing the Monthly "Operating Budget" and Treasurer's Report***Generating the monthly Quicken report**

WHS uses 2005 Quicken software to record its financial transactions and generate checks. The Budget Categories are established within Quicken so the posting of transactions from Quicken to the Excel worksheet entitled "Operating Budget" is fairly quick.

To start the process, a monthly report is selected from the Quicken menu under "Reports", "Spending", "Itemized Categories". The report is tailored to a particular month such as April 2015.

The user then clicks on the "Expand All" button to reveal the contents of the various report headings: account, description, memo, etc. One can use the mouse pointer to expand the description and memo fields to show the data within each transaction.

The transactions are then posted to the Excel worksheet entitled "Operating Budget 201X", which shows the current and previous month's transactions. Revenue and Expenditures are on separate pages and one uses the Quicken 2005 control total per month.

Monthly Operating Budget – April 2015

WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY OPERATING BUDGET				Through	6/30/2015	
July 2014 - June 2015						
INCOME:		Budget	Feb 15	Apr 15	YTD	Differences
Admissions	Doll Tours	700.00	0.00	213.00	1,021.00	321.00
	O J House	500.00	0.00	396.00	996.00	496.00
	Total Admissions	1,200.00	0.00	609.00	2,007.00	807.00
Donations	General Fund - Annual Fund Raiser	10,000.00	380.00	1,075.00	8,515.00	-1,485.00
	Bequests	300.00	523.60	0.00	1,175.14	875.14
	Doll Fund	200.00	187.21	0.00	373.11	173.11
	Friends of the Mound Fund	3,000.00	0.00	1,918.00	5,443.00	2,443.00
	Snouffer Memorial	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	570.00	-430.00
	Gift & Consignment Shop	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	5,000.00
	Kroger Community Rewards	500.00	0.00	0.00	388.31	-111.69
	Other Sources - Igive, Ismile, etc	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-300.00
	Piano Fund	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	AmazonSmile	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	25.00
	Cols Foundation Distribution	0.00	1,453.10	0.00	7,894.01	7,894.01
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	405.00	405.00
	Total Donations	22,300.00	2,543.91	3,993.00	37,788.57	15,488.57
Dues	Businesses	1,300.00	100.00	0.00	255.00	-1,045.00
	Individuals	8,700.00	345.00	4,590.00	8,081.13	-618.87
	Total Dues	10,000.00	445.00	4,590.00	8,316.13	-1,683.87
Grants	City Grant	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	27,500.00	2,500.00
	Other Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total Grants	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	27,500.00	2,500.00
Projects						
Special Projects	Antique Show	14,000.00	9,236.36	0.00	10,576.36	-3,423.64
	Market Days	250.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	100.00
	Tour of Homes	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,858.75	858.75
	1812 Encampment	0.00	0.00	0.00	371.00	371.00
	Bring the Farm	0.00	0.00	55.45	55.45	55.45
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Educational Projects	Griswold Joint Programs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tea	200.00	0.00	230.00	230.00	30.00
	Historic Bus Tours	1,050.00	0.00	0.00	1,172.14	122.14
	Discovering Kewpie Dolls	100.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	-60.00
	Silhouette	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	75.00
	3rd Grade Days	0.00	0.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
	Children's Christmas	600.00	0.00	0.00	800.00	200.00
	Christmas Open House	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Ghost Tours	500.00	0.00	0.00	1,260.00	760.00
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Projects		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	OJ House Roof Replacement	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	6,800.00	-1,700.00
	OR Restroom Renovation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total Special Projects Income	28,200.00	9,236.36	305.45	25,608.70	-2,591.30
Investments	Total Investment Income	350.00	16.41	58.42	229.86	-120.14
Other Income	Sales - Trivet	9,375.00	0.00	0.00	9,925.00	550.00
	Money found or Unclassified	0.00	0.00	0.00	114.87	114.87
	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.71	24.71
	Uncategorized Income	9,375.00	0.00	0.00	10,018.22	643.22
	TOTAL GROSS INCOME	96,425.00	12,241.67	9,555.87	111,608.06	15,183.06
Expenses on Back of this Page						

Each Treasurer's Report is unique in reporting to the Board, in the case of April 2015 the Quicken control total was used to illustrate revenue and several components (donations for Mound and Piano Funds).

BANKING

The WHS currently has banking relationship with two banks: First Financial and Central Federal. First Financial Bank is located at South Street and North High Street. Central Federal is located at Highland Avenue and North High Street.

First Financial Bank

- Main Checking – the main checking account that is used to pay vendors and employees
- Paypal – an account used to receive PayPal and Square receipts
- Debit – an account used to acquire goods/services via a debit card
- Money Market – an account to generate interest income of excess cash, 20 bps yield
- Certificate of Deposit – one-year account matures August 19, 2015, 45 bps yield

Central Federal Bank

- Money Market – an account to generate interest income of excess cash, 75 bps yield
- Certificate of Deposit – one-year matures January 2016, 105 bps yield

Bank Account Configuration

The current bank setup consists of a Main Checking for most payments made by WHS. The Paypal and Debit account consists of \$500.00 balances to receive specific revenue receipts and make vendor payments via the WHS debit card. The \$500.00 balances for the Paypal and Debit accounts ensures there are no monthly charges by First Financial Bank.

Excess cash has been funneled into Money Market accounts and Certificates of Deposit at First Financial Bank and Central Federal Bank.

Bank Account Reconciliation

Each month the Main Checking, Debit, PayPal and Money Market accounts are reconciled and their balances are reported to the Board of Trustees in the Treasurer's Report.

The current Treasurer scans the monthly bank statements and sends a copy of them to the President. This internal control procedure ensures someone other than the Treasurer has a copy of the bank statements and she uses the opportunity to verify the balances reported in the Treasurer's Report.

All bank statements are retained in the top lateral cabinet next to the Executive Director's desk.

In the near future, there will be an audit committee that will perform internal control activities to include a review of the monthly bank reconciliation process.

FUTURE BANKING ISSUES

Internet Banking

First Financial Bank has offered to provide "Internet Banking" services to WHS. While the

current Treasurer uses “Internet Banking” for his personal banking with another bank, such a decision should be made by the succeeding Treasurer. While there is the benefit of lowering yearly check costs to almost nothing, the WHS computer used for accessing the banking accounts via the Internet must be secured and protected against hacker or other disruptive activities.

PAYROLL SYSTEM

The WHS Payroll System revolves around an Excel worksheet containing three tabs. Two of the tabs are for the Executive Director and staff member. The third tab sums up the values of the payroll related entries and allows the Treasurer generate information for the quarterly federal, Ohio and city income tax returns.

	Gross	Medicare	FICA *	Federal	Ohio	Worth.
Jan	2358.33	34.20	148.22	65.00	33.47	58.96
Feb	2358.33	34.20	148.22	65.00	33.47	58.96
Mar	2358.33	34.20	148.22	65.00	33.47	58.96
Total	7074.99	102.59	438.65	195.00	100.41	176.87
Apr	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Oct	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Nov	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Dec	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	33.47	0.00
Total	7074.99	102.59	438.65	780.00	401.54	176.87
* Employer matches employee contributions to social security & medicare.						
	7074.99	7074.99	7074.99	7074.99		
	0.002311	0.025	0.124	0.025		
	16.35030189	\$176.87	\$877.30	\$205.17		
			1082.4735			
			1028.93			
			189			
			1217.93			

The above highlighted section is the “Totals” tab and is the base for filing income tax forms with regulatory agencies. The system is simple and direct.

RECORD RETENTION PROGRAM

A. Retention Scheduling

Retention scheduling is the process of determining the life of a record in each stage of the information life cycle (from creation through disposition). Scheduling takes into consideration not only the practical business life of records (satisfying administrative, fiscal, and research needs) but also federal, state and local regulatory requirements.

The length of time a record must be kept to meet these requirements is referred to as its retention period. Records retention schedules are a critical component of a records and information management program. In its most basic form, a records retention schedule identifies the records to be managed and communicates how long the records are to be retained. A records retention schedule provides direction and guidance on recordkeeping requirements and conditions.

The process of creating a retention schedule begins with gathering information by conducting a records inventory to determine among other things: what records exist, their formats, their origin, and who accesses them. In the end, the retention schedule is usually reviewed and approved by appropriate departments and signed off by the leadership of the organization. If the organization is a state-funding entity, it is possible that state law will require the retention schedule to be approved by another state agency – an agency that has legal authority over records and information management issues state-wide.

It is the policy of the Worthington Historical Society, Inc. (WHS) that its Records Retention Program be periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current regulatory requirements and best practices.

B. Benefits of a Records Retention Schedule

Establishing and maintaining a records retention schedule:

- Helps ensure WHS complies with legal/fiscal retention requirements for all records, regardless of media
- Identifies records requiring enhanced protection or control
- Identifies the record custodian for records resulting in better management of convenience (courtesy) copies
- Reduces storage of active records by allowing the disposition of inactive, duplicate, or obsolete material
- Establishes a timeframe for records to be transferred from active to inactive storage areas
- Provides the go-ahead to purge unnecessary records from inactive records storage areas

C. Retention Periods and Classifications

The assignment of retention periods must be carefully considered and crafted in a meaningful way to support the organization, its functions, and its information management responsibilities. Retention periods are determined by appraising the associated records' usefulness or value in the following four areas:

- Administrative – the usefulness of a record in the conduct of an organization's business; the value of a record for the purpose for which it was created. (Also referred to as Administrative value.)
- Legal – the usefulness of a record in complying with statutes and regulations as evidence in legal proceedings.
- Fiscal – the usefulness of a record in serving as documentation of the financial transactions of an organization.
- Research – the usefulness of a record in providing research value.
- Historical – the determination that records possess current or future value in clarifying the history of an organization and are thus worthy of permanent preservation.

D. Record Retention Schedule

The Record Retention Schedule is organized with the following components:

1. Accounting and Finance
2. Contracts
3. Corporate Records
4. Correspondence and Internal Memoranda
5. Electronic Documents
6. Grant Records
7. Insurance Records
8. Legal Files and papers
9. Miscellaneous
10. Payroll Documents
11. Personnel Records
12. Property Records
13. Contribution and Membership Records
14. Tax Records
15. Programs and Service Records

The Record Retention Schedule will be used to guide WHS personnel in retaining records only as long as necessary and to periodically destroy those records that no longer meet the needs of WHS. Personnel should update the schedule as appropriate and alert the Board of Trustees to any changes.

Record Retention Schedule

Record Description	Retention Period	Custodian
Accounting and Finance		
Accounts Payable records (invoices, statements, etc.)	7 years	Treasurer
Accounts Receivable records (deposit slips, billings, etc)	7 years	Treasurer
Annual plans and budgets	3 years	Treasurer
Bank Statements and cancelled checks	7 years	Treasurer
Annual Form 990	Permanent	Treasurer
Debit/Credit Card Records	7 years	Treasurer
Special Consideration – Expense Reimbursement Checks (Uncashed)	3 years	Treasurer
Special Consideration – Refund Checks (Uncashed)	3 years	Treasurer
Special Consideration – Payments for goods or services (Uncashed)	1 year	Treasurer
Contracts		
Contracts and related correspondence	5 years after termination	President
Corporate Records		
Articles of incorporation	Permanent	Board Secretary
Minutes	Permanent	Board Secretary
Licenses and permits	Permanent	Board Secretary
Correspondence and Internal Memoranda		
Routine letters normally written or received during course of business, to include appreciation letters, congratulations, plans for meetings, etc.	2 years	Director
Electronic Documents		
Electronic mail (email requiring longer retention should be printed and placed in appropriate file.	1 year	Director
PDF documents should correspond to retention period that printed document would fall under.	Varied	Applicable Custodian
Grant Records		
Grant Proposal	5 years	Director
Grant agreement and subsequent modification, if any	5 years	Director
Grant Reports	5 years	Director
Grant Correspondence and other miscellaneous	5 years	Director

Insurance Records		
Insurance Policies	Permanent	President
Insurance Claims	Permanent	President
Releases and settlements	5 years	President
Insurance related correspondence and materials	3 years	President
Legal Files and papers		
Court Orders	Permanent	President
Correspondence with WHS legal counsel	Permanent	President
Legal Memoranda	3 years	President
Miscellaneous		
Material of Historical Value	Permanent	Applicable Custodian
Valuation of WHS property	Permanent	Applicable Custodian
Policy and Procedure Manuals	2 years	Applicable Custodian
Payroll Documents		
W-2 and W-4 Forms	7 years	Treasurer
Employee Payroll Folders	7 years	Treasurer
Payroll Register showing monthly hours worked	7 years	Treasurer
Personnel		
Board Resolution – hiring of employee	Termination + 3 years	President
Employee evaluations	Termination + 3 years	President
Job Descriptions	Termination + 3 years	President
Form I-9	Termination + 1 year	President
Property Records		
Purchase/sale/lease agreements	Permanent	President
Correspondence, property deeds, assessments, rights of way	Permanent	President
Contribution and Membership Records		
Record of membership donation	2 years	Director
Letter of appreciation for donation	3 years	Director
Tax Records		
Tax exemption documents and related correspondence	Permanent	Treasurer
IRS Rulings	Permanent	Treasurer

Payroll Tax Records	7 years	Treasurer
Tax Bills, Receipts, Statements	7 years	Treasurer
Workers' Compensation Records	7 years	Treasurer
Programs and Service Records		
Attendance records, correspondence	5 years	Applicable Custodian
Program statistics, awards, media promotion, etc	5 years	Applicable Custodian
Research and Publications	5 years	Applicable Custodian

10/30/19

COLLECTIONS POLICIES

ACQUISITION POLICY

by Gift, Barter or Loan

Acquisitions to the Society's collections: the restored properties, library, special collections, history and archeology, whether by barter, loan or by gift, shall be made in accordance with the following policies:

1. The articles acquired shall directly relate to (a) the history or archeology of the Worthington area, (b) appropriate to the gardens or furnishings of the Orange Johnson House or the Old Rectory, or (c) shall be of value as comparative or reference material in these areas.
2. The articles acquired shall contribute to the development of special collections (costume, doll, decorative arts and crafts, etc.) Or shall contribute to the building of permanent exhibitions which the Society has programmed
3. All acquisitions made by the Society shall be of high quality.
4. Articles shall be accepted for loan on one of the following conditions: (a) they are of value because of their relationship to early Worthington, (b) that they fill a need in the furnishing of one of the restorations or the specialized collections, and that there is a likelihood of accession in the future. Items loaned for short term Special Exhibitions are not to be accessioned. The Curator is responsible for these items.
5. The acquisitions of major collections shall be subject to approval by the Acquisition Committee.
6. Deaccessions are approved by the Board and monies gained from sales are maintained in the Acquisition account.

Approved on March 3, 1982 by the Board

LIBRARY ACQUISITION POLICY FOR BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

Books and Periodicals acceptable for acquisition

 Histories

 Worthington area histories

 Worthington families

 Books mentioning Worthington or families thereof

 such as Ohio and Columbus histories

 Worthington authors

10/30/19

Reference Books

Period Houses and Garden Structures
Period Design
Period Arts and Crafts
Period Foods, Music, etc.
Period Antiques
Collections of Dolls, Costumes, etc.

Old books which might have been found in Worthington, including school books

Books published prior to 1850

The Librarian has the final decision of acceptance, refusal or disposition according to Society policy.

Any monies derived from the disposal of Library materials shall be added to the Library Acquisition Fund unless otherwise stipulated.

Filed in notebook without date or indication of approval

DEACCESSION POLICY

When it is deemed advisable to permanently dispose of any items in the collections of the Worthington Historical Society, said item being a duplicate and hence superfluous material, or having deteriorated physically to the point of obsolescence, or being incompatible with the purpose and objectives of the Worthington Historical Society, the following procedure shall be observed:

1. The curator or the head of the area concerned shall submit their recommendation to the Acquisition Committee. If the recommendation is approved, the Curator shall proceed in accordance with the provisions outlined below.
2. If the item had been purchased by the Society, it may be disposed of in whatsoever manner appropriate and practical. It may be sold, traded, given outright or discarded, if worthless. Monies acquired through the sale shall be returned to the Acquisition Fund.
3. If the item had been loaned to the Society, every reasonable means of locating the lender or his next of kin must be tried, since the item is still his property. However, if more than five years has lapsed since the date of the loan, during which time the lender has neither claimed the item nor corresponded with the Society regarding it, and if he cannot now be located by reasonable effort, the item shall be consider to be the property of the Society and may be disposed of as in paragraph 2.
4. A complete record shall be kept which shall itemize each disposed item, the date, the manner of disposal, the reason, and a summary of the effort made to locate the donor or lender.

10/30/19

5. Any item may be lent to another museum or institution in the area at any time by the curator, and requires notification in writing to the Board President or Director
6. A report shall be submitted annually to the Executive Board enumerating the items which have been eliminated from the collections, and stating the action taken in each case.

All items, which were originally a part of early Worthington or belonged to any early Worthington family, shall not be considered for deaccessioning unless the item has become completely deteriorated.

Approved by the Board on March 3, 1982

LOSS OR THEFT

Any loss must be reported to the insurance company, even if the loss is less than the deductible.

Approved by the Board on January 4, 1995

USE OF IMAGES FROM COLLECTIONS

Images from the WHS collections may be purchased, either physical copies or digital copies. All printing of photographs will be handled by the Worthington Historical Society, and are not to be reproduced. Digital images will require a signature on the Release Form identifying use and establishing the fee for the image.

10/30/19

Request for Permission to Publish or Display Images
From the Collections of the Worthington Historical Society

Name _____ Phone _____
Company _____ Email _____
Address _____ City/Zip _____

Use type (please circle one):

Personal Use (private home/office/research)	Publications (print or online)
Advertising	Website
Merchandise Items	Exhibit Display

Use Agreement Information (not required for Personal Use)

Title/Brief Description
Author/Creator Producer
Start of Publication/Release
End Date (if known)

Conditions of Use:

1. Possession of images duplicated from the Worthington Historical Society collections does not constitute permission to use them.
2. Permission is for one-time, one-project use only. Worthington Historical Society retains all rights to images duplicated from the Worthington Historical Society collections. The duplications may not be used for any purpose other than what is expressly defined in the use/license agreement
3. If a Use Fee applies, it must be paid in advance of image use.
4. Credit must be given to the Worthington Historical Society and the creator of the original work, if known. Credit must appear on or below the image or in a designated credit section.
5. Photographs may be cropped to suit design and layout, but they may not be altered, colorized or drawn upon without a letter of permission in addition to this form.
6. Worthington Historical Society reserves the right to decline permission to requestors who have not complied with these conditions or whose use is deemed inappropriate.

I agree to abide by the conditions above, and to pay the use fee, if applicable

Requestors Signature _____ Date _____

10/30/19

MUSEUM POLICIES

ADMISSIONS POLICIES

Tour Arrangements

- The Orange Johnson House shall be available for *tours only* to any interested outside group.

Approved by the Board on January 2, 1982

- Tours should be a minimum of 6 people. Payment shall be made by check whenever possible.

Approved by the Board on April 17, 1991, revised October 2016

- Classes from every school in the Worthington School District will not be charged for tours.

Approved by the Board on May 3, 1995

Admission fees shall be as follows:

Orange Johnson House

- \$5 for adults
- \$3 for students (age 6 -16)
- Free for members and children under 6
- no senior-citizen discount

Doll Museum:

- \$2 per person, adult or child for self-guided tour
- \$3 per person, adult or child for docent-led tour
- Members free
 - Some programs will have an additional fee for craft materials

Approved by the Board on January 8, 2014

Monies from admissions to the Doll Museum will be deposited to a separate account (Doll Fund) designated for repair or acquisitions to collection.

Approved by the Board on June 14, 1995, revised October 2016

Admissions Collections Procedures

Orange Johnson House

- Admissions are to be placed in the donation box and logged in the docent section for each Sunday or special tour

10/30/19

- Staff will collect cash/checks each Monday to be processed and reconcile with what is recorded by docents
- Change in the Orange Johnson House should be no less than \$20 (2 \$5s, 10 \$1s)

Doll Museum

- Admissions are to be placed in the donations box outside the doll room
- Staff will collect cash as needed, no less than once per week, to be processed and logged

Library and Archives

The resource files and research information of the Society shall be available to interested individuals or organizations in Worthington by appointment with staff, the librarian, curator, archivist or other appropriate volunteer.

Approved by the Board on July 7, 1965, revised October 2016

PHOTOGRAPHY POLICY FOR O.J. HOUSE AND OLD RECTORY

Light, both natural and artificial, can be extremely destructive to old paper and fabrics. And, visitors who wander off to take a few pictures during tours cause problems, too. Therefore, on the recommendation of the Furnishings and Decorating Committee, the Board has adopted the following policy concerning photography at both our buildings.

- No photographs may be taken during conducted tours.
- Photographs may be taken (with the exception of during a guided tour) throughout the museums WITHOUT FLASH. Flash photography is strictly prohibited by the general public without written permission before hand.
- Professional photographers must obtain permission from the Society office before taking pictures.
- Representatives of the news media are welcome to take photographs at any time.

Approved by the Board on March 3, 1999, revised October 2016

PERSONNEL RESPONSIBILITIES AS RELATED TO THE ORANGE JOHNSON HOUSE AND THE OLD RECTORY:

- Staff, the V/P of Education and Curator are responsible for society programs and thus will coordinate events at both properties and off-site
- The Chairman of Docents under the advisement of Vice-President of Education will develop and refine a cooperative program of scheduling and training for the Orange Johnson House.
- A calendar will be kept at the Administrative offices for events at both properties. All meeting dates will be posted on that calendar as soon as they become known. A docent or qualified member of the Society must be at the Old Rectory during the occupancy of an outside group.

10/30/19

POLICY STATEMENT FOR THE OLD RECTORY

The Old Rectory, a Classical Revival style restoration, will serve the Society as:

- _ Administration office
- _ Museum for collections and special exhibits
- _ Library and research facility
- _ Such other utilization of space as it becomes available

The Old Rectory will be open to the public to visit both the Shop at the Old Rectory from 1 pm – 4 pm Tuesday – Friday, Saturdays 10 am – 2 pm and by appointment or for special events.

Shades should be kept down in all windows when visitors/staff/volunteers are not present to limit the amount of light exposure for collections (includes art work in office spaces).

GUIDELINES FOR FURNISHING THE OLD RECTORY

Considering the Classical Revival style house built, ca. 1845, in Worthington, Ohio by St. John's Episcopal Church as its rectory, and that Episcopalians traditionally furnished the "public areas" of their new rectories according to the style and taste of period in which the building was erected, it was decided that:

1. The parlor and front entry should be furnished in the period between 1835 and 1855.
2. Appropriate furnishings of the above years now in the possession of the Worthington Historical Society shall be used. Examples: the Empire sofa and card table, Gilbert melodian piano, and balloon back chairs. Additional pieces of the period shall be acquired as they become available.
3. Appropriate furnishings and style, including Empire and Regency (e.g. Duncan Phyfe) furniture in rich.
4. In future renovations, no permanent immovable fixtures or wall coverings will be installed in the 1845, original part of the Old Rectory.

Approved by the Board on December 7, 1983, revised October 2016

POLICY STATEMENT FOR THE ORANGE JOHNSON HOUSE

The Orange Johnson House will serve the Society as a Museum for collections, special exhibits and events relating to the period represented at the home.

The Orange Johnson House will be open Sundays from 2 pm – 5 pm, from the opening date in April to through the Sunday before Thanksgiving and by appointment or for special events.

10/30/19

Three holiday open houses will be scheduled according to the holiday calendar in late November and/or December.

Study groups of the historical society shall be permitted to use the Orange Johnson House for tours, meetings and programs as they desire; however, they need to provide their own docent., and notify staff in advance to clear with calendar.

Approved by the Board on January 6, 1982

No weddings permitted in the Orange Johnson House. The house may not be rented for private affairs.

August 14, 1985, Board minutes

The purpose of the Orange Johnson House is to provide informative tours of a home of an early Worthington pioneer.

Revised May 6, 1986

GUIDELINES FOR FURNISHING THE ORANGE JOHNSON HOUSE

Considering the Federal style house built in the early 19th century in Worthington, Ohio by Arora Buttles and inhabited by Orange Johnson, a young comb maker who became one of the most affluent and cultured members of the community:

1. The house should be furnished in the period from the turn of the century to 1835, which is the time the Johnson family would have furnished the house.
2. Age appropriate items with Worthington provenance should be acquired as they become available.
3. Appropriate furniture and accessory styles include Sheraton, Hepplewhite, Directoire, Hitchcock and country federal for the “new” front of the house. Pioneer and country pieces should dominate the 1811 wing.

Approved by the Board August 3, 1983; revised October 2016

There will be no memorial plaques in the Orange Johnson House.

Approved by the Board in July 1980

Food Served in the Orange Johnson House

Any use of food in the dining room is prohibited with the exception of Children’s Christmas. In all other instances, food shall be served only in the keeping room. Use of the house (including food serving) shall be scheduled through the office staff who shall be responsible for informing docents of house rules.

Proposed by the Long-Range Planning Committee on May 24, 1972, revised October 2016.

10/30/19

DOCENT POLICIES

A Docent Guild shall be established to organize docents into specific committees for Society work.

Approved by the Board in May 1979

All docents shall be members of the Society.

Reproduction pioneer clothing/costumes belonging to the Society may be loaned to docents and volunteers for programming and events. Cleaning of all garments by hand and air drying before return is expected.

DUTIES OF DOCENTS-WORTHINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- Conduct tours of the Orange Johnson House either on Sundays or for special weekday or evening tours.
- Assist with tours during Three Grade Weeks.
- Assist with special programs at Christmas or other special activities.
- Sunday docents should expect to serve for at least 3 hours 2-3 times per year. and other times as needed. Special tour docents should expect to conduct weekday tours as needed.
- Sunday docents schedule themselves using Sign-up.com. If there is a schedule conflict, the docent is expected to find another docent with which to switch and then to let Dianne Hoover know about the switch. Dianne's phone 888-2326 or email duckmodo@yahoo.com
- New docents must complete the docent training held once per year.
- Docents should be members of the Worthington Historical Society.
- Docents should be learning new information to enhance their tours all the time and keep up with new information and procedures at the Orange Johnson.
- Docents should acquire as quickly as possible a costume appropriate for the historical period of the Orange Johnson House to wear when conducting tours.
- To protect the House and its furnishings, docents should wear gloves while conducting tours. Gloves are kept in the front hall chest.

10/30/19

- For tours, docents should arrive at least 15 minutes ahead of time to prepare the House for touring e.g. raise blinds, uncover furniture, turn on lights, pretend you are Mrs. Johnson expecting guests-straighten rugs, pick up bits of trash on the floors
- Docents will be expected to learn how to lock and unlock the House, turn on and off the alarm and take responsibility for being the “key” on Sunday or during a special tour i.e. pick up and return a House key and take responsibility for unlocking and locking the House.
- Docents should report any repair needs, problems or unusual situations noticed during tours by calling the Society office at 885-1247. or email info@worthingtonhistory.org.

4/2015

HANDLING OF THE COLLECTION

The Worthington Historical Society holds collections that are primary to the understanding of the earliest history of the community. Any object or archive that is part of our collection must receive an extraordinary level of care to preserve its integrity for the longest possible time.

Accepting that all handling contributes to the degradation of an artifact, we must resolve to handle only in a limited and responsible way...and if possible, avoid contact, especially with our most fragile items.

TOURING THE ORANGE JOHNSON HOUSE

Docents are asked to refrain from touching items while touring unless they are wearing cotton gloves. This measure greatly assists in the preservation of our collection by indicating to our visitors that gloves are required in order to touch, and also prevents acids and oils that naturally occur on human skin from transferring and harming objects.

Metal objects such as the ember carrier, foot warmer, tin bath tub and other favorites explained on tour should definitely be picked up only with gloves—metal reacts with everything it contacts.

If possible, please do not handle any of the fabric items, even with gloves. With the exception of the coverlet in the stencil bedroom it should be possible to avoid contact with our most fragile category: textiles. The old toile fabric in the parents’ bedroom (drapes and bed coverings) and the trapunto bed covering in Mary’s room are extremely old and delicate. When/if clothing collection items are on display, they should not be handled.

Cooking and demonstration items in the keeping room are designated “hands on”. All the cooking implements and vessels in the keeping room should be handled without gloves.

10/30/19

The best atmosphere for our collection never changes. We have already eliminated one great hazard: light. We also need to try to keep temperature changes to a minimum, so it is important to adjust the thermostat only as necessary and only by a degree or two. When we are cooking in the fireplace, please keep the door to the upstairs closed, and when practical, the door into the dining room.

We are all interested in being good stewards of our collections and maintaining them by “doing no harm”.

10/30/19

SHOP AT THE OLD RECTORY

The Shop Treasurer is responsible for all bookkeeping, accounting of funds and sales, and the submission of sales tax submission. It is the responsibility of the treasurer to follow all applicable Ohio sales tax laws.

The Board President is entitled to review financial information regarding the Shop upon request and shall do so no less than one time per year.

Proceeds from the Shop will be distributed to the Society a minimum of one time per year.

Approved by the Board in October 2016

The contract for consignments to the Exchange is approved. (see next page)

Approved by the Board on October 1, 1980

10/30/19

CONSIGNMENT CONTRACT

Purpose: To sell, on consignment or as donations, antiques, quality crafts and collectibles
Receiving: By Appointment only at the Old Rectory.
Rules: 1. Please do not consign what you would not buy.
2. No clothing
3. With sets (dishes, crystal, etc), all items may not be displayed.
4. For total sales of \$15 or more, payment will be made by check during the following month.

AGREEMENT

The undersigned member of the *Worthington Historical Society*, an Ohio non-profit corporation of Worthington, Ohio, hereby deposits the following item(s) on consignment with the *Society* for sale on the following terms and conditions:

1. The undersigned certifies that he/she is the true and lawful owner of said item(s) and has full right, title and interest thereto and authority to dispose of the same.
2. The said item(s) is (are) free and clear of all liens, mortgages and claims whatsoever.
3. That the *Society* operates with volunteer help. The undersigned acknowledges that the *Society* does not carry insurance on said item(s) held on consignment, and the undersigned specifically released the *Society* from any and all claims and demands for damage or loss to said property whatsoever, including, without limitation, loss due to injury caused by negligence of members of the *Society*, fire, theft, water damage or breakage.
4. Upon the sale of said item(s) and from sale proceeds, the *Society* will remit sixty-five percent (65%) of the sale price to the consignee; thirty-five percent (35%) will be a tax-deductible donation to the *Society*.
5. Unless otherwise terminated, the item(s) may be 1) donated to the *Society*, 2) removed by the owner, or 3) reduced to remain for sale for a second 3-month period.
6. At the expense of the Owner, said item(s) shall be removed from the premises of the *Society* at the end of the second 3-month period. Otherwise, said item(s) shall be disposed of as abandoned property.
7. The commission shall be due the *Society* if the *Society* is the procuring cause of sale; that is, the owner may not withdraw said item(s) from deposit and sell by himself to avoid payment of commission.
8. The *Society* reserves the right to reject any and all items presented for sale and to terminate any agreement at any time. Time shall be of the essence of this agreement.

Signature of owner

Contract Date: _____

Owner's Name: _____

Owner's Address: _____

Owner's Phone: _____ E-mail Address: _____

Received by (for WHS): _____ Code: __

10/30/19

SHOP PROCEDURES

SHOP INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOLUNTEERS REVISED: AUGUST 2014

OPENING THE SHOP

- 1) After entering the back door, turn off the security system by entering the security code.
- 2) Sign in the Volunteer Log book on the sewing machine at the back door.
- 3) Put red/white/blue flags out at the front gate and back door of the house.
- 4) Raise the blinds in the parlor/ dining room/ front entry/ **IMPORTANT**: When lowering and raising blinds hold on to both sides of the white plastic chain and give even tension as you work the blind. This will keep the chain on the track.
- 5) Turn on lights in the foyer/ parlor/ dining room even on sunny days; and remaining area of gift shop.
- 6) Open the doll museum but don't turn on lights until a visitor wants to go in. The museum is more inviting when the door is slightly open. See note on Doll Museum.
- 7) Cash box is [REDACTED]

CLOSING THE SHOP

- 1) Bring in flags from front and back of house and lock both doors.
- 2) Lower blinds on all windows in parlor/ dining room/ front entry.
- 3) Put the cash box back [REDACTED]
- 4) Sign out in the Volunteer Log on sewing machine at the back door.
- 5) Turn off all lights unless there is someone remaining in the building.
- 6) If there is someone in the building when you leave, let them know you are leaving, locking the door behind you for their safety. **DO NOT SET THE SYSTEM.**
- 7) The key for the back door is located [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
- 8) If you are the last to leave the building, be sure to set the alarm by pressing the "Away" button and holding until you hear multiple beeps. Release button; you have 90 seconds to exit the back door.

FOR VOLUNTEERS AUTHORIZED TO RECEIVE CONSIGNMENTS

Consignee must be a member to consign items. Anyone can donate! Follow these steps if this is the first time the consignee has placed items in the shop:

- 1) A contract must be signed by the consignee giving them a copy of the contract and keeping the signed original in the red book in the second drawer to the right, of the white buffet in the bay window room.

10/30/19

2) There is a green file box in the same drawer with filing cards for each individual indicating their name and initials. (Code initials should start with last name, then first name with middle initial last. Example: Mary Jane Smith - SMJ.) Make a card for the new consignee indicating their name, phone number and initials. (Check other cards to be sure there are no other initials identical to the new consignee.)

3) Complete each white tag with the description of the item, the item number, and price of the item. It is best to let the consignee determine the price of each item. If they are unsure or you feel an item is improperly priced (too high or too low) suggest a price you feel will best fit into the shop or check the Internet. If they do not agree with your suggestion let them withdraw the item if they desire. Place the date on the back of the tag when the item is put on the shelf.

4) List all items on the consignee's *Consigned Items* page in the green "Consignment Book". If this person has already consigned items previously, start a new sheet but continue with the last number. (See attached Consigned Items page) Do this while the consignee is delivering items and give them a copy of the list before they leave if possible. Write the same brief description on this sheet that is placed on the item's white tag where space permits. Size of items is helpful such as a table cloth size or vase height and colors. This list can be hand written on a sheet of paper laid out as the example.

LAY AWAY PROCEDURES

If a customer wants an item(s) held, we should ask for a 25% deposit. Write up a 2-part sales slip (the original should be kept with the item(s) and the duplicate given to the customer). Indicate the name of the customer, their telephone number, amount of the deposit and remaining amount due at time of pick-up. Place the items in a bag with the persons name, telephone number and date. All these items are placed in the white buffet, in the bay window room, marked "HOLDS" if size permits and advise the customer we would appreciate a pick up at their earliest convenience.

OFFERS FOR CONSIGNED ITEMS

If an offer is made by a customer for a consigned item make note of the date; persons name, the amount of their offer; and their telephone number. The individual owning the item must be called and advised of the offer and given the opportunity to either counter offer or accept the offer given by the customer. When possible call the consignee while the customer is waiting but don't carry on the conversation where you can be overheard. There is a page in this booklet to make notes regarding the transaction and outcome; whether the offer was accepted or denied.

If you are unable to reach the consignee make note on the log and continue trying to reach or leave a message.

10/30/19

DOLL MUSEUM

TO OPEN THE DOLL MUSEUM:

The key is located on a ring with a red wooden copy of the Orange Johnson House, kept [REDACTED]. Opening the door will make a beep sound. Light switches are to the right as you enter the first door and to the left when going into the second room.

PLEASE DO NOT TURN ON THE SPOTLIGHTS UNLESS SOMEONE IS VISITING THE DOLL MUSEUM ~ LIGHT AND HEAT ARE DESTRUCTIVE TO OLD DOLLS AND THEIR CLOTHING. WHEN THE VISITORS LEAVE, TURN OUT THE LIGHTS.

We ask visitors for a donation of \$2.00 each (members are free), which they can place in the plastic box located on the case with the self guided tour sheets.

GUIDED GROUP TOURS FOR THE DOLL MUSEUM:

Group tours of 6 or more can be scheduled by calling the Old Rectory at 885-1427 during her normal working hours.

GUIDED GROUP TOURS FOR THE ORANGE JOHNSON HOUSE:

Group tours of 6 or more may be scheduled by calling the Old Rectory at 885-1427.

10/30/19

OFFICE POLICIES & PROCEDURES

LOSS OR THEFT

Any loss must be reported to the insurance company, even if the loss is less than the deductible.

Approved by the Board on January 4, 1995

THE INTELLIGENCER

The Intelligencer will accommodate all submissions concerning the Worthington Historical Society and its properties. These could include items from the following categories;

- Calendar of Historical Society events
- Volunteer news
- Messages from the president and the director
- Study group news
- New acquisitions
- Reports on meetings, special events and programs.
- New research on the Historical Society's properties
- Membership news: new members, address changes, etc.

If there is additional space, *The Intelligencer* may include articles about Worthington and its environs, past or current Worthington residents, and issues and events in the community that may be of interest to Society members.

All submissions may be edited for grammar, style, and content, and may be abridged as necessary.

Approved by the Board on May 6, 1998

A letter will be sent to Life Members and Honorary Members requesting a contribution to cover cost of printing and mailing the *Intelligencer*, the cost being \$10 per year to receive the *Intelligencer*. The funds received will go to the Donations account and will be recorded on the membership card of the donor.

Approved by the Board on February 6, 1991, revised 2014

The *Intelligencer* will record gifts by study groups in amount and purpose and fund. Gifts honoring member or in memorial be recorded by donor and person honored.

Approved by the Board on June 17, 1992

Sponsors of the *Intelligencer* will not receive a free membership.

Approved by the Board on June 19, 1996

10/30/19

Complimentary subscriptions of the *Intelligencer* are to be sent to members of the City Council, the City Manager, the assistant to the city manager, and other city administrators.

Approved by the Board on May 4, 1994

MEMBERSHIP AND DUES

After two years of non-payment of dues the member is dropped from membership.

Approved by the Board in March 1972

Family memberships shall include children through age 18

Approved by the Board on December 7, 1983

New memberships paid October 1st or later shall be applicable to the following year.

Approved by the Board on October 7, 1987, revised October 2016.

Honorary members shall not pay dues and the term “Honorary Life Member” will no longer be used.

Approved by the Board on December 5, 1990

Money received for undesignated contributions go in total to the General Fund, and be categorized under “annual fundraiser” on the budget.

Approved by the Board on July 11, 1990, revised October 2016.

The Executive Board has the power to change dues and classifications of membership when appropriate. (This required changing the by-laws. The amendment is included with the March 1997 Board minutes.)

Approved by the Executive Board on April 2, 1997

Based on a calendar year membership, the Society’s renewal notice and cut-off policy is:

- First renewal notice sent at least one month, but not more than 2 months, before start of new membership year. May be sent as membership-only mailing or enclosed with *Intelligencer* or some other every-member mailing.
- Reminder to pay dues notice to appear in *Intelligencer* as space allows in each issue from start of new membership year through cut-off notice issue.
- Non-payment reminder notice sent separately from *Intelligencer* or any other bulk mailing to those whose membership has lapsed two months.
- Final notice that membership will be cut off given via *Intelligencer* carrying a cover date equal to four months after start of new membership year (e.g., for July-June member year, October. Issue, which mails late in September. Would carry notice and Nov. issue would not be mailed to those still lapsed by its mail date.)

10/30/19

- Grace period applies to retaining *Intelligencer* subscription only. Current paid membership card to be required for admission to properties, seminar registration, and any other member benefits.
- Annually, a letter will be sent to former members up to 3 years back urging them to rejoin. Letter to be sent in month prior to that in which new membership benefits begin. Currently, members joining in April hold valid memberships for 14 months, through the following June; thus such former member solicitations would be sent in March.

Approved by the Board on September 4, 1991

BOARD POLICY

Positions on City Policy & Government

The Worthington Historical Society does not take positions on issues outside that are not in conformity with the organization's areas of concern described in our mission statement.

The Village Green

The Green should remain as it was stated in the original agreement of the Scioto Company—a New England village green, with only green grass and native trees.

Approved by the Board on May 4, 1966

Reaffirmed by the Board on May 6, 1998

Resumes of Key Personnel at the Worthington Historical Society

Jutta Catharine Pegues, Board President

Kate LaLonde, Director

John Mueller, V/P Finance & Treasurer

Curriculum Vitae for Jutta Catharine Pegues, PhD

107 Halligan Ave, Worthington, Ohio, 43085

866-303-7275

jpegues@park.edu

Worthington Historical Society

- Worthington Historical Society, President and Chair of Board of Trustees 1999-Present
- V/P of Education 1993 – 1999
- Docent 1999 - present
- Chair of Antique Show 2008 – 2016
- Member of the Finance Committee 2015 - present
- Old Rectory Shop Volunteer

Academic Work Experience:

- **Park University**
 - **Online Academic Director** 2015 - present
 - **Asst. Professor of History** 2001-2015

Teaching and developing a number of History courses such as (HSIS353, HIS319, HIS333, HIS332, HIS104 (50% release time). Presently serve on University Curriculum Committee (UCC), Assessment Academy, CLAS representative in the Faculty Senate.

- **Adjunct Instructor, Park University** 1997-2001
Taught online and developed online courses.

- **Lecturer, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH** 1979 - 1984
Taught Western Civilization 1 & 2, Europe in the 20th Century, Europe from 1789 – 1914.

Other Work Experience:

- Ohio Air National Guard, last position held Flight Commander; retired as Lt. Col.

Professional Affiliations:

- American Historical Society
- Worthington Historical Society (President 1999 – Present)
- Ohio Historical Society

Education:

- **PhD, History, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH**
 - Areas of Concentration: Renaissance & Reformation, Tudor & Stuart
 - England, Early Modern Europe, 19th & 20th Century Europe (Social and Diplomatic History Concentration)
 - Dissertation: *The Origin of German Feminism, 1815 - 1900*
- **M.A., History, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH**
 - Master's Thesis: *Richelieu and Alsace-Lorraine.*
- **B.A., History & General Studies, University of Maryland, College Park, MD**
- **Abitur, Schillerschule Gymnasium fuer Maedchen, Frankfurt/Main Germany**

Kate LaLonde

info@worthingtonhistory.org • 6831 Meadow Glen Drive S. Westerville, OH
43082 614-378-1099 (mobile) 614-885-1247 (work)

Experience

Worthington Historical Society | 50 West New England Ave, Worthington OH 43085

Director

9/2013 – Present

- Manage day-to-day operations, coordinate & recruit new volunteers, coordinate and oversee events, coordinate fundraising efforts, grant writing, engage in historical research
- Ohio Local History Alliance Board Member, Region 6 Representative **2020 - Present**
- Attended Ohio Local History Alliance State and Regional Conferences **2013 – 2020**

Office Manager

2009 – 2013

- Manage Publicity and Advertising for the Society's events

Volunteer; Collections & Archives

2005 – 2009

- Catalogue and scan photograph and archives collections
- Assist with inventory of objects on exhibit and in storage

Collaborative Dance Project | Dublin, Ohio

Associate Artistic Director

2003-2013

- Lead production, fundraising and rehearsal efforts for a non-profit youth dance company

Dance Extension | Dublin, Ohio

Teacher, Ballet & Modern and Composition

2001-2013

- Taught technique classes to all ages, primarily high school aged students 6 days per week

Village Academy | Powell, Ohio

Teacher, Ballet & Modern and Composition

2001-2013

- Taught dance technique to middle and high school students as part of the Performing Arts Education Program

Education

University of Michigan

2001 Bachelor of Dance Arts with Highest Honors

2001 Bachelor of Arts with High Distinction

John Mueller
Worthington Historical Society
Vice President, Finance Treasurer

Experience:

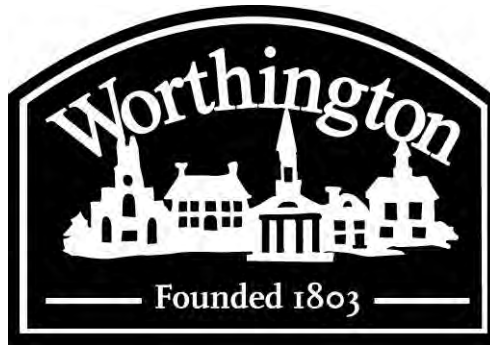
- Karl Road Christian Church mid 1970s - present
 - Have served in a variety of roles since the mid 1970s including Audit Team, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer for Payroll financials
 - Member since 1972
- Columbus State Landscape Alumni Association, Treasurer late 2000s - present
- Sharon Memorial Hall Board, Treasurer several years in 2010s

Education:

University of Dayton, Master of Business Administration, 1981

Concentration in Finance and Accounting

The Ohio State University, Bachelor of Science Degree in Business Administration, 1968



APPLICATION - 2024
CITY OF WORTHINGTON
GRANT FUNDING
Due: October 20, 2023

ORGANIZATION NAME:	
CONTACT NAME:	
CONTACT ADDRESS:	
CONTACT PHONE:	
CONTACT EMAIL:	
AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2024:	

GENERAL INFORMATION

In the space provided below, please provide the mission statement for your organization and a description of its goals.

--

PURPOSE OF GRANT

Describe specifically how you propose to use the grant funds. Please attach a budgetary breakdown for the use of the grant funds.

--

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Provide a detailed budget of revenues and expenses showing the current year adopted budget and projecting/forecasting revenues and expenses for four (4) additional years. Please provide a sufficient breakdown of revenues and expenses to clearly demonstrate how the City's funding fits within the revenue picture. Is the City's funding necessary for the program/project? Will it be used to leverage funding from other sources?

PROGRAMMING

In the space provided below, please list and describe your programs or proposed programs. Also (on additional pages as necessary), please list organizations with which you will partner to provide programming.

PUBLIC BENEFIT

Please outline (use data if available) the public exposure, participation and public benefit being derived from the organization's programs and activities. Please include a description of the impact of the City's funds on this exposure, participation and benefit. What would be the impact to the organization if it did not receive funding from the City?

ADDITIONAL GENERAL INFORMATION REQUIRED AS ATTACHMENTS TO THE APPLICATION:

Attachment No.	Description	Submit Attachment
(1)	List of Board Members and Officers of the Not for Profit	
(2)	Federal and/or State Not for Profit documentation	
(3)	Most recent Federal 990 tax filing	
(4)	If a recent audit or financial review by a Certified Professional Accountant (CPA) has been completed, please submit the audit or financial review with a letter signed by the organization's CPA and a current balance statement and income statement. If neither a review or audit has been performed, please submit an un-audited compilation and documentation for any other financial review performed.	
(5)	Fiscal Year End financial statements for 2021 and 2022.	

If not provided to the City in the past three years or there have been changes made to the documents provided most recently to the City, please provide:

Attachment No.	Description	Submit Attachment
(6)	Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures and organizational chart(s)	

CERTIFICATION

NAME OF ORGANIZATION

I hereby certify that I have been authorized to make this application on behalf of the organization name above. I further certify that:

- 1. Any and all City funds received as a result of this application will be expended for a lawful public purpose.**
- 2. Any and all City funds awarded as a result of this application will be expended to perform the activities described in this completed grant application.**
- 3. The information in this application is true and correct in accordance with the organization's books and records.**
- 4. If any City funds are appropriated for our use, we will consent to audit(s) of our financial affairs by the City.**
- 5. Additional information will be provided in support of this application if requested. This additional information may include, but is not limited to, the organization's Article of Incorporation, By-Laws, resumes of key administrative personnel, policies and procedures, and organizational chart(s).**
- 6. Our organization will abide by all ordinances of the City pertaining to these funds and their use.**

By _____

Print Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

Program Listing for The Worthington Partnership

Worthington Farmers Market: The Worthington Farmers Market is Central Ohio's largest farmers market, boasting 85-90 vendors in the summer and we're planning for the largest indoor market in our history with 84 vendors from Columbus and the surrounding areas. The market includes locally grown seasonal fruits and vegetables, locally produced cheeses, jams, jellies, honey, and maple syrup, high quality cuts of meat from carefully raised farm animals, eggs from pastured chickens, flowers, herbs, plants, homemade soaps, and foodstuffs. The market is a year-round tradition that is held in the heart of Old Worthington and at The Shops at Worthington Place. During peak summer season, the market attracts 5,000-7,500 visitors to Worthington each Saturday and 1,500-2,500 during the winter season.

Tourism: Our tourism director has spent the past year bolstering the events, projects, and organizations in the city. As we continue to build relationships with the retail/entertainment/restaurant businesses in the greater Worthington area, as well as in the tourism industry, we are cementing our place as a leader in budget-conscious spending and innovative destination marketing. With the release of the award-winning Picture Worthington: History Walk and this year's award winning Picture Worthington: Art Walk, we are building even more collaborations between long-standing organizations in the city and focusing on Worthington's assets. A targeted marketing focus for this year on the Worthington Farmers Market has resulted in record numbers of visitors to the market, which translates into dollars in our local businesses and restaurants.

Merchant Meetings, Resources, Training: These monthly meetings, hosted by a different merchant the first Tuesday of each month, are a vital resource for the business community. We share information and trends in our businesses, we plan for special events, we coordinate sales efforts and resources. Approximately 15-20 merchants attend each month, and many more participate via email and one-on-one visits with our ED. The Partnership also connects merchants to business resources via these monthly meetings. We have developed a Business Advisory Board, which is a curated list of professionals that our merchants can call upon for brief advice in specialized fields. We regularly connect the merchants to training resources available to small businesses. This service we provide the merchants has been essential during the crisis these past years.

Sustainability Programs: The Partnership Green Team has had another banner year. Our team includes 15 community members who have a variety of expertise and interest in sustainability initiatives. We partnered with Seeds of Caring to host a Waste Warrior Kids program to help clean up Worthington parks & school grounds and educate the next generation on the impact of our actions on the earth. We continue to care for the native plants at the Post Office. We hosted a styrofoam collection day during Green on the Green and collected a 20ft Uhaul truck full of styrofoam to be recycled. We diverted 70% of the waste from the landfill during key Partnership events (162 lbs of recycling and 249lbs of compost). Our team contributed several articles to the local newspaper, The Worthington Spotlight regarding sustainability

initiatives. We also hosted 4 booths to highlight reuse/reduce, make your own cleaning solutions, recycle clothing, and composting. We also applied for and were granted a huge grant from SWACO to reduce waste to the landfill by a number of different projects in Old Worthington, including the transformation of the historic district waste receptacles. We also run a robust social media campaign to promote other community sustainability efforts, including Precycle Day, FLOW events, and SWACO recycling updates. We also leveraged our grant funding to pay for the purchase and installation of the new water bottle filling station and fountain on the SW Village Green!

Sunday Fundays: Originally started as an alternative to Worthington Wednesdays due to a longer time period to spread guests out for social distancing, we discovered this was a better day to host themed events. Our event team, led by volunteers and local merchants came up with 6 themed Sunday Funday events, including Worthington's 3rd Annual Pride event, our Rainbow Love event on Sunday, June 11. We had record crowds at each of our events and some Old Worthington merchants reported better sales than even on Farmers Market Saturdays!

Holiday Open House: Old Worthington will host its annual Holiday Open House on Sunday, November 26 (always the Sunday after Thanksgiving) from noon until 5 p.m. We will encourage residents and visitors to enjoy the sights and sounds of the holiday season, including an iceless ice rink, trackless train, horse-drawn carriage rides, live music and a visit from Santa. Local retailers will be offering special promotions and giveaways. This event is closely coordinated with the City to lead seamlessly into the Holiday Tree Lighting that same day.

Illuminating Shopping: Visitors enjoy an evening with family and friends for dinner, drinks, shopping and live holiday music in historic Old Worthington. Amid 300+ festive luminaries lining High Street, local retailers will be open late to offer special sales as part of the annual Illuminating Shopping event Wednesday, December 6 from 6 p.m. to 9 p.m. Many Worthington residents have made this long standing tradition part of their holiday schedules.

Chocolate Walk: Guests enjoy a sweet stroll through our historic business district. With your paid ticket you will visit approximately 24 businesses and receive a treat at each one. Each business thoughtfully prepares a chocolate treat for you to experience their business in a unique, yummy way. An estimated 250 guests from across Central Ohio attended this event and brought business to an otherwise slow time. 75% of these guests were from outside of 43085.

Fall Crawl: This event is just like our February Chocolate Walk, but the treats have a harvest (think pumpkin, apple, spice, etc.) theme. It's a fall-themed stroll through our beautiful historic business district. With your \$25 ticket, you will receive a program and a wristband which will allow you to receive treats from at least 24 businesses. Each business will thoughtfully prepare a treat for you to experience their business in a unique way.

Wonderful Windows (formerly known as It's a Wonderful Window Contest): The neighborhood merchants have joined with the Partnership for “Wonderful Windows” and look forward to transforming window displays into a holiday wonderland. This year about half the merchants will decorate their own windows, while the other half will allow local design professionals and engaged neighbors to craft a design for their window. We are so excited to be offering this kind of hands-on project to our volunteers. We are also thrilled to offer Worthington residents and visitors this nostalgic holiday destination. This unique project will bring positive attention to our beloved city and to all those involved.

DORA: Our leadership efforts on this new ordinance for outdoor refreshment areas brought significant – and positive, progressive – attention to Worthington through local media coverage, as well as to other communities who want to emulate Worthington. Sales for our alcohol license holders are up significantly because of this new ordinance. Our Executive Director is regularly asked by cities around the state to consult on this project that they seek to emulate.

Visitor Maps: The Partnership re-designed and printed a full color visitor map to be shared throughout the City. The addition of the funding from Experience Worthington helped us expand the map offerings to include points of interest as well as historical sites to the map.

Experience Worthington Reach:

We're steadily growing our reach! The Experience Worthington 2023 Facebook page reach is up 25%, WFM is up 37%, and The Worthington Partnership is up 36% from 2022.

People are engaged - each week, roughly 1500 people click, tap, like, or comment on posts on each of our 3 accounts, and this is growing every month by 12%!

Our website continues to be a rich source for information about our events, our merchants, and activities in the Worthington area. With over 50,000 visitors each year, the majority of our traffic is coming from Google, indicating that people are actively searching for information about Worthington. People are spending over 2 minutes on each page (which is above the national average for sites of 15 seconds per page), which tells us that our information is engaging, informative, and keeping people's attention!

Partners for programming:

Worthington Resource Pantry:

- The Worthington Farmers Market continues to support the fundraising efforts of the pantry, hosting a weekly table during market hours, and our organization is the largest single booster to the Pantry through farmers market donations.
- The Partnership continues to support the WRP's efforts by using our social-media resources by promoting their fundraiser.

McConnell Arts Center

- Continue to provide support to the MAC programming through our tourism and social media efforts.
- We are pursuing the creation of a Public Arts Committee that would be responsible for seeking, funding, and approving Public Art projects in Worthington.
- Our leadership on the Picture Worthington: Art Walk brought new visitors to the MAC and Old Worthington and delighted the community by highlighting our neighborhood and the talented artists who work, create, or live in Worthington.

City of Worthington:

- The Partnership and The City have created a new resident webpage and our organization mails letters each month to new homeowners in Worthington with information about city services, events, and resources.
- Provide resources for residents and visitors, such an experience website and visitor map
- Establish positive relationships with City Staff and act as a bridge between the City and the Community.

FCBank:

- This year, FCBank has once again chosen to sponsor this year's Holiday events: Holiday Open House, Illuminating Shopping and the "It's a Wonderful Window" displays. We are honored to be supported by our community bank. Their employees regularly volunteer and enhance our events.

Worthington Historical Society:

- We worked to capture more robust marketing materials for WHS, including both video and photos of their properties and events.
-

Worthington Libraries

- The Library staff has had a booth at our last few Sunday Funday events. It's a great addition to our events and a benefit to our guests!
- We provided the Worthington Libraries 48 coupons from area businesses for them to use in the Adult Coupon Book for their Summer Reading Program.

Other partners:

Parks & Recreation Department

The Worthington Area Chamber of Commerce

Worthington City Schools

Worthington AM Rotary

The Shops at Worthington Place

The Kiwanis

FLOW

SWACO

Seeds of Caring

Public Benefit of The Worthington Partnership

Without the funding from the City, the impact of our organization would be decimated. The momentum that we have gained by being able to fund a full-time executive director during these last eight years cannot be overstated. The Partnership enjoys an active volunteer Board of Directors, but the continuity provided by a full-time ED is what has brought stability and energy to all of our programs. The relationships the ED has built is what sustains our volunteer corps that powers our activities. The tourism director has made great strides in positioning Worthington as a destination for tourists and helps supplement our publicity through targeted social media efforts and personal connections. And our farmers market continues to win awards and grow in numbers of customers and vendors.

Through the efforts of the Partnership Staff, with the generous contribution from the City, our organization provides the following benefits to the public:

- 1. Worthington Farmers Market** is our largest and longest-standing activity, celebrating its 36th anniversary this summer. Our market regularly wins “Best Of” awards in Central Ohio. The market brings fresh produce and handcrafted goods to our city each week. Our efforts to sustain the Worthington Farmers Market through another uncertain economic year have brought stability to our local economy in the historic district. Our publicity efforts and our popularity have brought record sales for our vendors and our attendance estimates have been another record breaking this year!

- 2. Sustainability projects.** Our Green Team continues to be the driving force behind most sustainability initiatives in Worthington. The Partnership provides the umbrella for this team to accomplish grass roots efforts in the community. The additional dollars requested will allow our Green Team to match any grant request they make. Our goal for 2024 is to establish a robust native plant initiative for homeowners.

- 3. Events.** The events we host for the public allows us to bring publicity to Worthington, entertain visitors, as well as provide meaningful gatherings for our citizens. The events are well-attended and well-received, attracting diverse guests of all ages. These events, often organized in other towns by a government agency, dramatically lessen the burden of government because our city could never produce the scale and breadth of events that we do. These events are one of the reasons people want to move to and visit Worthington.

- 4. Public Space.** The Partnership gathered sponsors to fund additional public seating in the historic district so more guests could enjoy our historic district. We also encouraged the City to move 4 picnic tables onto the Village Green so guests can enjoy the public space. One local merchant said he’s never seen more people using the Village Green in all his 15 years. We lobbied for and paid for the addition of a new water fountain & bottle filling station on the Village Green. We also maintain games on the south Village Greens that regularly attract guests to stay and enjoy our wonderful city.

5. Volunteer opportunities. The activities of the Partnership are significantly enhanced by volunteer hours. Our activities provide opportunities for the community to engage in the heart of our community in various ways. Our organization gives the community a way to shape and enhance the experience in Worthington.

6. Tourism. Our acquisition of the Convention & Visitors Bureau has allowed the operation to realize several efficiencies in marketing to and attracting visitors. Through targeted marketing, relationship building in the greater Worthington Area, we position Worthington to be a destination choice for travelers. These efforts contribute to the success of local businesses.

7. Business Support. Our efforts to support local businesses is at the root of all we do. The events we plan to bring people to the historic district, and the Worthington Farmers Market guest spending sustain our small businesses. We also offer training and resources that no other organization offers to the retail and restaurant businesses. Our marketing of Worthington as a special place to visit and live is based on the businesses that make up our city!

**Old Worthington Partnership
Preliminary Budget 2024**

	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue				
Sponsorship Income	7,700.00	7,931.00	8,168.93	8,414.00
Donation Income	10,000.00	10,300.00	10,609.00	10,927.27
City Funding - Partnership	59,400.00	61,182.00	63,017.46	64,907.98
Interest Income	2,000.00	2,060.00	2,121.80	2,185.45
Farmers Market Income	73,000.00	75,190.00	77,445.70	79,769.07
Experience Worthington Bed Tax	7,500.00	7,725.00	7,956.75	8,195.45
Experience Worthington City Grant	65,000.00	66,950.00	68,958.50	71,027.26
Sunday Funday Sponsorships	7,900.00	8,137.00	8,381.11	8,632.54
Chocolate Walk Income	7,900.00	8,137.00	8,381.11	8,632.54
Fall Crawl Income	7,900.00	8,137.00	8,381.11	8,632.54
Holiday Sponsorship	13,000.00	13,390.00	13,791.70	14,205.45
Total Revenue	261,300.00	269,139.00	277,213.17	285,529.57
Expenditures				
Community Development Expenses	1,500.00	1,545.00	1,591.35	1,639.09
Sunday Funday Expenses	8,000.00	8,240.00	8,487.20	8,741.82
Chocolate Walk Expenses	750.00	772.50	795.68	819.55
Fall Crawl Expenses	750.00	772.50	795.68	819.55
Holiday Expenses	14,000.00	14,420.00	14,852.60	15,298.18
Volunteer Expenses	1,500.00	1,545.00	1,591.35	1,639.09
Green Team Sustainability Projects	10,000.00	10,300.00	10,609.00	10,927.27
Merchant Committee Expenses	500.00	515.00	530.45	546.36
Visibility Committee Expenses	7,500.00	7,725.00	7,956.75	8,195.45
Farmers Market Operating Expenses	21,000.00	21,630.00	22,278.90	22,947.27
Farmers Market Social Media / Marketing	10,000.00	10,300.00	10,609.00	10,927.27
Picture Worthington Installation	5,000.00	5,150.00	5,304.50	5,463.64
Experience Worthington Operating Expenses	23,000.00	23,690.00	24,400.70	25,132.72
Fundraising Expenses	6,500.00	6,695.00	6,895.85	7,102.73
Depreciation Expense	1,125.00	1,158.75	1,193.51	1,229.32
Van Maintenance	1,000.00	1,030.00	1,060.90	1,092.73
Technology	3,000.00	3,090.00	3,182.70	3,278.18
Partnership Operating Expenses	25,000.00	25,750.00	26,522.50	27,318.18
Payroll Taxes	12,000.00	12,360.00	12,730.80	13,112.72
Workers Compensation	2,000.00	2,060.00	2,121.80	2,185.45
Farmers Market Director Salary	32,000.00	32,960.00	33,948.80	34,967.26
Farmers Market Assistant	13,650.00	14,059.50	14,481.29	14,915.72
Experience Worthington Director	42,750.00	44,032.50	45,353.48	46,714.08
Payroll Expense ADP	1,560.00	1,606.80	1,655.00	1,704.65
Farmers Market Director Salary	64,050.00	65,971.50	67,950.65	69,989.16
Total Expenditures	\$ 308,135.00	\$ 317,379.05	\$ 326,900.42	\$ 336,707.43
Net Income	\$ (46,835.00)	\$ (48,240.05)	\$ (49,687.25)	\$ (51,177.87)

Full Name	Home Street Address	City	Zip Code
Annina Parini	210 Sinsbury Dr N	Worthington	43085
Vicki Gnezda			
Sarah Mullen	655 Hartford Street	Worthington	43085
Pat Kelso	6522 Estel Road	Columbus	43235
Beth Kowalczyk	203 West Selby Blvd	Worthington	43085
Cathe Moog	178 Abbot Ave.	Worthington	43085
George Bleimes	158 Northhigh Drive	Worthington	43085
Sara Gallagher	6740 Hayhurst St	Worthington	43085
Jen Reis	6754 Lakeside Cir E	Worthington	43085
Matt Long			
Kevin Rohyans			

Notes about the return

2021

Name(s) as shown on return

Tax ID Number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

245 ELECTRONIC FILING MANDATE: The Taxpayer First Act requires tax-exempt organizations to electronically file all information returns in the 990 series for tax years beginning after July 1, 2019. Paper-filing these returns is no longer allowed. See Drake Software Knowledge Base article 16383 for additional information.

990EF	EF Transmission Status (Keep for your records)	2021
Name(s) as shown on return Olde Worthington Business Association		EIN number 90-0816050
<div>The following will be transmitted to the IRS.<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 990<input type="checkbox"/> 990-T<input type="checkbox"/> Amended 990<input type="checkbox"/> Amended 990-T<input type="checkbox"/> 8868<input type="checkbox"/> 4720<input type="checkbox"/> FinCEN 114</div></div>		
<div>The following state returns will be transmitted:</div> <div></div>		
<div>The following returns have been suppressed or are not eligible and will NOT be transmitted.</div> <div></div>		
EF Notes		

Form **990**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021**Open to Public
Inspection**

A For the 2021 calendar year, or tax year beginning , 2021, and ending , 20																	
B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">C Name of organization Olde Worthington Business Association</td> <td>D Employer identification number 90-0816050</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Doing business as</td> <td rowspan="3">E Telephone number (614) 620-8641</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)</td> <td>Room/suite</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PO Box 531</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code Columbus, OH 43085</td> <td>G Gross receipts \$ 276,951</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">F Name and address of principal officer:</td> <td> H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. See instructions H(c) Group exemption number ▶ </td> </tr> </table>	C Name of organization Olde Worthington Business Association		D Employer identification number 90-0816050	Doing business as		E Telephone number (614) 620-8641	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	PO Box 531		City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code Columbus, OH 43085		G Gross receipts \$ 276,951	F Name and address of principal officer:		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. See instructions H(c) Group exemption number ▶
C Name of organization Olde Worthington Business Association		D Employer identification number 90-0816050															
Doing business as		E Telephone number (614) 620-8641															
Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite																
PO Box 531																	
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code Columbus, OH 43085		G Gross receipts \$ 276,951															
F Name and address of principal officer:		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. See instructions H(c) Group exemption number ▶															
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527																	
J Website: ▶ experienceworthington.com																	
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶																	
L Year of formation: 1995																	
M State of legal domicile: OH																	

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: The Olde Worthington Business Association, doing business as the Old Worthington Partnership, seeks to enhance the Old Worthington Experience by collaborating with other organizations and engaging with neighborhood residents, business, government and other stakeholders.		
	2	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	15
	4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	15
	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)	5	4
	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	25
		7a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a
b		Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	7b	0
Revenue	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	72,275	94,725
	9	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	169,072	181,883
	10	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	246	94
	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		249
	12	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	241,593	276,951
Expenses	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		0
	14	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
	15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	140,683	127,572
	16a	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0
	b	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 6,814		
	17	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	112,165	125,466
	18	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	252,848	253,038
Net Assets or Fund Balances	19	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	(11,255)	23,913
	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	126,275	139,323
	21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	36,879	26,014
	22	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	89,396	113,309

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here		Jennifer Reis Signature of officer		Date	
		Jennifer Reis, Accountant Type or print name and title			
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN
	Jen		09-14-2023		
	Firm's name ▶ Hessen	Firm's EIN ▶			
	Firm's address ▶ 20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd	Phone no.			
	Milford Center OH 43045	614-357-0130			

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ☐ Yes ☒ No**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.**

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

The Olde Worthington Business Association, doing business as the Old Worthington Partnership, seeks to enhance the Old Worthington Experience by collaborating with other organizations and engaging with neighborhood residents, business, government and other stakeholders.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ **128,957** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **24,573**)

Held other community events and programs including a holiday open house, community picnic, educational seminars, sustainability initiatives, business building seminars and other community advocacy events.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ **58,016** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **106,310**)

Produced a Farmers Market that draws community to the Historic Downtown Worthington. Provides locally produced foods and products from dozens of local vendors.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ **13,986** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **51,000**)

Filled the role of the temporarily-defunct Worthington Convention and Visitors Bureau.

4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses **200,959**

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions	2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I See instructions	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20 a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J.</i>		X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a.</i>		X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I.</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member or any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II.</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions, for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV.</i>		X
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV.</i>		X
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in lines 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV.</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M.</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M.</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I.</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I.</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>		X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI.</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable.		
b Enter the number of Form W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.		
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)				Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a	4		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		X	
Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file. See instructions.					
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a			X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b			
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a			X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country ▶ See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).				
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a			X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b			X
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c			
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a			X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b			
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).				
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a			X
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b			
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c			X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year.	7d			
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e			X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f			X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g			X
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h			X
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8			X
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.				
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a			X
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b			X
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:				
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b			
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:				
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b			
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a			
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.				
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a			
Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.					
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b			
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c			
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a			X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b			
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year?	15			X
If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.					
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?	16			X
If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.					
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953?	17			
If "Yes," complete Form 6069.					

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒ **X**

Section A. Governing Body and Management

			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year.	1a	15	
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent.	1b	15	
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b		X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
a	The governing body?	8a	X	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	X	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O	9		X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	X
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13.	12a	X
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	X
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done.	12c	X
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	X
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	X
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	X
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ►

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)

19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ►

Jennifer Reis (614)620-8641, PO Box 531, Worthington, OH 43085

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent ContractorsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☒ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) George Bleimes Director		X						0	0	0
(2) Matt Gregory Director		X						0	0	0
(3) Jen Blosser Director		X						0	0	0
(4) Jeff Packard Director		X						0	0	0
(5) Michelle Mooney Director		X						0	0	0
(6) Kevin Rohyans Director		X						0	0	0
(7) Beth Kowalczyk Director		X						0	0	0
(8) David McCorkle Director		X						0	0	0
(9) Sarah Mullen Director		X						0	0	0
(10) Patricia Kelso Secretary		X		X				0	0	0
(11) Andrew Shuneson Treasurer		X		X				0	0	0
(12) Cathe Moog President		X		X				0	0	0
(13) Annina Parini Executive Director					X	X		0	0	0
(14)										

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)							(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
(15)											
(16)											
(17)											
(18)											
(19)											
(20)											
(21)											
(22)											
(23)											
(24)											
(25)											
1b Subtotal											
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A											
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								0	0	0	0

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **0**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		x
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		x
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		x

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **0**

Part VIII**Statement of Revenue**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a	Federated campaigns	1a				
	b	Membership dues	1b				
	c	Fundraising events	1c				
	d	Related organizations	1d				
	e	Government grants (contributions) . .	1e	86,750			
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	7,975			
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$			
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f ▶		94,725			
Program Service Revenue				Business Code			
	2a	Farmers Market	445200	106,310	106,310		
	b	Visitors Bureau	561499	51,000	51,000		
	c	Other Program Income	812900	24,573	24,573		
	d						
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f ▶		181,883			
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) ▶		94	94		
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . ▶					
	5	Royalties ▶					
	6a	Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal			
	b	Less: rental expenses . .					
	c	Rental income or (loss)					
	d	Net rental income or (loss) ▶					
	7a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other			
	b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . .					
	c	Gain or (loss)					
	d	Net gain or (loss) ▶					
	8a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18					
	b	Less: direct expenses					
	c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events ▶					
	9a	Gross income from gaming activities, See Part IV, line 19					
	b	Less: direct expenses					
	c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities ▶					
	10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances		249			
b	Less: cost of goods sold						
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory ▶		249	249			
Miscellaneous Revenue				Business Code			
	11a						
	b						
	c						
	d	All other revenue					
	e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d ▶					
12	Total revenue. See instructions ▶		276,951	182,226	0	0	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . .				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	128,250	89,750	33,000	5,500
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . .				
9 Other employee benefits	(678)		(678)	
10 Payroll taxes				
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting	10,786		10,786	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 .				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) . .				
12 Advertising and promotion	11,531	11,531		
13 Office expenses	359		359	
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	2,965	988	988	989
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	4,615	4,615		
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,911	1,751	160	
23 Insurance	3,250	2,275	650	325
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a Farmers Market	58,015	58,015		
b Visitors Bureau	13,986	13,986		
c Other Community Programming	13,952	13,952		
d _____				
e All other expenses _____	4,096	4,096		
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e. .	253,038	200,959	45,265	6,814
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing		1	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	115,554	2	131,689
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	492	4	342
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 23,987		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 16,695	9,203	10c 7,292
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	1,026	15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	126,275	16	139,323	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	683	17	3,022
	18 Grants payable	36,196	18	22,992
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		25	
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	36,879	26	26,014
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions		27	
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions		28	
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	89,396	31	113,309
	32 Total net assets or fund balances	89,396	32	113,309
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	126,275	33	139,323	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	276,951
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	253,038
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	23,913
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	89,396
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	113,309

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash <input type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	2a	x
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	2b	x
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.	2c	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	3a	x
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	3b	

**SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 ☒ An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.

f Enter the number of supported organizations

g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
Total						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

EEA

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ► <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2021 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2021. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test - 2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization. ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test - 2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test - 2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ► <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.
If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .	55,848	70,783	76,705	72,275	94,725	370,336
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	70,535	121,755	186,630	169,072	181,883	729,875
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513	1,100					1,100
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	127,483	192,538	263,335	241,347	276,608	1,101,311
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year	50,000	66,000	135,800	55,000	60,000	366,800
c Add lines 7a and 7b	50,000	66,000	135,800	55,000	60,000	366,800
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						734,511

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	127,483	192,538	263,335	241,347	276,608	1,101,311
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	677	518	471	246	94	2,006
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b	677	518	471	246	94	2,006
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	128,160	193,056	263,806	241,593	276,702	1,103,317
14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2021 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	66.57 %
16 Public support percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	0.00 %

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2021 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	0.00 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	0.00 %

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2021.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ ☒
- b 33 1/3% support tests - 2020.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ ☐
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ▶ ☐

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
11a		
b A family member of a person described in line 11a above?		
11b		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI .		
11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
1		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
1		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
2		
3 By reason of the relationship described in line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a	<input type="checkbox"/>	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
b	<input type="checkbox"/>	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
c	<input type="checkbox"/>	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).
2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
a		Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
2a		
b		Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.
2b		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
a		Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in Part VI .
3a		
b		Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.
3b		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) - <i>provide details in Part VI</i>	5
6	Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	6
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	8
9	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6	9
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2021	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2021
1 Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2021 (reasonable cause required - <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2021			
a From 2016			
b From 2017			
c From 2018			
d From 2019			
e From 2020			
f Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2021 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2016 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2021 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2021 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2021, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2021. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2022. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2017			
b Excess from 2018			
c Excess from 2019			
d Excess from 2020			
e Excess from 2021			

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

**Schedule B
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

Name of the organization

Olde Worthington Business Association

Employer identification number

90-0816050

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- ☒ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ▶ \$ _____

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990) (2021)

EEA

Name of organization Olde Worthington Business Association	Employer identification number 90-0816050
--	---

Part I **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	City of Worthington 6550 High St Columbus OH 43085	\$ 60,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	FC Bank 6600 N High St Columbus OH 43085	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

**SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education)	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area
<input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space	

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? ☐ Yes ☐ No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

a ☐ Public exhibition

b ☐ Scholarly research

c ☐ Preservation for future generations

d ☐ Loan or exchange programs

e ☐ Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII ☐

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

a Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ _____ %

b Permanent endowment ▶ _____ %

c Term endowment ▶ _____ %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

(i) Unrelated organizations

(ii) Related organizations

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

	Yes	No
3a(i)		
3a(ii)		
3b		

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		14,827	7,535	7,292
e Other STMD1E		9,160	9,160	
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				7,292

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A) _____		
(B) _____		
(C) _____		
(D) _____		
(E) _____		
(F) _____		
(G) _____		
(H) _____		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.). ▶		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) _____		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		
(4) _____		
(5) _____		
(6) _____		
(7) _____		
(8) _____		
(9) _____		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.). ▶		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) _____	
(2) _____	
(3) _____	
(4) _____	
(5) _____	
(6) _____	
(7) _____	
(8) _____	
(9) _____	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.). ▶	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) _____	
(3) _____	
(4) _____	
(5) _____	
(6) _____	
(7) _____	
(8) _____	
(9) _____	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.). ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII. ☐

**SCHEDULE G
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.
Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- | | |
|--|---|
| a <input type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations | e <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of non-government grants |
| b <input type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | f <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants |
| c <input type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations | g <input type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events |
| d <input type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations | |

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total ▶						

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts				
	2 Less: Contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				
	11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

	(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes			
	3 Noncash prizes			
	4 Rent/facility costs			
	5 Other direct expenses			
6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Olde Worthington Business Association

Employer identification number

90-0816050

01. Form 990 governing body review (Part VI, line 11)

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 11b - Bookkeeping is performed by a third party and
reviewed by the Treasurer. Form 990 is prepared by a Director.

02. CEO, executive director, top management comp (Part VI, line 15a)

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 15 - The compensation for the Executive Director is
reviewed annually after confidential input from the Board as well as other constituents of
the organization.

03. Governing documents, etc, available to public (Part VI, line 19)

Form 990, Part VI, Section C, Line 19 - Available upon request to interested parties.

Depreciation and Amortization

(Including Information on Listed Property)

▶ Attach to your tax return.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form4562 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0172

2021Attachment
Sequence No. **179**

Name(s) shown on return Olde Worthington Business Associ	Business or activity to which this form relates FORM 990 - 1	Identifying number 90-0816050
--	--	---

Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179**Note:** If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I.

1 Maximum amount (see instructions)	1	
2 Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions)	2	
3 Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation (see instructions)	3	
4 Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4	
5 Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions	5	
6 (a) Description of property	(b) Cost (business use only)	(c) Elected cost
7 Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29	7	
8 Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7	8	
9 Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	9	
10 Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2020 Form 4562	10	
11 Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5. See instructions	11	
12 Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but don't enter more than line 11	12	
13 Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2022. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12 ▶	13	

Note: Don't use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V.**Part II Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)**

14 Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during the tax year. See instructions.	14	
15 Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election	15	
16 Other depreciation (including ACRS)	16	

Part III MACRS Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)**Section A**

17 MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2021	17	251
18 If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here <input type="checkbox"/>		

Section B - Assets Placed in Service During 2021 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System

(a) Classification of property	(b) Month and year placed in service	(c) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only-see instructions)	(d) Recovery period	(e) Convention	(f) Method	(g) Depreciation deduction
19a 3-year property						
b 5-year property						
c 7-year property						
d 10-year property						
e 15-year property						
f 20-year property						
g 25-year property			25 yrs.		S/L	
h Residential rental property			27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
			27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
i Nonresidential real property			39 yrs.	MM	S/L	
				MM	S/L	

Section C - Assets Placed in Service During 2021 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System

20a Class life					S/L	
b 12-year			12 yrs.		S/L	
c 30-year			30 yrs.	MM	S/L	
d 40-year			40 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Part IV Summary (See instructions.)

21 Listed property. Enter amount from line 28	21	1,500
22 Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21. Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations - see instructions	22	1,751
23 For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs	23	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

Part V Listed Property (Include automobiles, certain other vehicles, certain aircraft, and property used for entertainment, recreation, or amusement.)

Note: For any vehicle for which you are using the standard mileage rate or deducting lease expense, complete **only** 24a, 24b, columns (a) through (c) of Section A, all of Section B, and Section C if applicable.

Section A - Depreciation and Other Information (Caution: See the instructions for limits for passenger automobiles.)

24a Do you have evidence to support the business/investment use claimed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No					24b If "Yes," is the evidence written? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No				
(a) Type of property (list vehicles first)	(b) Date placed in service	(c) Business/investment use percentage	(d) Cost or other basis	(e) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only)	(f) Recovery period	(g) Method/Convention	(h) Depreciation deduction	(i) Elected section 179 cost	
25 Special depreciation allowance for qualified listed property placed in service during the tax year and used more than 50% in a qualified business use. See instructions							25		
26 Property used more than 50% in a qualified business use:									
Van	11-01-2019	100.0%	10,500	10,500	6	S/L-MQ	1,500		
		%							
		%							
27 Property used 50% or less in a qualified business use:									
		%				S/L-			
		%				S/L-			
		%				S/L-			
28 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1							28	1,500	
29 Add amounts in column (i), line 26. Enter here and on line 7, page 1							29		

Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles

Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles.

	(a) Vehicle 1	(b) Vehicle 2	(c) Vehicle 3	(d) Vehicle 4	(e) Vehicle 5	(f) Vehicle 6
30 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles)						
31 Total commuting miles driven during the year						
32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven						
33 Total miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32						
34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person?						
36 Is another vehicle available for personal use?						

Section C - Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees

Answer these questions to determine if you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who **aren't** more than 5% owners or related persons. See instructions.

37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees?	Yes	No
38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners		
39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use?		
40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received?		
41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? See instructions		

Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles.

Part VI Amortization

(a) Description of costs	(b) Date amortization begins	(c) Amortizable amount	(d) Code section	(e) Amortization period or percentage	(f) Amortization for this year
42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year (see instructions):					
43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year					43
44 Total. Add amounts in column (f). See the instructions for where to report					44
					160
					160

**IRS e-file Signature Authorization
for a Tax Exempt Entity**

OMB No. 1545-0047

For calendar year 2021, or fiscal year beginning _____, 2021, and ending _____, 20

2021Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service▶ **Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879TE for the latest information.**

Name of filer

EIN or SSN

Olde Worthington Business Association**90-0816050**

Name and title of officer or person subject to tax

Jennifer Reis, Accountant**Part I Type of Return and Return Information**

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-TE and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. Form 8038-CP and Form 5330 filers may enter dollars and cents. For all other forms, enter whole dollars only. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, 5a, 6a, 7a, 8a, 9a, or 10a below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, or 10b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. **Do not** complete more than one line in Part I.

1a	Form 990 check here . . . ▶	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b	276,951
2a	Form 990-EZ check here . . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b	
3a	Form 1120-POL check here. ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b	
4a	Form 990-PF check here. . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part V, line 5).	4b	
5a	Form 8868 check here . . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Balance due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b	
6a	Form 990-T check here. . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total tax (Form 990-T, Part III, line 4)	6b	
7a	Form 4720 check here . . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total tax (Form 4720, Part III, line 1)	7b	
8a	Form 5227 check here . . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	FMV of assets at end of tax year (Form 5227, Item D)	8b	
9a	Form 5330 check here . . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Tax due (Form 5330, Part II, line 19)	9b	
10a	Form 8038-CP check here . . ▶	<input type="checkbox"/>	b	Amount of credit payment requested (Form 8038-CP, Part III, line 22)	10b	

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer or Person Subject to Tax

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that ☐ I am an officer of the above entity or ☐ I am a person subject to tax with respect to (name of entity) _____, (EIN) _____ and that I have examined a copy of the

2021 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the electronic return and, if applicable, the consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

PIN: check one box only

☒ I authorize **Hessen** to enter my PIN **65110** as my signature
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

on the tax year 2021 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

☐ As an officer or person subject to tax with respect to the entity, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the tax year 2021 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Signature of officer or person subject to tax ▶

Date ▶ **09-14-2023****Part III Certification and Authentication**

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

315537 12345
Don't enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2021 electronically filed return indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of **Pub. 4163**, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶

Date ▶ **09-14-2023**

ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions
Don't Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions.

Form **8879-TE** (2021)
Page 252 of 377

FOR YOUR RECORDS ONLY
Federal Supporting Statements

2021 PG01

Name(s) as shown on return

Tax ID Number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Form 990 - Schedule D - Part VI - Line 1e
Investments - Other

Statement #D1e

Description of Investment	Cost/basis (Investment)	Cost/basis (Other)	Depr	Book Value
Website	0	9,160	9,160	0
Total	<u>0</u>	<u>9,160</u>	<u>9,160</u>	<u>0</u>

Name(s) as shown on return

Program Services

(This page is not filed with the return. It is for your records only.)

PAGE 1

90-0816050

90-0816050

1,751

Page 254 of 377
ST ADJ:

Name(s) as shown on return

Management & General

(This page is not filed with the return. It is for your records only.)

PAGE 1

90-0816050

90-0816050

9,160

CY 179 and CY Bonus
TOTAL CY Depr including 179/bonus

160

Next Year's Depreciation Worksheet

(This page is not filed with the return. It is for your records only.)

2021

Name(s) as shown on return

Tax ID Number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Form	Multi-Form	Description	Date	Basis	Method	Life	Deduction
PRG	1	Van	11-01-2019	10,500	SL	6	1,750
MGT	1	Website	01-01-2018	9,160	AMT	5	
PRG	1	Furniture and equipment	01-01-2015	4,327	M	7	193
		TOTAL					1,943

FOR TAX YEAR 2021

OLDE WORTHINGTON BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045

(614)357-0130

**2021 Filing Instructions
Olde Worthington Business Association
Tax year ending 12-31-2021**

Form filed:

Form 990 and supplemental forms and schedules

Filing method:

The return will be e-filed once the signed and dated Form 8879-TE has been received by this office. Do not mail the return to the IRS.

Due date:

05-16-2022

The return reflects neither a refund nor a balance due.

Please note:

The Taxpayer First Act requires tax-exempt organizations to electronically file all information returns in the 990 series and related forms for tax years beginning after July 1, 2019. Mailing these returns is no longer allowed.

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com

Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

September 14, 2023

Olde Worthington Business Association
PO Box 531
Columbus, OH 43085

Subject: Preparation of 2021 Tax Returns

Olde Worthington Business Association:

Thank you for choosing Hessen to assist with the 2021 taxes for Olde Worthington Business Association. This letter confirms the terms of the engagement and outlines the nature and extent of the services we will provide.

We will prepare the 2021 federal and state income tax returns for Olde Worthington Business Association. We will depend on management to provide the information we need to prepare complete and accurate returns. We may ask management to clarify some items but will not audit or otherwise verify the data submitted.

We will perform accounting services only as needed to prepare the tax returns. Our work will not include procedures to find defalcations or other irregularities. Accordingly, our engagement should not be relied upon to disclose errors, fraud, or other illegal acts, though it may be necessary for management to clarify some of the information submitted. We will inform management of any material errors, fraud, or other illegal acts we discover.

The law imposes penalties when taxpayers underestimate their tax liability. Call us if there are any concerns about such penalties.

Should we encounter instances of unclear tax law, or of potential conflicts in the interpretation of the law, we will outline the reasonable courses of action and the risks and consequences of each. We will ultimately adopt, on the behalf of Olde Worthington Business Association, the alternative selected by management.

Our fee is based on the time required at standard billing rates plus out-of-pocket expenses. Invoices are due and payable upon presentation. All accounts not paid within thirty (30) days are subject to interest charges to the extent permitted by state law.

We will return the original records to management at the end of this engagement. Store these records, along with all supporting documents, in a secure location. We retain copies of your records and our work papers from your engagement for up to seven years, after which these documents will be destroyed.

If management has not selected to e-file the returns with our office, management will be solely responsible to file the returns with the appropriate taxing authorities. The tax matters representative should review all tax-return documents carefully before signing them. Our engagement to prepare the 2021 tax returns will conclude with the delivery of the completed returns to management, or with e-filed returns, with the tax matters representative's signature and our subsequent submittal of the tax return.

To affirm that this letter correctly summarizes the arrangements for this work, sign the enclosed copy of this letter in the space indicated and return it to us in the envelope provided.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service. For further assistance with your tax return needs, contact our office at

(614)357-0130.

Sincerely,

Jen
Hessen

Accepted By:

Officer

Date

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com
Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

September 14, 2023

Olde Worthington Business Association
PO Box 531
Columbus, OH 43085

Olde Worthington Business Association:

Enclosed is the 2021 federal return for a tax-exempt organization, prepared for Olde Worthington Business Association from the information provided. The return will be e-filed with the IRS once we receive a signed Form 8879-TE, IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization.

The federal return reflects neither a refund nor a balance due.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service. For further assistance with the organization's tax return needs, contact our office at (614)357-0130.

Sincerely,

Jen
Hessen

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com
Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

September 14, 2023

Olde Worthington Business Association
PO Box 531
Columbus, OH 43085

Your privacy is important to us. Read the following privacy policy.

We collect nonpublic personal information about you from various sources, including:

- * Interviews regarding your tax situation
- * Applications, organizers, or other documents that supply such information as your name, address, telephone number, Social Security Number, number of dependents, income, and other tax-related data
- * Tax-related documents you provide that are required for processing tax returns, such as Forms W-2, 1099R, 1099-INT and 1099-DIV, and stock transactions

We do not disclose any nonpublic personal information about our clients or former clients to anyone, except as requested by our clients or as required by law.

We restrict access to personal information concerning you, except to our employees who need such information in order to provide products or services to you. We maintain physical, electronic, and procedural safeguards that comply with federal regulations to guard your personal information.

If you have any questions about our privacy policy, contact our office at (614)357-0130.

Sincerely,

Jen
Hessen

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com
Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

Customer Name	Customer Information	
Olde Worthington Business Association PO Box 531 Columbus, OH 43085	Invoice #:	
	Date:	September 14, 2023
	Phone:	(614)620-8641
	E-mail:	jenreis10@gmail.com

Your 2021 tax return was prepared by Jen.

Description	Fee
Federal And Supplemental Forms	
Form 990	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 1
Form 990 pg 2	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 2
Form 990 pg 3	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 3
Form 990 pg 4	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 4
Form 990 pg 5	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 5
Form 990 pg 6	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 6
Form 990 pg 7	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 7
Form 990 pg 8	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 8
Form 990 pg 9	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 9
Form 990 pg 10	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 10
Form 990 pg 11	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 11
Form 990 pg 12	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 12
Schedule A	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 1
Schedule A pg 2	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 2
Schedule A pg 3	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 3
Schedule A pg 4	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 4
Schedule A pg 5	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 5
Schedule A pg 6	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 6
Schedule A pg 7	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 7
Schedule A pg 8	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 8
Schedule B	Schedule of Contributors, page 1
Schedule B pg 2	Schedule of Contributors, page 2
Schedule D	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 1
Schedule D pg 2	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 2
Schedule D pg 3	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 3
Schedule D pg 4	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 4
Schedule G	Fundraising and Gaming Activities, page 1
Schedule G pg 2	Fundraising and Gaming Activities, page 2
Schedule O	Supplemental Information, page 1
Form 4562	Depreciation and Amortization
Form 8879-TE	E-file Signature Authorization for Tax Exempt
DEPR - Fed Schedule	Federal Depreciation Schedule
DEPR - Fed Schedule	Federal Depreciation Schedule

DEPR - Next Year	Next Year Depreciation Schedule	
Statement Sch D	Schedule D - Part VI, Line 1e	
Total Forms	35	Forms Subtotal
		0.00
		Total Balance Due
		0.00

Payment due upon receipt. Thank you for your business!

990

Tax Exempt Diagnostic Summary

2021

Name Olde Worthington Business Association	Employer Identification # 90-0816050
---	---

Demographics

Mailing Address:

Phone: (614) 620-8641

PO Box 531

Columbus, OH 43085

Resident State: OH

Diagnostics

Preparer: Jen

Invoice:

Date: 09-14-2023

Return Information

Item on Return	2021 Federal	2020 Federal (If available)
Total Revenue	276,951	241,593
Total Expenses	253,038	252,848
Net Excess (Deficit)	23,913	(11,255)
Net Assets or Fund Balances	113,309	89,396

State/City Information

State/City	Taxable Revenue	Total Expenses	Change Fund Balance	UBIT	Total Tax	Refund/ (Balance Due)
------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Notes about the return

2022

Name(s) as shown on return

Tax ID Number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

245 ELECTRONIC FILING MANDATE: The Taxpayer First Act requires tax-exempt organizations to electronically file all information returns in the 990 series for tax years beginning after July 1, 2019. Paper-filing these returns is no longer allowed. See Drake Software Knowledge Base article 16383 for additional information.

Form **990**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022**Open to Public
Inspection**

A For the 2022 calendar year, or tax year beginning		, 2022, and ending		, 20	
B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization Olde Worthington Business Association			D Employer identification number	90-0816050
	Doing business as			E Telephone number	(614) 620-8641
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)		Room/suite		
	PO Box 531				
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code				
Columbus, OH 43085			G Gross receipts		
			\$ 330,962		
F Name and address of principal officer:			H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
			H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
			If "No," attach a list. See instructions		
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			H(c) Group exemption number		
J Website: experienceworthington.com					
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other			L Year of formation: 1995	M State of legal domicile: OH	

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: The Olde Worthington Business Association, doing business as the Old Worthington Partnership, seeks to enhance the Old Worthington Experience by collaborating with other organizations and engaging with neighborhood residents, business, government and other stakeholders.		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	15
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	15
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2022 (Part V, line 2a)	5	4
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	25
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0
	b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	7b	0
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	94,725	94,495
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	181,883	236,156
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	94	311
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	249	0
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	276,951	330,962
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	0	0
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	127,572	146,744
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25)	0	0
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	7,233	0
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	125,466	159,697
Net Assets or Fund Balances	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	253,038	306,441
		23,913	24,521
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	139,323	151,292
	26,014	13,462	
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	113,309	137,830	

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Jen Reis				
	Signature of officer		Date		
	Jen Reis, Accountant				
Type or print name and title					
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN
	Jen		09-14-2023		
	Firm's name	Firm's EIN			
	Hessen				
Firm's address		Phone no.			
20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd		614-357-0130			
Milford Center OH 43045					

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ☒ Yes ☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Part III **Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐

1

Briefly describe the organization's mission:
The Olde Worthington Business Association, doing business as the Old Worthington Partnership, seeks to enhance the Old Worthington Experience by collaborating with other organizations and engaging with neighborhood residents, business, government and other stakeholders.

2

Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3

Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4

Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a

(Code:) (Expenses \$ **158,537** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **53,663**)
Held other community events and programs including a holiday open house, community picnic, educational seminars, sustainability initiatives, business building seminars and other community advocacy events.

4b

(Code:) (Expenses \$ **50,213** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **118,546**)
Produced a Farmers Market that draws community to the Historic Downtown Worthington. Provides locally produced foods and products from dozens of local vendors.

4c

(Code:) (Expenses \$ **29,223** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **63,947**)
Filled the role of the temporarily-defunct Worthington Convention and Visitors Bureau.

4d

Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e

Total program service expenses **237,973**

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions	2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III.	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I See instructions	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III.	19 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		x
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J.</i>		x
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a.</i>		x
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I.</i>		x
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		x
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member or any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II.</i>		x
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		x
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions, for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV.</i>		x
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV.</i>		x
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV.</i>		x
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M.</i>		x
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M.</i>		x
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I.</i>		x
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		x
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I.</i>		x
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>		x
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		x
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		x
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI.</i>		x
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	x	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable.		
b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	x	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)				Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a	4		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		X	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a			X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O.	3b			
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a			X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country _____ See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).				
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a			X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b			X
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c			
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a			X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b			
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).				
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a			X
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b			
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c			X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year.	7d			
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e			X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f			X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g			X
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h			X
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8			X
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.				
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a			X
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b			X
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:				
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b			
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:				
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b			
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a			
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.				
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a			
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b			
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c			
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a			X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b			
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15			X
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16			X
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, or any any disqualified or other person engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	17			

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	1a 15		
If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.			
b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	1b 15		
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
a The governing body?	8a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O	9		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . .	11a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13.	12a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . .	12b <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done	12c	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed _____
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
- ☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)
- 19** Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records.

Jennifer Reis (614)620-8641, PO Box 531, Worthington, OH 43085

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent ContractorsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☒ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) George Bleimes Director		X						0	0	0
(2) Matt Gregory Director		X						0	0	0
(3) Jen Blosser Director		X						0	0	0
(4) Jeff Packard Director		X						0	0	0
(5) Michelle Mooney Director		X						0	0	0
(6) Kevin Rohyans Director		X						0	0	0
(7) Beth Kowalczyk Director		X						0	0	0
(8) David McCorkle Director		X						0	0	0
(9) Sarah Mullen Director		X						0	0	0
(10) Patricia Kelso Secretary		X		X				0	0	0
(11) Jennifer Reis Treasurer		X		X				0	0	0
(12) Cathe Moog President		X		X				0	0	0
(13) Annina Parini Executive Director					X	X		0	0	0
(14)										

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)							(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
(15) -----	-----										
(16) -----	-----										
(17) -----	-----										
(18) -----	-----										
(19) -----	-----										
(20) -----	-----										
(21) -----	-----										
(22) -----	-----										
(23) -----	-----										
(24) -----	-----										
(25) -----	-----										
1b Subtotal											
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A											
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)									0	0	0

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization 0

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	3	x
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	4	x
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>	5	x

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

Part VIII**Statement of Revenue**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a	Federated campaigns	1a				
	b	Membership dues	1b				
	c	Fundraising events	1c				
	d	Related organizations	1d				
	e	Government grants (contributions) . .	1e	65,000			
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	29,495			
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$			
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		94,495			
Program Service Revenue	Business Code						
	2a	Farmers Market	445200	118,546	118,546		
	b	Visitors Bureau	561499	63,947	63,947		
	c	Other Program Income	812900	53,663	53,663		
	d						
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		236,156			
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		311	311		
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5	Royalties					
	6a	Gross rents	6a	(i) Real	(ii) Personal		
	b	Less: rental expenses	6b				
	c	Rental income or (loss)	6c				
	d	Net rental income or (loss)					
	7a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	7a	(i) Securities	(ii) Other		
	b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	7b				
	c	Gain or (loss)	7c				
	d	Net gain or (loss)					
	8a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	8a				
	b	Less: direct expenses	8b				
	c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events					
	9a	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	9a				
	b	Less: direct expenses	9b				
	c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
	10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	10a				
b	Less: cost of goods sold	10b					
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code						
	11a						
	b						
	c						
	d	All other revenue					
	e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d					
12	Total revenue. See instructions			330,962	236,467	0	0

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . .				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	132,442	90,442	36,000	6,000
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . .				
9 Other employee benefits				
10 Payroll taxes	14,302		14,302	
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal	25		25	
c Accounting	8,175		8,175	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 .				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) . .				
12 Advertising and promotion	16,093	16,093		
13 Office expenses	1,280		1,280	
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	3,035	1,011	1,012	1,012
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	6,663	6,663		
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	2,042	2,042		
23 Insurance	2,207	1,545	441	221
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a Farmers Market	50,213	50,213		
b Visitors Bureau	29,223	29,223		
c Other Community Programming	37,246	37,246		
d _____				
e All other expenses _____	3,495	3,495		
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e. .	306,441	237,973	61,235	7,233
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing		1	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	131,689	2	142,163
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	342	4	3,879
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 23,987		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 18,737	7,292	10c 5,250
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)		139,323	16	151,292
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,022	17	2,747
	18 Grants payable	22,992	18	10,715
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		25	
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25		26,014	26
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions		27	
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions		28	
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	113,309	31	137,830
	32 Total net assets or fund balances	113,309	32	137,830
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances		139,323	33	151,292

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	330,962
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	306,441
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	24,521
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	113,309
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	137,830

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash <input type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	2a	x
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	2b	x
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.	2c	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F?	3a	x
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	3b	

**SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 ☒ An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.

f Enter the number of supported organizations

g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
Total						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

EEA

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2022. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test - 2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization. <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test - 2022. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test - 2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.
If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	70,783	76,705	72,275	94,725	94,495	408,983
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	121,755	186,630	169,072	181,883	236,156	895,496
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	192,538	263,335	241,347	276,608	330,651	1,304,479
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year	66,000	135,800	55,000	60,000	65,000	381,800
c Add lines 7a and 7b	66,000	135,800	55,000	60,000	65,000	381,800
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						922,679

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	192,538	263,335	241,347	276,608	330,651	1,304,479
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .	518	471	246	94	311	1,640
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b	518	471	246	94	311	1,640
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	193,056	263,806	241,593	276,702	330,962	1,306,119
14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	70.64 %
16 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	66.57 %

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2022 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . .	17	0.00 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	0.00 %

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2022.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☒
- b 33 1/3% support tests - 2021.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☐
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . ☐

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
11a		
b A family member of a person described on line 11a above?		
11b		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described on 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI .		
11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
1		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
1		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
2		
3 By reason of the relationship described in line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a	<input type="checkbox"/>	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
b	<input type="checkbox"/>	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
c	<input type="checkbox"/>	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).
2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
a		Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
2a		
b		Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.
2b		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
a		Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in Part VI .
3a		
b		Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.
3b		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year	
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1	
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2	
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3	
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4	
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) - <i>provide details in Part VI</i>	5	
6	Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	6	
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7	
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	8	
9	Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6	9	
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2022	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2022
1 Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2022 (reasonable cause required - <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2022			
a From 2017			
b From 2018			
c From 2019			
d From 2020			
e From 2021			
f Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2022 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2017 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2022 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2022 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2022, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2022. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2023. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2018			
b Excess from 2019			
c Excess from 2020			
d Excess from 2021			
e Excess from 2022			

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

**Schedule B
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.
Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Name of the organization

Olde Worthington Business Association

Employer identification number

90-0816050

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- ☒ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \$ _____

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

Name of organization Olde Worthington Business Association	Employer identification number 90-0816050
--	---

Part I **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	City of Worthington 6550 High St Columbus OH 43085	\$ 65,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	FC Bank 6600 N High St Columbus OH 43085	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

**SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply). <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education) <input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure	
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after July 25, 2006, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d
3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year _____	
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located _____	
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year _____	
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year _____	
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.	

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.	
b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 \$ _____ (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X \$ _____	
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items: a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 \$ _____ b Assets included in Form 990, Part X \$ _____	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

a ☐ Public exhibition

b ☐ Scholarly research

c ☐ Preservation for future generations

d ☐ Loan or exchange program

e ☐ Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?

☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?

☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

☐

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %

b Permanent endowment _____ %

c Term endowment _____ %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

(i) Unrelated organizations

(ii) Related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)		
3a(ii)		
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		14,827	9,577	5,250
e Other STMD1E		9,160	9,160	
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				5,250

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A) _____		
(B) _____		
(C) _____		
(D) _____		
(E) _____		
(F) _____		
(G) _____		
(H) _____		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) _____		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		
(4) _____		
(5) _____		
(6) _____		
(7) _____		
(8) _____		
(9) _____		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) _____	
(2) _____	
(3) _____	
(4) _____	
(5) _____	
(6) _____	
(7) _____	
(8) _____	
(9) _____	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) _____	
(3) _____	
(4) _____	
(5) _____	
(6) _____	
(7) _____	
(8) _____	
(9) _____	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII. ☐

**SCHEDULE G
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.

Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- | | |
|--|---|
| a <input type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations | e <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of non-government grants |
| b <input type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | f <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants |
| c <input type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations | g <input type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events |
| d <input type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations | |

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total						

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1 (event type)	(b) Event #2 (event type)	(c) Other events (total number)	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts				
	2 Less: Contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)					

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				
	8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Olde Worthington Business Association

Employer identification number

90-0816050

01. Form 990 governing body review (Part VI, line 11)

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 11b - Bookkeeping is performed by a third party and
reviewed by the Treasurer. Form 990 is prepared by a Director.

02. CEO, executive director, top management comp (Part VI, line 15a)

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 15 - The compensation for the Executive Director is
reviewed annually after confidential input from the Board as well as other constituents of
the organization.

03. Governing documents, etc, available to public (Part VI, line 19)

Form 990, Part VI, Section C, Line 19 - Available upon request to interested parties.

Depreciation and Amortization

(Including Information on Listed Property)

Attach to your tax return.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form4562 for instructions and the latest information.

2022

Attachment
Sequence No. 179

Name(s) shown on return

Olde Worthington Business Associ

Business or activity to which this form relates

FORM 990 - 1

Identifying number

90-0816050

Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179**Note:** If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I.

1	Maximum amount (see instructions)	1	
2	Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions)	2	
3	Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation (see instructions)	3	
4	Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4	
5	Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions	5	
6	(a) Description of property	(b) Cost (business use only)	(c) Elected cost
7	Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29	7	
8	Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7	8	
9	Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	9	
10	Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2021 Form 4562	10	
11	Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5. See instructions	11	
12	Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but don't enter more than line 11	12	
13	Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2023. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12	13	

Note: Don't use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V.**Part II Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)**

14	Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during the tax year. See instructions.	14	
15	Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election	15	
16	Other depreciation (including ACRS)	16	

Part III MACRS Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)**Section A**

17	MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2022	17	542
18	If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here <input type="checkbox"/>		

Section B - Assets Placed in Service During 2022 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System

(a) Classification of property	(b) Month and year placed in service	(c) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only-see instructions)	(d) Recovery period	(e) Convention	(f) Method	(g) Depreciation deduction
19a 3-year property						
b 5-year property						
c 7-year property						
d 10-year property						
e 15-year property						
f 20-year property						
g 25-year property			25 yrs.		S/L	
h Residential rental property			27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
i Nonresidential real property			39 yrs.	MM	S/L	
				MM	S/L	

Section C - Assets Placed in Service During 2022 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System

20a Class life					S/L	
b 12-year			12 yrs.		S/L	
c 30-year			30 yrs.	MM	S/L	
d 40-year			40 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Part IV Summary (See instructions.)

21	Listed property. Enter amount from line 28	21	1,500
22	Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21. Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations - see instructions	22	2,042
23	For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs	23	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

Part V Listed Property (Include automobiles, certain other vehicles, certain aircraft, and property used for entertainment, recreation, or amusement.)

Note: For any vehicle for which you are using the standard mileage rate or deducting lease expense, complete **only** 24a, 24b, columns (a) through (c) of Section A, all of Section B, and Section C if applicable.

Section A - Depreciation and Other Information (Caution: See the instructions for limits for passenger automobiles.)

24a Do you have evidence to support the business/investment use claimed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No					24b If "Yes," is the evidence written? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No				
(a) Type of property (list vehicles first)	(b) Date placed in service	(c) Business/investment use percentage	(d) Cost or other basis	(e) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only)	(f) Recovery period	(g) Method/Convention	(h) Depreciation deduction	(i) Elected section 179 cost	
25 Special depreciation allowance for qualified listed property placed in service during the tax year and used more than 50% in a qualified business use. See instructions							25		
26 Property used more than 50% in a qualified business use:									
Van	11-01-2019	100.0%	10,500	10,500	6	S/L-MQ	1,500		
		%							
		%							
27 Property used 50% or less in a qualified business use:									
		%				S/L-			
		%				S/L-			
		%				S/L-			
28 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1							28	1,500	
29 Add amounts in column (i), line 26. Enter here and on line 7, page 1							29		

Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles

Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles.

	(a) Vehicle 1	(b) Vehicle 2	(c) Vehicle 3	(d) Vehicle 4	(e) Vehicle 5	(f) Vehicle 6
30 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles)						
31 Total commuting miles driven during the year						
32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven						
33 Total miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32						
34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person?						
36 Is another vehicle available for personal use?						

Section C - Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees

Answer these questions to determine if you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who **aren't** more than 5% owners or related persons. See instructions.

37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees?	Yes	No
38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners		
39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use?		
40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received?		
41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? See instructions		

Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles.

Part VI Amortization

(a) Description of costs	(b) Date amortization begins	(c) Amortizable amount	(d) Code section	(e) Amortization period or percentage	(f) Amortization for this year
42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2022 tax year (see instructions):					
43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2022 tax year					43
44 Total. Add amounts in column (f). See the instructions for where to report					44

Form **8879-TE****IRS e-file Signature Authorization
for a Tax Exempt Entity**

OMB No. 1545-0047

For calendar year 2022, or fiscal year beginning , 2022, and ending , 20

2022Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.****Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879TE for the latest information.**

Name of filer

EIN or SSN

Olde Worthington Business Association**90-0816050**

Name and title of officer or person subject to tax

Jen Reis, Accountant**Part I Type of Return and Return Information**

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-TE and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. Form 8038-CP and Form 5330 filers may enter dollars and cents. For all other forms, enter whole dollars only. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, 5a, 6a, 7a, 8a, 9a, or 10a below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, or 10b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. **Do not** complete more than one line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b <u>330,962</u>
2a Form 990-EZ check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b _____
3a Form 1120-POL check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b _____
4a Form 990-PF check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part V, line 5).	4b _____
5a Form 8868 check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b _____
6a Form 990-T check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 990-T, Part III, line 4)	6b _____
7a Form 4720 check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 4720, Part III, line 1)	7b _____
8a Form 5227 check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b FMV of assets at end of tax year (Form 5227, Item D)	8b _____
9a Form 5330 check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax due (Form 5330, Part II, line 19)	9b _____
10a Form 8038-CP check here <input type="checkbox"/>	b Amount of credit payment requested (Form 8038-CP, Part III, line 22)	10b _____

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer or Person Subject to Tax

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that ☐ I am an officer of the above entity or ☐ I am a person subject to tax with respect to (name of entity) _____, (EIN) _____ and that I have examined a copy of the

2022 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the electronic return and, if applicable, the consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

PIN: check one box only

☒ I authorize Hessen to enter my PIN 65165 as my signature

ERO firm name

Enter five numbers, but
do not enter all zeros

on the tax year 2022 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

☐ As an officer or person subject to tax with respect to the entity, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the tax year 2022 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Signature of officer or person subject to tax

Date 09-14-2023**Part III Certification and Authentication**

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

315537 12345**Do not enter all zeros**

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2022 electronically filed return indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of **Pub. 4163**, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature

Date 09-14-2023

ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions
Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions.

Page 299 of 377
Form **8879-TE** (2022)

FOR YOUR RECORDS ONLY
Federal Supporting Statements

2022 PG01

Name(s) as shown on return

Tax ID Number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Form 990 - Schedule D - Part VI - Line 1e
Investments - Other

Statement #D1e

Description of Investment	Cost/basis (Investment)	Cost/basis (Other)	Depr	Book Value
Website	0	9,160	9,160	0
Total	<u>0</u>	<u>9,160</u>	<u>9,160</u>	<u>0</u>

Depreciation Detail Listing

Program Services

(This page is not filed with the return. It is for your records only.)

2022

PAGE 1

(This page is not filed with the return. It is for your records only.)

Social security number/EIN	
-----------------------------------	--

90-0816050

[illegible]

2,042

Name(s) as shown on return

Management & General

(This page is not filed with the return. It is for your records only.)

PAGE 1

90-0816050

90-0816050

Totals		9,160				9,160				9,160	9,160
--------	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	-------

9,160

CY 179 and CY Bonus
TOTAL CY Depr including 179/bonus

Next Year's Depreciation Worksheet

(This page is not filed with the return. It is for your records only.)

2022

Name(s) as shown on return

Tax ID Number

Olde Worthington Business Association

90-0816050

Form	Multi-Form	Description	Date	Basis	Method	Life	Deduction
PRG	1	Van	11-01-2019	10,500	SL	6	1,750
MGT	1	Website	01-01-2018	9,160	AMT	5	
PRG	1	Furniture and equipment	01-01-2015	4,327	M	7	
		TOTAL					1,750

FOR TAX YEAR 2022

OLDE WORTHINGTON BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd

Milford Center, OH 43045

(614)357-0130

**2022 Filing Instructions
Olde Worthington Business Association
Tax year ending 12-31-2022**

Form filed:

Form 990 and supplemental forms and schedules

Filing method:

The return will be e-filed once the signed and dated Form 8879-TE has been received by this office. Do not mail the return to the IRS.

Due date:

05-15-2023

The return reflects neither a refund nor a balance due.

Please note:

The Taxpayer First Act requires tax-exempt organizations to electronically file all information returns in the 990 series and related forms for tax years beginning after July 1, 2019. Mailing these returns is no longer allowed.

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com

Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

September 14, 2023

Olde Worthington Business Association
PO Box 531
Columbus, OH 43085

Subject: Preparation of 2022 Tax Returns

Olde Worthington Business Association:

Thank you for choosing Hessen to assist with the 2022 taxes for Olde Worthington Business Association. This letter confirms the terms of the engagement and outlines the nature and extent of the services we will provide.

We will prepare the 2022 federal and state income tax returns for Olde Worthington Business Association. We will depend on management to provide the information we need to prepare complete and accurate returns. We may ask management to clarify some items but will not audit or otherwise verify the data submitted.

We will perform accounting services only as needed to prepare the tax returns. Our work will not include procedures to find defalcations or other irregularities. Accordingly, our engagement should not be relied upon to disclose errors, fraud, or other illegal acts, though it may be necessary for management to clarify some of the information submitted. We will inform management of any material errors, fraud, or other illegal acts we discover.

The law imposes penalties when taxpayers underestimate their tax liability. Call us if there are any concerns about such penalties.

Should we encounter instances of unclear tax law, or of potential conflicts in the interpretation of the law, we will outline the reasonable courses of action and the risks and consequences of each. We will ultimately adopt, on the behalf of Olde Worthington Business Association, the alternative selected by management.

Our fee is based on the time required at standard billing rates plus out-of-pocket expenses. Invoices are due and payable upon presentation. All accounts not paid within thirty (30) days are subject to interest charges to the extent permitted by state law.

We will return the original records to management at the end of this engagement. Store these records, along with all supporting documents, in a secure location. We retain copies of your records and our work papers from your engagement for up to seven years, after which these documents will be destroyed.

If management has not selected to e-file the returns with our office, management will be solely responsible to file the returns with the appropriate taxing authorities. The tax matters representative should review all tax-return documents carefully before signing them. Our engagement to prepare the 2022 tax returns will conclude with the delivery of the completed returns to management, or with e-filed returns, with the tax matters representative's signature and our subsequent submittal of the tax return.

To affirm that this letter correctly summarizes the arrangements for this work, sign the enclosed copy of this letter in the space indicated and return it to us in the envelope provided.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service. For further assistance with your tax return needs, contact our office at

(614)357-0130.

Sincerely,

Jen
Hessen

Accepted By:

Officer

Date

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com
Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

September 14, 2023

Olde Worthington Business Association
PO Box 531
Columbus, OH 43085

Olde Worthington Business Association:

Enclosed is the 2022 federal return for a tax-exempt organization, prepared for Olde Worthington Business Association from the information provided. The return will be e-filed with the IRS once we receive a signed Form 8879-TE, IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization.

The federal return reflects neither a refund nor a balance due.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service. For further assistance with the organization's tax return needs, contact our office at (614)357-0130.

Sincerely,

Jen
Hessen

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com
Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

September 14, 2023

Olde Worthington Business Association
PO Box 531
Columbus, OH 43085

Your privacy is important to us. Read the following privacy policy.

We collect nonpublic personal information about you from various sources, including:

- * Interviews regarding your tax situation
- * Applications, organizers, or other documents that supply such information as your name, address, telephone number, Social Security Number, number of dependents, income, and other tax-related data
- * Tax-related documents you provide that are required for processing tax returns, such as Forms W-2, 1099R, 1099-INT and 1099-DIV, and stock transactions

We do not disclose any nonpublic personal information about our clients or former clients to anyone, except as requested by our clients or as required by law.

We restrict access to personal information concerning you, except to our employees who need such information in order to provide products or services to you. We maintain physical, electronic, and procedural safeguards that comply with federal regulations to guard your personal information.

If you have any questions about our privacy policy, contact our office at (614)357-0130.

Sincerely,

Jen
Hessen

Hessen

20446 Sabine Bigelow Rd
Milford Center, OH 43045
eric@hessencpa.com
Phone: (614)357-0130 | Fax: (614)386-1232

Customer Name	Customer Information	
Olde Worthington Business Association PO Box 531 Columbus, OH 43085	Invoice #:	
	Date:	September 14, 2023
	Phone:	(614)620-8641
	E-mail:	jenreis10@gmail.com

Your 2022 tax return was prepared by Jen.

Description	Fee
Federal And Supplemental Forms	
Form 990	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 1
Form 990 pg 2	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 2
Form 990 pg 3	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 3
Form 990 pg 4	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 4
Form 990 pg 5	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 5
Form 990 pg 6	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 6
Form 990 pg 7	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 7
Form 990 pg 8	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 8
Form 990 pg 9	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 9
Form 990 pg 10	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 10
Form 990 pg 11	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 11
Form 990 pg 12	Return of Org Exempt from Income Tax, page 12
Schedule A	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 1
Schedule A pg 2	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 2
Schedule A pg 3	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 3
Schedule A pg 4	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 4
Schedule A pg 5	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 5
Schedule A pg 6	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 6
Schedule A pg 7	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 7
Schedule A pg 8	Organization Exempt Under Sec 501(c)(3), page 8
Schedule B	Schedule of Contributors, page 1
Schedule B pg 2	Schedule of Contributors, page 2
Schedule D	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 1
Schedule D pg 2	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 2
Schedule D pg 3	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 3
Schedule D pg 4	Supplemental Financial Statement, page 4
Schedule G	Fundraising and Gaming Activities, page 1
Schedule G pg 2	Fundraising and Gaming Activities, page 2
Schedule O	Supplemental Information, page 1
Form 4562	Depreciation and Amortization
Form 8879-TE	E-file Signature Authorization for Tax Exempt
DEPR - Fed Schedule	Federal Depreciation Schedule
DEPR - Fed Schedule	Federal Depreciation Schedule

DEPR - Next Year	Next Year Depreciation Schedule	
Statement Sch D	Schedule D - Part VI, Line 1e	
Total Forms	35	Forms Subtotal
		0.00
		Total Balance Due
		0.00

Payment due upon receipt. Thank you for your business!

990

Tax Exempt Diagnostic Summary

2022

Name

Olde Worthington Business Association

Employer Identification #

90-0816050

Demographics

Mailing Address:

PO Box 531

Columbus, OH 43085

Phone: (614) 620-8641

Resident State: OH

Diagnostics

Preparer: Jen

Invoice:

Date: 09-14-2023

Return Information

Item on Return	2022 Federal	2021 Federal (If available)
Total Revenue	330,962	276,951
Total Expenses	306,441	253,038
Net Excess (Deficit)	24,521	23,913
Net Assets or Fund Balances	137,830	113,309

State/City InformationState/CityTaxable
RevenueTotal
ExpensesChange Fund
BalanceUBITTotal
TaxRefund/
(Balance Due)

Old Worthington Partnership

Statement of Financial Position

As of December 31, 2022

	TOTAL	
	AS OF DEC 31, 2022	AS OF DEC 31, 2021 (PY)
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Bank Accounts	\$142,363.31	\$131,689.36
Accounts Receivable		
Accounts Receivable	0.00	0.00
Receivable from Produce Perks Midwest	3,732.00	299.00
Total Accounts Receivable	\$3,732.00	\$299.00
Other Current Assets	\$146.94	\$43.42
Total Current Assets	\$146,242.25	\$132,031.78
Fixed Assets		
13000 Fixed Assets		
13100 Furniture and Equipment	4,326.69	4,326.69
13150 Accum Depreciation	-4,326.69	-3,784.19
Total 13100 Furniture and Equipment	0.00	542.50
13200 Website	9,160.00	9,160.00
13250 Accumulated Amortization	-9,160.00	-9,160.00
Total 13200 Website	0.00	0.00
Total 13000 Fixed Assets	0.00	542.50
13300 Vehicle	10,500.00	10,500.00
13350 Accum Deprec-Vehicle	-5,250.00	-3,750.00
Total 13300 Vehicle	5,250.00	6,750.00
Total Fixed Assets	\$5,250.00	\$7,292.50
Other Assets		
Security Deposits Asset	0.00	0.00
Total Other Assets	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$151,492.25	\$139,324.28

Old Worthington Partnership

Statement of Financial Position

As of December 31, 2022

	TOTAL	
	AS OF DEC 31, 2022	AS OF DEC 31, 2021 (PY)
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable		
18000 Accounts Payable	205.13	1,038.58
Total Accounts Payable	\$205.13	\$1,038.58
Other Current Liabilities		
18501 Unearned Revenue	0.00	0.00
18502 Payroll Tax Payable	0.00	0.00
Gift Certificates-Farmer's Mkt	2,399.00	1,974.00
Payroll Liabilities	0.00	0.00
PPP "Loan"	0.00	0.00
Sales Tax Payable	143.43	9.39
Unearned Grants	10,714.69	22,992.69
Total Other Current Liabilities	\$13,257.12	\$24,976.08
Total Current Liabilities	\$13,462.25	\$26,014.66
Total Liabilities	\$13,462.25	\$26,014.66
Equity		
32000 Unrestricted Net Assets	113,309.62	89,645.69
Net Revenue	24,720.38	23,663.93
Total Equity	\$138,030.00	\$113,309.62
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$151,492.25	\$139,324.28

Old Worthington Partnership

Statement of Activity

January - December 2022

	TOTAL	
	JAN - DEC 2022	JAN - DEC 2021 (PY)
Revenue		
20000 Revenue	30,050.18	23,830.11
21999 Bed Tax	5,948.95	5,649.85
25502 Merchandise Sales-Picnic Blankets	210.00	279.24
25503 Merchandise Sales-Bistro Tables	1,512.59	51.76
291000 Picnic with the Partnership	-4,040.89	
292000 Farmers Market	38,938.49	28,415.58
294000 Chocolate Walk	6,440.44	
297000 Holiday Open House	7,995.33	-9,990.35
298000 Window Contest	-1,531.58	-1,259.24
299000 Illuminating Shopping	-492.91	33.93
300000 CVB	28,975.10	37,014.06
301000 Craft Crawl	5,768.58	
90000 Other Income	312.38	94.26
94001 Square Fees	-1.80	
99600 WP Farmers Market Income	96,245.04	79,879.00
Total Revenue	\$216,329.90	\$163,998.20
GROSS PROFIT	\$216,329.90	\$163,998.20
Expenditures		
41001 Professional Fees	4,935.00	8,150.00
41101 Professional Fees-Accounting	3,240.00	2,636.00
41201 Design Fees	3,750.00	4,687.50
41301 Legal Fees	25.00	
51000 Advertising/Promotion	2,052.84	
51600 Fundraising	6,122.97	2,232.73
52001 Dues & Subscriptions-General	4,425.99	2,528.34
55001 Printing-GF	648.11	1,005.62
55501 Volunteer Appreciation	1,121.20	752.20
56001 Rentals-General Fund	275.66	240.00
57001 Signage-GF	3,040.66	1,345.89
58001 Event Supplies-GF	1,842.62	2,862.21
59000 Utilities	3,034.95	2,965.22
59901 Licenses and Permits		100.00
60001 Website-General Fund	304.20	710.01
61001 Miscellaneous Expense-GF	51.72	
80100 Payroll Expense	132,441.63	128,249.92
80300 Payroll Fees	1,390.15	1,522.07
82001 Meetings-General	2,236.96	1,986.77
83000 Insurance Expense	2,207.00	3,250.00
83600 Amortization Expense		160.00
85001 Office Supplies-General Fund	1,032.43	359.03

Old Worthington Partnership

Statement of Activity

January - December 2022

	TOTAL	
	JAN - DEC 2022	JAN - DEC 2021 (PY)
86001 Postage-General Fund	247.34	
88000 Bank Service Charges		174.00
88106 VENMO Fees	52.02	
90001 Flipcause Fees	152.08	67.50
99500 WP Farmers Market Expenses	1,850.00	
99900 WP Administrative Expense	2,217.19	3,299.48
99906 WP Payroll Expense	12,911.80	-2,200.22
Total Expenditures	\$191,609.52	\$167,084.27
NET OPERATING REVENUE	\$24,720.38	\$ -3,086.07
Other Revenue		
PPP Loan Forgiveness		26,750.00
Total Other Revenue	\$0.00	\$26,750.00
NET OTHER REVENUE	\$0.00	\$26,750.00
NET REVENUE	\$24,720.38	\$23,663.93



STAFF MEMORANDUM
City Council Meeting – November 13, 2023

Date: November 9, 2023

To: Robyn Stewart, Acting City Manager

From: Tom Lindsey, Law Director
Lee Brown, Director of Planning and Building

Subject: Discussion of Adult Use Marijuana, Dispensaries and Cultivation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Information regarding the recently passed marijuana initiative statute (Issue 2) will be provided for Council discussion and direction to staff as to whether and when to consider potential code changes related to dispensaries and cultivation.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff is providing Council information and possible options related to local regulation of marijuana for discussion purposes. Staff is not recommending any specific Council action at this time.

BACKGROUND/DESCRIPTION

Recently passed State Issue 2 adopted new Chapter 3780 of the Ohio Revised Code regarding adult use cannabis control to authorize and regulate the cultivation, processing, sale, purchase, possession, home grow and use of adult use cannabis by adults at least twenty-one years of age. A copy of the Issue 2 ballot information and full text of Chapter 3780 is attached.

Initiative statutes, like Issue 2, are effective 30 days after the election. However, Chapter 3780 requires the Department of Commerce to adopt rules and regulations so full implementation may take another six to ten months. Initiative statutes may be amended by the General Assembly and some media reports indicate that the General Assembly may amend the statute. If this occurs, it may further delay full implementation.

Section 3780.25 gives City Council the authority to adopt an ordinance, by majority vote, to prohibit or limit the number of adult use cannabis operators permitted within the City. The statute also gives City Council the authority to vote to prohibit the operation of an adult use dispensary within one-hundred and twenty days of the adult use dispensary license being issued. If such action is taken, the adult use dispensary must stop operation within sixty days or file a petition requesting the issue be placed on the ballot to be decided by the voters. The statute also purports to prohibit the City from: 1) limiting specific research; 2) levying a tax, fee, or charge on adult use operations, their owner, or their property not generally charged on other businesses; 3) prohibiting or limiting cannabis home use authorized under Chapter 3780; or 4) prohibiting or restricting any other activity authorized by the Act.

After the General Assembly legalized medical marijuana in 2016, Council adopted Ordinance No. 11-2017 and Ordinance No. 12-2017 which prohibited cultivators, processors, or retail dispensaries of medical marijuana from doing business within the City of Worthington. A copy of the ordinances, staff report, and meeting minutes from April 3, 2017 is attached.

Staff would like Council direction as to whether and when to prepare legislation that would prohibit or limit the number or location of adult use dispensaries in the City.

Some of the options that Council might discuss include:

- 1) waiting for the adoption of the rules and regulations before taking any action;
- 2) directing staff to monitor and inform Council of any ordinances adopted by other municipalities;
- 3) repealing the 2017 ordinances to remove the prohibition for medical marijuana;
- 4) amending the 2017 ordinances to prohibit adult use marijuana;
- 5) amending the 2017 ordinances to limit the number or zoning locations for medical and adult use marijuana; or
- 6) adopting a moratorium on any marijuana businesses locating in the City while Council waits for adopting of the rules and regulations, gathers citizen input, and evaluates various approaches by other municipalities.

ATTACHMENTS

Issue 2 – Ballot information and full text of Chapter 3780

Ordinance 11-2017 Prohibit Medical Marijuana Bus Reg

Ordinance 12-2017 Code Change (Prohibit Medical Marijuana Zoning)

Council Packet 040317 - Medical Marijuana staff report

Council Packet 050117 - Minutes of 040317 meeting related to Medical Marijuana

ISSUE 2 BALLOT LANGUAGE

Proposed Law

To Commercialize, Regulate, Legalize, and Tax the Adult Use of Cannabis**Proposed by Initiative Petition****To enact Chapter 3780 of the Ohio Revised Code****A majority yes vote is necessary for the law to pass.**

To enact Chapter 3780 of the Ohio Revised Code, which would:

- Define adult use cannabis to mean marijuana as defined in Section 3719.01 of the Revised Code and establish the Division of Cannabis Control (the "Division") within the Department of Commerce;
- Authorize the Division to regulate, investigate, and penalize adult use cannabis operators, adult use testing laboratories, and individuals required to be licensed;
- Legalize and regulate the cultivation, processing, sale, purchase, possession, home grow, and use of cannabis by adults at least twenty-one years of age;
- Create additional protections for individuals who engage in permitted adult use cannabis conduct;
- Establish the cannabis social equity and jobs program and require the Department of Development to certify program applicants based on social and economic disadvantage;
- Define "social disadvantage" to include membership in a racial or ethnic minority group, disability status, gender, or long-term residence in an area of high unemployment;
- Shield certain confidential information from disclosure to the public, including but not limited to any information reported to or collected by the Division that identifies or would tend to identify any adult use cannabis consumer and prohibit the Department of Development from releasing certain application information as public records;
- Require the Division to provide preferential treatment to applicants who have qualified for the cannabis social equity and jobs program based on social disadvantage when issuing level III adult use cannabis cultivator licenses and dispensary licenses;
- Prohibit certain local government entities from limiting specific research, levying a tax, or charge on adult use operations, their owner, or their property not generally charged on other business, and prohibit certain

local government entities from prohibiting or limiting adult use cannabis home grow or prohibiting or restricting an activity authorized by the proposed law;

- Authorize a landlord or an employer to prohibit the adult use of cannabis in certain circumstances, and prohibit the operation of a motor vehicle while using or under the influence of adult use cannabis and from using any other combustible adult use cannabis while a passenger in a motor vehicle;
- Limit criminal liability for certain financial institutions that provide financial services to any lawful adult use cannabis operator or testing laboratory licensed under the proposed law;
- Require the Division to enter into an agreement with the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to create a program for cannabis addiction services;
- Provide for the creation of five funds in the state treasury: the adult use tax fund; the cannabis social equity and jobs fund; the host community cannabis fund; the substance abuse and addiction fund; and the division of cannabis control and tax commissioner fund; and
- Provide for taxation of 10 percent on the sale of adult use cannabis by dispensaries in addition to usual sales taxes and require that all monies collected from the 10 percent tax levied to be deposited into the adult use tax fund and quarterly distributed as follows: 36 percent to the cannabis social equity and jobs fund; 36 percent to the host community cannabis facilities fund; 25 percent to the substance abuse and addiction fund; and three percent to the division of cannabis control and tax commission fund.

If passed, the law will become effective 30 days after the election.

SHALL THE PROPOSED LAW BE ADOPTED?

☐ Yes

☐ No

COMBINED ARGUMENT AND EXPLANATION FOR ISSUE 2

Vote **YES** on Issue 2

to Regulate Marijuana Like Alcohol

This proposed law models the best practices of 23 other states to create a system that regulates and taxes marijuana just like alcohol.

- **Generate New Tax Revenue.** Adult use marijuana sales will be taxed at 10% on top of existing state and county sales taxes.
 - Will generate several hundred million dollars in annual revenue for state and local governments.
 - Tax revenue will be used to increase funding for public safety, road improvements, drug treatment and prevention and investment in communities disproportionately impacted by Ohio's marijuana policy.
- **Remedy Failed Marijuana Policy.** Our current marijuana laws can ruin lives based on one mistake. This measure will end unfairly harsh punishments for minor marijuana offenses, freeing local law enforcement to focus on serious, violent, and unsolved crimes.
- **Expand Access for Medical Use.** For many seriously ill people, including veterans with PTSD and cancer patients, access to medical marijuana is still a challenge. Often, marijuana is the only medicine that relieves their pain and suffering without debilitating side effects. Issue 2 could help ease the pain and suffering of someone you love.
- **Must Be 21 to Buy or Consume.** Regulated marijuana businesses can't market to minors and will lose their licenses if they sell to them.
- **Rigorous Government Oversight.** Existing state regulators – experienced from nearly a decade overseeing Ohio's current medical marijuana program – will regulate every step of production, testing, and sales.
- **End the Black Market.** Passing this measure will create a legal marijuana market in Ohio with clear, regulated and enforced safety standards, thus drying up the black market.
- **Preserve Local Control.** Enables cities to decide for themselves whether to permit dispensaries in their communities.

Submitted by Coalition to Regulate Marijuana Like Alcohol.

COMBINED ARGUMENT AND EXPLANATION AGAINST ISSUE 2

Vote **NO** on Issue 2

Don't buy it Ohio

Issue 2 is a bad plan that puts profits over people. It legalizes an addiction-for-profit industry at the expense of our families and poses substantial risks to the public health and safety of all Ohioans, especially children and adolescents, given marijuana's high potential for abuse.

When casting your **NO** vote, remember that Issue 2:

- Is meant to make a few greedy investors rich, not to make Ohio better.
- Ensures we will be overrun with marijuana, as California and Colorado have proven.
- Recklessly exposes kids to a mind-altering substance in kid-friendly forms, such as candy and cookies.
- Promotes recreational use of a drug that causes withdrawal, distorted perceptions, respiratory damage, anxiety, depression, suicidal thoughts, and schizophrenia.
- Increases the likelihood that users will endanger others by driving while under the influence.
- Heightens the risk of workplace injuries and employer liability.
- Enables "home grow," which will inevitably create a cottage industry of "home growers" dealing marijuana laced with even more dangerous substances.
- Undermines and threatens the existence of our burgeoning medical marijuana program.

These, and other societal costs, far outweigh any taxable benefit, especially at a pitiful 10% tax rate. That is why hospitals, doctors, mental-health professionals, faith leaders, parents, educators, business owners, law enforcement, prosecutors, and policymakers alike strenuously oppose Issue 2.

This is simply a move to commercialize marijuana for billions in profit. It's today's version of Big Tobacco. We can't trust this industry. More time and research is needed. A better plan is needed. Let's not rush a decision that we'll later regret.

On November 7th, don't just say **NO**, vote **NO** on Issue 2.

Prepared by Senator Dr. Terry Johnson, Senator Mark Romanchuk, and Representative William Seitz

FULL TEXT OF LAW

Be it enacted by the people of the State of Ohio that the following chapter and sections are added to Title XXXVII of the Revised Code:

Chapter 3780: Adult Use Cannabis Control

Section 3780.01. Definitions.

(A) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Adult use cannabis" or "cannabis" or "marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Adult use cannabis operator" means a level I adult use cultivator, a level II adult use cultivator, a level III adult use cultivator, an adult use processor, and an adult use dispensary.

(3) "Adult use consumer" means an individual who is at least twenty-one years of age.

(4) "Adult use cultivator" means a level I adult use cultivator or a level II adult use cultivator.

(5) "Adult use dispensary" means a person licensed pursuant section 3780.15 of the Revised Code, this chapter and any rules promulgated thereunder to sell adult use cannabis as authorized.

(6) "Adult use extract" or "extract" means a substance obtained by separating or concentrating cannabinoids and other compounds from any part of the adult use cannabis plant by physical or chemical means, intended to be refined for use as an ingredient in an adult use cannabis product or as a standalone adult use cannabis product.

(7) "Adult use processor" means a person licensed pursuant section 3780.14 of the Revised Code, this chapter and any rules promulgated thereunder to manufacture adult use cannabis as authorized.

(8) "Adult use testing laboratory" means an independent laboratory located that has been issued a license by the division of cannabis control to have custody and use of adult use cannabis for scientific purposes and for purposes of instruction, research, or analysis.

(9) "Advertising" means any written or verbal statement, illustration, or depiction created to induce sales through the use of or a combination of letters, pictures, objects, lighting effects, illustrations, videos, sounds, or other similar means. "Advertisement" includes brochures, promotional and other marketing materials consistent with section 3780.21 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Applicant" means an individual or person who files an application for a license pursuant to this chapter."

(11) "Certificate of operation" means a certification of operation or license issued by either the department of commerce or the state board of pharmacy to a person pursuant to Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(12) "Confidential information" means information that is not a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Cultivate" means to grow, harvest, package, and transports adult use cannabis pursuant to this chapter.

(14) "Cultivation area" means the boundaries of the enclosed areas in which adult use cannabis is cultivated during the vegetative stage and flowering stage of the cultivation process. For purposes of calculating the cultivation area square footage, enclosed areas used solely for the storage and maintenance of mother plants, clones, or seedlings shall not be included.

(15) "Cultivation facility" means a facility where an adult use cultivator or a level III adult use cultivator is authorized to operate.

(16) "Dispensary" means a person who has a certificate of operation to operate a dispensary under Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(17) "Disqualifying offense" means:

(a) A conviction or plea of guilty, including conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or aiding and abetting another in committing, the following:

(i) Any offense set forth in Chapters 2925, 3719, or 4729 of the Revised Code, the violation of which constitutes a felony or a misdemeanor of the first degree;

(ii) Any theft offense set forth under division (K) in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code, the violation of which constitutes a felony;

(iii) Any violation for which a penalty was imposed under section 3715.99 of the Revised Code;

(iv) A crime of moral turpitude as defined in section 4776.10 of the Revised Code; or

(v) A violation of any former law of this state, any existing or former law of another state, any existing or former law applicable in a military court or Indian tribal court, or any existing or former law of any nation other than the United States that is or was substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in paragraphs (a)(iv) to (a)(v) of this definition.

(b) Any first degree misdemeanor offense listed in paragraphs (a)(i) to (a)(v) of this definition will not automatically disqualify an applicant from licensure if the

applicant was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense more than five years before the date the application for licensure is filed.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) or (b) of this definition, no misdemeanor offense, including misdemeanors of the first degree, related to cannabis possession, cannabis trafficking, illegal cultivation of cannabis, illegal use or possession of drug paraphernalia or cannabis drug paraphernalia, or other cannabis related crimes shall be considered a disqualifying offense.

(18) "Director" means the director of the department of commerce.

(19) "Level I adult use cultivator" mean either a person who has a certificate of operation as a level I cultivator and who is licensed pursuant to section 3780.12 of the Revised Code, this chapter and any rules promulgated thereunder to cultivate adult use cannabis as authorized, or a person who is licensed as a level I adult use cultivator pursuant to section 3780.12 of the Revised Code, this chapter and any rules promulgated thereunder to cultivate adult use cannabis as authorized, and either person may operate up to one hundred thousand square footage of space designated as the cultivation area in the application which may be increased if a request for expansion is approved by the division of cannabis control.

(20) "Level II adult use cultivator" mean either a person who has a certificate of operation as a level II cultivator and who is licensed pursuant to section 3780.12 of the Revised Code, this chapter and any rules promulgated thereunder to cultivate adult use cannabis as authorized, or a person who is licensed as a level II adult use cultivator pursuant to section 3780.12 of the Revised Code, this chapter and any rules promulgated thereunder to cultivate adult use cannabis as authorized, and either person may operate up to fifteen thousand square footage of space designated as the cultivation area in the application which may be increased if a request for expansion is approved by the division of cannabis control.

(21) "Level III adult use cultivator" means a person licensed pursuant section 3780.13 of the Revised Code, this chapter and any rules promulgated thereunder to cultivate adult use cannabis as authorized.

(22) "Level I cultivator" means a person who has a certificate of operation to operate as a level I cultivator under Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(23) "Level II cultivator" means a person who has a certificate of operation to operate as a level II cultivator under Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(24) "License" means a license by the division of cannabis control to a license applicant pursuant to chapter 3780 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder.

(25) "License applicant" means an individual or person who applies for a license under this chapter.

(26) "License holder" or "Licensee" means an adult use cannabis operator, adult use testing laboratory or an individual who is licensed under the provisions of chapter 3780 of the Revised Code.

(27) "Manufacture" means the process of converting harvested plant material into adult use extract by physical or chemical means for use as an ingredient in an adult use cannabis product.

(28) "Medical provisional license" means a provisional license issued by either the department of commerce or the state board of pharmacy to a person pursuant to Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(29) "Minor cannabinoid" means any cannabinoid other than CBD, CBDA, Delta-9 THC or Delta 9 THCa, including any isomer, analogue, or derivative thereof, and any other cannabinoid that naturally occurs in cannabis, regardless of whether that cannabinoid may be naturally or synthetically derived, which may be used as an ingredient in adult use products.

(30) "Mother plant" means an adult use cannabis plant that is cultivated or maintained for the purpose of generating clones, and that will not be used to produce plant material for sale to an adult use processor or an adult use dispensary unless the plant is transferred into the cultivation area of the facility.

(31) "Paraphernalia" means any equipment, products, or materials of any kind which are used, intended for use, or designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, composting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, vaporizing, or containing cannabis, or for ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing cannabis into the human body.

(32) "Person" includes, but is not limited to, an individual or a combination of individuals; a sole proprietorship, a firm, a company, a joint venture, a partnership of any type, a joint-stock company, a corporation of any type, a corporate subsidiary of any type, a limited liability company, a business trust, or any other business entity or organization; an assignee; a receiver; a trustee in bankruptcy; an unincorporated association, club, society, or other unincorporated entity or organization; entities that are

disregarded for federal income tax purposes; and any other nongovernmental, artificial, legal entity that is capable of engaging in business.

(33) "Primary residence" means the residence of an individual in which the individual's habitation is fixed and to which, whenever the person is absent, the person has the intention of returning.

(34) "Processor" means a person who has been issued a processing certificate of operation pursuant to Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(35) "Prohibited facility" means any church, public library, public playground, public park, or school, as defined in section 3796.30 of the Revised Code.

(36) "Provisional license" means a temporary license issued to an applicant for an individual license that establishes the conditions that must be met by the licensee before the individual is issued a license in accordance with the requirements and conditions set forth in chapter 3780 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder.

(37) "Tetrahydrocannabinol" or "THC" means the sum of the amount of delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and 87.7 per cent of the amount of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinolic acid (THCA) present in the product or plant material. THC does not include minor cannabinoids.

Section 3780.02 Authorization and purpose.

(A) Controlled and regulated sales and use of adult use cannabis shall be permitted under this chapter for the following public purposes:

(1) Reducing illegal marijuana sales and providing for a safer and regulated cannabis product;

(2) Limiting the transportation of out-of-state cannabis into the state;

(3) Providing key funding to support social equity, job creation, host communities that have adult use dispensaries, cannabis research, and proper oversight and regulation of the adult cannabis industry; and

(4) Improving social equity issues to address the state's compelling interest to redress past and present effects of discrimination and economic disadvantage for individuals in the state.

(B) Adult use cannabis shall only be sold to, or used by, an adult use consumer pursuant to this chapter unless otherwise authorized pursuant to the Revised Code.

(C) Nothing in this chapter shall limit any sale, use, possession, or any other activity authorized by Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code.

Section 3780.03. Establishment and authority of division of cannabis control; adoption of rules.

(A) There is hereby established a division of cannabis control within the department of commerce.

(B) To ensure the proper oversight and control of the adult use cannabis industry, the division of cannabis control shall have the authority to license, regulate, investigate, and penalize adult use cannabis operators, adult use testing laboratories and individuals required to be licensed under this chapter.

(C) The division of cannabis control shall adopt, and as advisable and necessary shall amend or repeal, rules on the following:

(1) Prevention of practices detrimental to the public interest consistent with this chapter, and also ways to educate the public about this chapter;

(2) Establishing application, licensure and renewal standards and procedures for license applicants or license holders related to adult use cannabis operators, adult use testing laboratories, and individuals required to be licensed, including any additional background check requirements, the disqualifying offenses under section 3780.01 of the Revised Code that prohibit licensure, and any exemption criteria from licensing requirements for institutional or private investors who do not have significant control or influence over a license applicant or license holder, and whose ownership in a license is for investment purposes only;

(3) Establishing reasonable application, licensure and renewal fees amounts to ensure license applicants and license holders under this chapter pay for the actual costs for administration and licensure for the division of cannabis control;

(4) Establishing standards for provisional licenses for an individual who is required to be licensed and who has exigent circumstances. Such standards for provisional licenses must include submission of a complete application and compliance with a required background check. A provisional license shall be valid not longer than three months. A provisional license may be renewed, at the division of cannabis control's discretion, for an additional three months. In establishing standards with regard to instant background checks the division of cannabis control may use all available resources;

(5) Specifying the process and reasons for which a license holder may be fined, suspended either with or without a prior hearing, revoked, or not renewed or issued;

(6) The process and requirements for division of cannabis control approval of any requested change in ownership or transfer of control of an adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory;

(7) Establishing process and standards for expanding the size of the cultivation area for a cultivation facility;

(8) Establishing standards and procedures for the testing of adult use cannabis by an adult use testing laboratory licensed under this chapter. When establishing standards and procedures for the testing of cannabis, the division of cannabis control shall do all of the following:

- (a) Specify when testing must be conducted;
- (b) Determine the minimum amount of adult use cannabis that must be tested;
- (c) Specify the manner in which testing is to be conducted in an effort to ensure uniformity of cannabis products processed for and dispensed; and
- (d) Specify the manner in which test results are provided.

(9) The minimum amount of insurance or surety bond that must be maintained by an adult use cannabis operator and adult use testing laboratory;

(10) Requiring the division of cannabis control to adopt reasonable standards for any adult use cannabis samples, and advertising as prescribed in section 3780.21 of the Revised Code;

(11) Requiring that the records, including financial statements, of an adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory be maintained in the manner up to two years as prescribed by the division of cannabis control and which shall be made available for inspection upon demand by the division of cannabis control, but shall be subject to section 3780.31 of the Revised Code;

(12) Prescribing technical standards and requirements consistent with industry standards that must be met for security and surveillance equipment necessary for the provision of security and surveillance of adult use cannabis operators and adult use testing laboratories;

(13) Prescribing requirements for a license holder's provision of security services for an adult use cannabis operator and adult use testing laboratories which shall include the license holder's option to use armed or unarmed services including through agents of the license holder;

(14) Prescribing standards according to which license holders shall keep accounts and standards according to which adult use cannabis operators and adult use testing laboratories accounts shall be audited, and establish guidance for assisting the department of taxation in levying and collecting the adult use tax levied under section 3780.22 of the Revised Code;

(15) Determining penalties for violation of division of cannabis control rules or this chapter, and a process for imposing such penalties;

(16) Training requirements for employees and agents of adult use cannabis operators and adult use laboratories;

(17) Prescribing standards and procedures to allow for adult use cannabis delivery to adult use consumers, and online and mobile ordering procedures, which may only be conducted by an adult use dispensary or their agent;

(18) Prescribing cannabis inventory requirements to be maintained in an electronic database consistent with section 3780.05 of the Revised Code;

(19) Prescribing standards and procedures for product packaging and labeling of adult use cannabis products;

(20) Prescribing standards and procedures in coordination with the department of development to administer and enforce the cannabis social equity and jobs program as prescribed under 3780.19 of the Revised Code;

(21) Establishing a tetrahydrocannabinol content limit for adult use cannabis, which for plant material the content limit shall be no less than thirty-five per cent and for extracts the content limit shall be no less than ninety per cent, but that such content limits may be increased or eliminated by the division of cannabis control; and

(22) Prescribing duty to update requirements for license holders.

(D) All rules adopted under this section and chapter shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code.

(E) In addition to the rules described in division (C) of this section, the division of cannabis control may adopt any other rules it considers necessary for the administration, implementation, and enforcement of this chapter consistent with this chapter.

(F) When adopting rules under this section, the division of cannabis control shall consider standards and procedures that have been found to be best practices relative to the use and regulation of adult use cannabis and shall harmonize any rules with the rules adopted pursuant to sections 3796.03 and 3796.04 of the Revised Code to minimize duplication of operational requirements and fees as much as possible. If there is a conflict with Chapter 3796 and related rules, and chapter 3780 of the Revised Code and related rules, then chapter 3780 and related rules shall govern.

Section 3780.04. Allowable forms of adult use cannabis.

(A) Only adult use cannabis may be sold under this chapter in the following forms: plant material and seeds, live plants, clones, extracts, drops, lozenges, oils, tinctures, edibles, patches, smoking or combustible product, vaporization of product, beverages, pills, capsules, suppositories, oral pouches, oral strips, oral and topical sprays, salves, lotions or similar cosmetic products, and inhalers.

(B) Any person may submit a petition to the division of cannabis control requesting that an additional form or method of adult use cannabis be approved. A petition shall be submitted to the division of cannabis control in a manner prescribed by the division of cannabis control.

(C) On receipt of a petition, the division of cannabis control shall determine whether or not to approve the form or method of adult use cannabis described in the petition within sixty days of petition receipt.

(D) The division of cannabis control may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

Section 3780.05. Electronic database.

The division of cannabis control shall establish and maintain an electronic database to monitor all adult use cannabis from its seed or clone source through its cultivation, processing, testing, and dispensing for all adult use cannabis operator operations. The division of cannabis control may contract with a separate entity or state agency to establish and maintain all or any part of the electronic database on behalf of the division of cannabis control.

The electronic database shall allow for information regarding adult use cannabis to be updated instantaneously. Any license holder licensed under this chapter shall submit to the division of cannabis control any information the division of cannabis control determines is necessary for maintaining the electronic database.

The division of cannabis control, and any entity under contract with the division of cannabis control, shall not make public any information reported to or collected by the division of cannabis control under this section that identifies or would tend to identify any adult use consumer.

Section 3780.06. Information provided by the department of taxation.

(A)(I) Notwithstanding section 149.43 of the Revised Code or any other public records law to the contrary or any law relating to the confidentiality of tax return information, upon the request of the division of cannabis control, the department of taxation shall provide to the division of cannabis control all of the following information:

- (a) Whether an applicant for license under this chapter follows the applicable tax laws of this state;
- (b) Any past or pending violation by the applicant of those tax laws, and any penalty imposed on the applicant for such a violation.
- (2) The division of cannabis control shall request the information only as it pertains to an application for license that the division of cannabis control is reviewing.
- (3) The department of taxation may charge the division of cannabis control a reasonable fee to cover the administrative cost of providing the information.

(B) Information received under this section is confidential. Except as otherwise permitted by other state law or federal law, the division of cannabis control shall not make the information available to any person other than the applicant for licensure to whom the information applies.

Section 3780.07. Facilities.

(A) Except as provided in divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section, no adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory shall be located within five hundred feet of the end boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a prohibited facility.

If a relocation of an adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory licensed under this chapter results in the adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory being located within five hundred feet of the boundaries of a prohibited facility, the division of cannabis control shall deny the relocation and the adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory may apply with the division of cannabis control to request a relocation to a different location.

(B) Division (A) does not apply to:

- (1) Current facilities and properties of adult use cannabis operators if the license holder or applicant, or the owners of the license holder or applicant, also have a certificate of operation and is doing business at that same location; or
- (2) Research related to adult use cannabis conducted at a state university, academic medical center, or private or public research and development organization as part of a research protocol approved by an institutional review board or equivalent entity, or any other entity as approved by the division of cannabis control.

(C) Upon a level I cultivator or level II cultivator with a certificate of operation, or the same owners of the level I or level II cultivator, receiving a license from the division of cannabis control as a level I adult use cultivator or level II adult use cultivator, the license holder may expand its cultivation area and facility as authorized in this chapter notwithstanding any limitation resulting from

Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code or Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(D) Upon the division of cannabis control's receipt of a request from an adult use cultivator or level III adult use cultivator for expansion beyond what is authorized in this chapter, the division of cannabis control shall have ninety days to review and approve or deny a request for expansion consistent with division of cannabis control rule.

(E) After the review and approval from the division of cannabis control, an adult use cultivator may relocate all or a portion of the authorized cultivation area to more than one cultivation facility as long as any relocation complies with this chapter, the relocated facility is operated under the same license, and so long as the aggregate square footage for all related cultivation area and facilities does not exceed the square footage limitations under the license as authorized under this chapter. A level I adult use cultivator or level II adult use cultivator who also has, or whose same owner also has, a certification of operation, may only relocate cultivation area that is above the original approved cultivation area under 3796 of the Revised Code and 3796 of the Administrative Code.

(F) A level III adult use cultivator's cultivation area shall not exceed five thousand square feet unless authorized by the division of cannabis control under this chapter.

(G) The division of cannabis control may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

Section 3780.08. Criminal records checks.

(A) As used in this section, criminal records check has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(B)(I) As part of the application process for a license issued under this chapter, the division of cannabis control shall require each of the following to complete a criminal records check:

- (a) An administrator or other person responsible for the daily operation of an adult use cannabis operator or an adult use testing facility seeking a license;
- (b) An owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of an entity seeking the license as an adult use cannabis operator or an adult use testing facility as determined by the division of cannabis control; and
- (c) An employee or agent of an adult use cannabis operator or an adult use testing facility required to be licensed under this chapter.

(2) If a person subject to the criminal records check requirement does not present proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date the criminal records check is requested or provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has requested information about the person from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the division of cannabis control shall request that the person obtain through the superintendent a criminal records request from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check of the person. Even if a person presents proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period, the division of cannabis control may request that the person obtain information through the superintendent from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(C) The division of cannabis control shall provide the following to each person who is subject to the criminal records check requirement:

- (1) Information about accessing, completing, and forwarding to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(I) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and the standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C) (2) of that section;

(2) Written notification that the person is to instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check directly to the division of cannabis control.

(D) Each person who is subject to the criminal records check requirement shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for the criminal records check conducted of the person.

(E) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the following:

- (1) The person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative;
- (2) The staff of the division of cannabis control and the director; and
- (3) A court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with either of the following:

(a) A license denial resulting from the criminal records check;

(b) A civil or criminal action regarding the division of cannabis control or any violation of this chapter.

(F) The division of cannabis control shall deny a license if, after receiving the information and notification required by this section, a person subject to the criminal records check requirement fails to do either of the following:

(1) Access, complete, or forward to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or the standard impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(2) Instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check directly to the division of cannabis control.

(G) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal record check under section 109.572 of the Revised Code in a consistent manner as the superintendent conducts a criminal record check as required for sections 3796.12 and 3796.13 of the Revised Code upon the receipt of a request, a completed form prescribed pursuant to section 109.572(C)(1) of the Revised Code, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in a manner described in section 109.572(C)(2) of the Revised Code. The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in section 109.572(B) of the Revised Code to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or plead guilty to a disqualifying offense as defined in this chapter and as clarified in rules adopted under this chapter.

Section 3780.09. Location of adult use cannabis operators.

(A) Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code or Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code, an adult use cannabis operator and an adult use testing laboratory licensed under this chapter shall conduct business under their license at the same location where the adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory, or the same owners of the adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory, also have been issued a certificate of operation, unless the adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory relocates all or a portion of their facility and business if authorized under this chapter and rules adopted by the division of cannabis control.

(B) All other applicants who do not have a certificate of operation shall conduct business at a facility consistent with this chapter and as approved by the division of cannabis control.

Section 3780.10. Adult use cannabis operator and adult use testing laboratory licenses.

(A) No person shall operate as an adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory without a license issued pursuant to this chapter.

(B) The following licenses shall be issued by the division of cannabis control within nine months of the effective date of this section if the license applicant is in compliance with section 3780.11 of the Revised Code and this chapter, and the license applicant, or the same owners of the license applicant, have a certificate of operation or medical provisional license issued as of the effective date of this section:

(1) A dispensary issued a certificate of operation or medical provisional license shall be issued an adult use dispensary license under this chapter for the current location of the dispensary;

(2) A level I cultivator issued a certificate of operation or medical provisional license shall be issued under this chapter three adult use dispensary licenses at locations designated in a license application, and one level I adult use cultivator license for the current location of the level I cultivation facility;

(3) A level II cultivator issued a certificate of operation or medical provisional license shall be issued under this chapter one adult use dispensary license at a location designated in the license application, and one level II adult use cultivator license for the current location of the level II cultivation facility;

(4) A dispensary issued a certificate of operation or medical provisional license shall be issued under this chapter one adult use dispensary license at a different location as designated in the license application if the dispensary does not have any common ownership or control with any level I adult use cultivator, level II adult use cultivator, or adult use processor license applicant or licensee;

(5) A processor issued a certificate of operation or medical provisional license shall be issued under this chapter one adult use processor license for the current location of the processor; and

(6) A testing laboratory issued a certificate of operation shall be issued under this chapter one adult use testing laboratory license for the current location of the testing laboratory.

Notwithstanding anything in this section, a license shall not be issued pursuant to division (B) of this section to a license applicant holding only a related medical provisional license unless the medical provisional license holder is issued a certificate of operation within two years of the effective date of this section.

(C) The division of cannabis control shall issue up to forty level III adult use cultivator licenses consistent with this chapter with preference provided to applicants who have been certified as cannabis social equity and jobs program participants under the cannabis social equity and jobs program pursuant to 3780.19 of this chapter. No person may have any ownership or control in more than one level III adult use cultivator license under this chapter. No adult use cultivator or adult use processor may have any ownership or control in a level III adult use cultivator license.

(D) The division of cannabis control shall issue up to fifty additional adult use dispensary licenses in conformity with this chapter with preference provided to applicants who have been certified as cannabis social equity and jobs program participants under the cannabis social equity and jobs program.

(E) Following twenty-four months from the first date of issuance of an adult use operator license, the division of cannabis control shall review the number of adult use cannabis operator licenses on a biannual basis and may authorize additional licenses after considering:

(1) The current and anticipated market growth and consumer demand, including the number of adult use consumers seeking adult use cannabis;

(2) The current and projected supply of adult use cannabis produced by licensed adult use cultivators, level III adult use cultivators, and adult use processors; and

(3) The geographic distribution of adult use dispensary sites in an effort to ensure adult use customer access to adult use cannabis.

(F)(1) The division of cannabis control shall provide a report and recommendation within ninety days of the conclusion of the requirements in division (E) of this section to the director for consideration.

(2) The division of cannabis control may adopt rules as necessary to implement this division.

(3) The division of cannabis control shall adopt a rule regarding the number of licenses a license holder may hold for each type of license consistent with this chapter. As of the effective date of this section, and notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, no person shall be issued more than eight adult use dispensary licenses, and not more than one adult use cultivator license, and not more than one adult use processor license at any time, unless authorized by the division of cannabis control after an analysis supporting the licensing pursuant to rule.

(G) The division of cannabis control may authorize additional adult use testing laboratory licenses at any time.

Section 3780.11. Application requirements for adult use cannabis operators and adult use testing laboratories.

(A) An adult use cannabis operator and adult use testing laboratory license applicant authorized to file an application may file an application for licensure with the division of cannabis control. Each application shall be submitted in accordance with rules adopted under section 3780.03 of the Revised Code and in conformity with this chapter. Initial applications shall be made available to adult use operators and adult use testing laboratory within six months of the effective date of this section and license applicants shall comply with all requirements of this chapter and related rules prior to the issuance of a license.

(B) The division of cannabis control shall issue a license to an applicant if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The report of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to section 3780.08 of the Revised Code with respect to the application demonstrates the following:

(a) The criminal offenses for which an applicant will be disqualified from licensure; and

(b) The criminal offenses that will not disqualify an applicant from licensure if the applicant was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense more than five years before the date the application for licensure is filed.

(2) The adult use cannabis operator applicant demonstrates that it does not have an ownership or investment interest in or compensation arrangement with any of the following:

(a) An adult use testing laboratory licensed under this chapter; or

(b) An applicant for a license to conduct adult use laboratory testing.

(3) The adult use cannabis operator applicant demonstrates that it does not share any corporate officers or employees with any of the following:

(a) An adult use testing laboratory licensed under this chapter; or

(b) An applicant for a license to conduct adult use laboratory testing.

(4) The adult use testing laboratory applicant demonstrates that it does not have an ownership or investment interest in or compensation arrangement with any of the following:

(a) An adult use cannabis operator licensed under this chapter; or

(b) An applicant for a license to conduct adult use cannabis operations.

(5) The adult use testing laboratory applicant

demonstrates that it does not share any corporate officers or employees with any of the following:

(a) An adult use cannabis operator licensed under this chapter; or

(b) An applicant for a license to conduct adult use cannabis operations.

(6) The applicant demonstrates that the operations will not be located within five hundred feet of a prohibited facility consistent with this chapter unless the prohibited facility was located within five hundred feet after the applicant filed the application with the division of cannabis control, or after the applicant, or the applicant owners, was operating under Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code at the same location, or unless otherwise authorized in this chapter.

(7) The information provided to the division of cannabis control pursuant to section 3780.06 of the Revised Code demonstrates that the applicant is in compliance with the applicable tax laws of this state.

(8) The applicant meets all other license eligibility conditions established in rules adopted under section 3780.03 of the Revised Code.

(9) The applicant is not employed by a regulatory body of a governmental unit of this state and in that capacity has significant influence or control, as determined by the division of cannabis control, over the ability of the applicant to conduct business in this state.

(C) A license expires according to the renewal schedule established in rules adopted under section 3780.03 of the Revised Code and may be renewed in accordance with the procedures established in those rules. A license shall be automatically renewed by the division of cannabis control unless good cause is otherwise shown.

Section 3780.12. Level I and level II adult use cultivator license.

(A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code and except as provided in division (B) of this section, the holder of a current and valid level I or level II adult use cultivator license issued under this chapter may do either of the following:

(1) Cultivate adult use cannabis;

(2) Distribute, transfer, and sell adult use cannabis to other adult use cannabis operators; and

(3) Acquire seeds, clones, plants, and other genetic material.

(B) A level I or level II adult use cultivator license holder shall not cultivate any adult use cannabis for personal, family, or household use under the license.

Section 3780.13. Level III adult use cultivator license.

(A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, and except as provided in division (B) of this section, the holder of a current and valid level III adult use cultivator license issued under this chapter may do any of the following:

(1) Cultivate adult use cannabis;

(2) Distribute, transfer, and sell adult use cannabis to other adult use cannabis operators; and

(3) Acquire seeds, clones, plants, and other genetic material.

(B) A level III adult use cultivator license holder shall not cultivate any adult use cannabis for personal, family, or household use under the license.

Section 3780.14. Adult use processor license.

(A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the holder of a current and valid adult use processor license issued under this chapter may do any of the following:

(1) Obtain cannabis from adult use cannabis operators;

(2) Subject to the rules adopted pursuant to this section, process adult use cannabis obtained from adult use cannabis operators into a form authorized under this chapter; and

(3) Distribute, transfer, and sell processed adult use cannabis to adult use cannabis operators.

Section 3780.15. Adult use dispensary license.

(A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the holder of a current and valid adult use dispensary license issued under this chapter may do the following:

(1) Obtain adult use cannabis from adult use processors, adult use cultivators, level III adult use cultivators, and other adult use dispensaries;

(2) Distribute, transfer, or sell adult use cannabis to adult use cannabis operators;

(3) Provide delivery of adult use cannabis and cannabis paraphernalia to patrons as established in rules adopted under section 3780.03 of the Revised Code; and

(4) Dispense or sell adult use cannabis in accordance with division (B) of this section and sell paraphernalia.

(B) When dispensing or selling adult use cannabis, a licensed adult use dispensary shall do all of the following:

(1) Dispense or sell adult use cannabis only to those adult use consumers who present a current, valid identification

card demonstrating proof that the adult use consumer is twenty-one years of age or older;

(2) Only accept adult use cannabis from a licensed adult use cannabis operator that has been prepackaged and labeled in compliance with chapter 3780 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under 3780.03 of the Revised Code; and

(3) Not dispense or sell adult use cannabis to adult use consumers per day in amounts that exceed the possession limits in 3780.36(B)(1) of the Revised Code.

(C) When operating a licensed adult use dispensary, an adult use dispensary shall:

(1) Only use licensed individuals who have met the training requirements established in rules adopted under section 3780.03 of the Revised Code; and

(2) Maintain addiction services information materials available at the adult use consumer's request.

Section 3780.16. Adult use testing laboratory license.

(A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the holder of a current and valid adult use testing laboratory license issued under this chapter may do both of the following:

(1) Obtain adult use cannabis from one or more adult use cannabis operators licensed under this chapter for testing purposes only; and

(2) Conduct cannabis testing, research and operations in the manner specified in rules adopted under section 3780.03 of the Revised Code.

Section 3780.17. Licensure of individuals.

(A) The division of cannabis control may issue a license to an individual applicant required to be licensed related to an adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory after it has determined that the applicant is eligible for a license under rules adopted by the division of cannabis control and after the applicant has paid any applicable fees.

(B) To be eligible for a license, an applicant shall be at least twenty-one years of age.

(C) Each application for a license shall be on a form prescribed by the division of cannabis control and shall contain all information required by the division of cannabis control.

(D) Each applicant shall submit with each application, on a form provided by the division of cannabis control, two sets of the applicant's fingerprints and a photograph as required by rule consistent with this chapter. The division of cannabis control shall charge each applicant an application fee to cover all actual regulatory costs generated by each licensee and all background checks.

(E) A license issued under this section is portable and may be used at any adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory as long as such licensee is registered with the division of cannabis control for each location where the licensee works or is employed.

Section 3780.18. Purpose of cannabis social equity and jobs program.

(A) Additional efforts are needed to reduce barriers to ownership and opportunities within the adult use cannabis industry for individuals and communities most adversely impacted by the enforcement of marijuana-related laws.

(B) In the interest of establishing an adult cannabis industry that is equitable and accessible to those most adversely impacted by the enforcement of marijuana-related laws in this State, the cannabis social equity and jobs program should be established.

(C) Individuals who have been arrested or incarcerated due to drug laws suffer long-lasting negative consequences, including impacts to employment, business ownership, housing, health, and long-term financial well-being.

(D) Family members, especially children, and communities of those who have been arrested or incarcerated due to drug laws, suffer from emotional, psychological, and financial harms as a result of such arrests or incarcerations.

(E) Certain communities have disproportionately suffered the harms of enforcement of marijuana-related laws. Those communities face greater difficulties accessing traditional banking systems and capital for establishing businesses.

(F) Individuals who have resided in areas of high poverty suffer negative consequences, including barriers to entry in employment, business ownership, housing, health, and long-term financial well-being.

(G) Promotion of business ownership and employment by individuals who have resided in areas of high poverty and high enforcement of marijuana-related laws furthers an equitable cannabis industry.

(H) Therefore, in the interest of remedying the harms resulting from the disproportionate enforcement of marijuana-related laws, a cannabis social equity and jobs program shall provide financial assistance and license application support to individuals most directly and adversely impacted by the enforcement of marijuana-related laws who are interested in starting or working in cannabis business entities.

Section 3780.19. Cannabis social equity and jobs program.

(A) As used in this section, "cannabis social equity and jobs program participant" means a person certified as a participant in the cannabis social equity program by the department of development under this section of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of development shall establish a business assistance program known as the cannabis social equity and jobs program funded by the cannabis social equity and jobs fund, and shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code to administer the program including the following:

(1) Establish procedures by which a person may apply for certification under the cannabis social equity and jobs program;

(2) Establish a system of certifying cannabis social equity and job program applicants based on a requirement that the business owner or owners show both social and economic disadvantage based on the following, as determined to be sufficient by the department of development:

(a) Wealth of the business seeking certification as well as the personal wealth of the owner or owners of the business.

(b) Social disadvantage based on any of the following:

(i) The business owner or owners demonstrate membership in a racial minority group or show personal disadvantage due to color, ethnic origin, gender, physical disability, or long-term residence in an area of high unemployment;

(ii) The owner or owners, or their spouse, child, or parent, have been arrested for, convicted of, or adjudicated delinquent for a marijuana related offense as determined by rule by the department of development prior to the effective date of this section.

(c) Economic disadvantage based on economic and business size thresholds and eligibility criteria designed to stimulate economic development through license awards to businesses located in qualified census tracts.

(3) Establish standards to determine when a cannabis social equity and jobs program participant no longer qualifies for cannabis social equity program certification;

(4) Develop a process for evaluating and adjusting goals established by this section to determine what adjustments are necessary to achieve participation goals established by the department of development;

(5) Implement an outreach program to educate potential participants about the cannabis social equity and jobs program;

(6) Implement a system of self-reporting by cannabis social equity and jobs program participants on compliance, as well as an on-site inspection process to validate the qualifications of a cannabis social equity program;

(7) Establish a process for when there is a transfer of a license from a certified cannabis social equity and jobs program participant to a person or entity that does not qualify as a participant to the cannabis social equity and jobs program, which process shall not undermine the policy goals of the program;

(8) Provide financial assistance, loans, grants, and technical assistance to persons certified by the department under the cannabis social equity and jobs program pursuant to rules adopted under this section. Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the cannabis social equity and jobs program fund is not subject to budgetary sweeps, administrative charge-backs, or any other fiscal or budgetary maneuver that would in any way transfer any amounts from the cannabis social equity and jobs program fund into any other fund of the state;

(9) Encourage employment practices, in which an adult use cannabis operator can demonstrate a plan of action to inform, hire, and educate minorities, women, veterans, and persons with disabilities, engage in fair labor practices, and provide worker protections;

(10) Study and fund judicial and criminal justice reform including bail, parole, sentencing reform, expungement and sealing of records, legal aid, and community policing related to marijuana;

(11) Study and propose policy reforms to address the social and economic impacts of the enforcement of marijuana laws and to track and prevent underage use of marijuana;

(12) Fund direct investment in disproportionately impacted communities to enhance education, entrepreneurship, legal aid, youth development, violence prevention, and the arts related to the program; and

(13) Utilize the cannabis social equity and jobs fund exclusively for the purposes of this section and for the implementation of this section.

(C) For certified cannabis social equity and job program participants, the division of cannabis control shall waive at least fifty percent of any license or application fees associated with a license holder's application or license.

(D) Any business or personal financial information, or trade secrets submitted by a cannabis social equity and jobs program applicant to the department of development pursuant to this section are not public records for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code, unless the

division of cannabis control or department of development is required to present the financial information or trade secrets at a public hearing or public proceeding regarding the applicant's eligibility to participate in the program in which case the agency shall only disclose any required information.

(E) Any license or other preference to persons certified under the cannabis social equity and jobs program under this section shall be based on substantiated evidence that the preference is needed to address the goals of cannabis social equity and job program under this chapter.

(F) The department of development shall create a cannabis social equity and jobs program advisory group promulgated through rule in accordance with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code. The advisory group may develop and submit to the department of development on any recommendations related to the cannabis social equity and jobs program under sections 3780.18 and 3780.19 of the Revised Code.

Section 3780.20. Operations.

(A) Adult use cannabis operators and adult use testing laboratories shall adopt operating procedures and comply with operation requirements required by rules under 3780.03 of the Revised Code, which include, but are not limited to, the following as applicable:

(1) Quality assurance;

(2) Package and labeling;

(3) Waste disposal;

(4) Inventory control and storage;

(5) Monitoring, surveillance and security requirements;

(6) Laboratory testing;

(7) Records and reporting requirements;

(8) Hours of operation and procedures when location is closed;

(9) Receipt of adult use cannabis;

(10) Dispensing errors reporting and review;

(11) Destruction and disposal of adult cannabis;

(12) Recall procedures; and

(13) Transportation of adult use cannabis.

(B) No adult use cannabis operator may sell or dispense adult use cannabis without remuneration unless authorized under rule pursuant to 3780.03 of this chapter.

(C) The division of cannabis control may adopt other operation rules as necessary consistent with this chapter.

Section 3780.21. Advertising.

(A) The division of cannabis control may adopt rules regulating advertisements of license holders to prevent advertisements that are false, misleading, targeted to minors, promote excessive use, or that promote illegal activity.

(B) Rules adopted by the division of cannabis control pursuant to section (A) of this chapter shall not require preapproval and shall not overly burden the legitimate commercial speech of adult use cannabis operators in communicating with adult use consumers. Notwithstanding, the division of cannabis control may adopt narrowly tailored time and place restrictions preventing advertising targeted to minors.

(C) The division of cannabis control at any time may conduct an audit of license holder's published advertisements to ensure it complies with section (A) of this chapter and the rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(D) The division of cannabis control may require a license holder to stop using an advertisement if the division of cannabis control finds the license holder violated rules adopted pursuant to division (A) of this section.

Section 3780.22. Tax levied on adult use consumers.

(A) For the purpose of supporting social equity issues, providing funds to support jobs and economic development, providing funding for host communities who have adult use dispensaries in their jurisdiction to support these communities, funding education and treatment for individuals with cannabis and other addiction issues, and defraying the costs of regulation and administering the tax, there shall be an adult use tax on the sale of adult use cannabis by adult use dispensaries to adult use consumers in accordance with this chapter.

(B) The rate of the adult use tax shall be ten per cent. The adult use tax applies and is collectable when the sale is made, regardless of the time when the price is paid, or when the adult use cannabis is delivered.

(C) The adult use tax is in addition to the tax levied or collected under Chapter 5739 of the Revised Code on adult use cannabis sales by adult use dispensaries to adult use consumers.

(D) The tax authorized under division (A) shall be collected consistent with Chapter 5739 of the Revised Code, but the tax commissioner shall adopt rules the commissioner deems necessary to administer the adult use tax including the licensure, filing, collection, distribution, refund, assessment, bad debt, liability of unpaid taxes, recordkeeping, and any penalty related to the adult use tax consistent with this chapter.

Section 3780.23. Funds created.

(A) For the purpose of receiving and distributing, and accounting for, revenue received from the adult use tax levied by section 3780.22 of the Revised Code, the following funds are created in the state treasury:

- (1) The adult use tax fund;
- (2) The cannabis social equity and jobs fund;
- (3) The host community cannabis fund;
- (4) The substance abuse and addiction fund; and
- (5) The division of cannabis control and tax commissioner fund.

(B) All monies collected from the tax levied under this chapter shall be deposited into the adult use tax fund.

(C) Unless otherwise authorized under this chapter or rule, the director of budget and management shall transfer amounts to each fund as follows:

- (1) Thirty-six per cent to the cannabis social equity and jobs fund to be used to implement the requirements of 3780.19 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Thirty-six per cent to the host community cannabis fund for the benefit of municipal corporations or townships that have adult use dispensaries, and the municipal corporations or townships may use such funds for any approved purpose. Distributions to municipal corporations or townships shall be based on the percentage of adult use tax attributable to each municipal corporation or township;
- (3) Twenty-five per cent to the substance abuse and addiction fund to support the efforts of the department of mental health and addiction services to alleviate substance and opiate abuse and related research in the state under section 3780.30 of the Revised Code; and
- (4) Three per cent to the division of cannabis control and tax commissioner fund to support the operations of the division of cannabis control and to defray the cost of the department of taxation for administering the tax levied under section 3780.22 of the Revised Code.

Payments under of this section shall be made by the end of the month following the end of each quarterly period. The tax commissioner shall make the data available to the director of the office of budget and management for this purpose and the director of budget and management shall transfer amounts the funds in this section as required. The tax commission may serve as agent of the municipal corporations or townships only for the purposes of division (C)(2) of this section as promulgated by rule.

Section 3780.24. Tax administration and enforcement.

The tax commissioner shall administer and enforce sections 3780.22 through 3780.23 of this chapter. In addition to any other powers conferred upon the tax commissioner by law, the tax commissioner may:

- (A) Prescribe all forms that are required to be filed under sections 3780.22 through 3780.23 of this chapter;
- (B) Adopt rules that are necessary and proper to carry out section 3780.22 through 3780.23 of this chapter; and
- (C) Appoint professional, technical, and clerical employees as are necessary to carry out the tax commissioner's duties under sections 3780.22 through 3780.23 of this chapter.

Section 3780.25. Local authority regarding adult use cannabis operators.

(A) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation may adopt an ordinance, or a board of township trustees may adopt a resolution, by majority vote to prohibit, or limit the number of adult use cannabis operators permitted under this chapter within the municipal corporation or within the unincorporated territory of the township, respectively.

(B) Notwithstanding division (A) above:

- (1) Existing cultivators, processors, or dispensaries who have a certificate of operation may not be prohibited or limited by a municipal corporation or township from operating under Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code by a municipal corporation or township unless there is a revocation of the certificate of operation;
- (2) Adult use cultivators, adult use processors, and adult use dispensaries that are co-located on the same parcel or contiguous parcels with an adult use cultivator and an adult use processor, who are applicants or license holders under this chapter, and whose owners also have a certificate of operation at the same location as the effective date of this section, may not be prohibited or limited by any municipal corporation or township from operating as an adult use cultivator, adult use processor, or an adult use dispensary co-located with an adult use cultivator and an adult use processor under this chapter because of the significant capital investment in the facilities; and
- (3) Dispensaries, or the owners of dispensaries, who have a certificate of operation, and who are not co-located on the same parcel or contiguous parcels with a cultivator or processor that has a certificate of operation, as of the effective date of this section, shall also be authorized to operate as an adult use dispensary without any municipal or township prohibitions upon receiving a license from the division of cannabis control, unless a majority of the members of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation affirmatively pass an ordinance, or a majority of township trustees in a township

affirmatively pass a resolution, after the license is issued and within one hundred and twenty days from license issuance, prohibiting the operation of the adult use dispensary within the municipal corporation or within the unincorporated territory of the township, respectively.

(C) If a majority of the members of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation pass an ordinance, or a majority of township trustees in a township pass a resolution, prohibiting the adult use dispensary pursuant to division (B)(3) of this section, then the adult use dispensary license holder shall cease operations within sixty days, unless the adult use dispensary license holder files with the board of elections within the sixty day timeframe a petition prescribed by the secretary of state, and signed by the lessor of one hundred qualified electors or five per cent of the qualified electors of the municipal corporation or township, requesting that the issue, of whether the adult use dispensary shall remain open as long as the adult use dispensary is licensed pursuant to chapter 3780 of the Revised Code by the division of cannabis control and the municipal corporation or township is eligible to receive host community cannabis funding, be placed on the next general election ballot which election shall not occur less than ninety days from petition filing. If the required signatures and form of petition is verified by the board of election, the issue shall be placed on the next general election which is ninety days or greater away from the petition filing, and notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, the adult use dispensary license holder may continue to operate until the issue is decided at the next authorized general election. A board of elections may discontinue verifying signatures when the number of verified signatures on a petition equals the minimum number of qualified signatures. The secretary of state shall adopt rules in accordance with 119 of the Revised Code for the proper administration and implementation of divisions (C) and (D) of this section.

(D) The form of the ballot to be used at the election provided for in division (C) of this section shall be as follows:

"Shall the following adult use dispensary, _____ (here insert name of adult use dispensary), whose owners also have had a licensed medical marijuana dispensary at _____ (here insert address) since _____ (here insert the date of opening), remain open as long as the adult use dispensary is licensed pursuant to Chapter 3780 of the Revised Code by the Division of Cannabis Control under the Department of Commerce, and the _____ (here insert name of municipal corporation or township) is eligible to receive host community cannabis funding?

Yes for the Issue

No for the Issue

"

(E) If a majority of the voters at the general election vote yes for the issue, then the adult use dispensary may operate within the municipal corporation or township and the municipal corporation or township shall receive related host community cannabis funding as authorized under section 3780.23 of the Revised Code.

(F) If a majority of the voters at the general election vote no for the issue, then:

(1) The dispensary with a certificate of operation at that location may continue to operate at its current address, or the dispensary may request to relocate the dispensary within ninety days of election certification consistent with the requirements of Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code, and related rules, which relocation request shall be approved regardless of the dispensary districts established by the board of pharmacy as long as the relocation request meets all other applicable requirements of Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and related rules; and

(2) The adult use dispensary must close within ninety days of election certification unless the adult use dispensary applies to the division of cannabis control for a request to relocate within ninety days of the election certification, and then the adult use dispensary may continue to operate until the request to relocate is approved by the division of cannabis control. The division of cannabis control shall review and approve a request to relocate timely once the request to relocate application is in compliance with this chapter and related rules.

(G) A legislative authority of a municipal corporation or a board of township trustees is prohibited from:

- (1) Adopting an ordinance or resolution limiting research related to marijuana conducted at a state university, academic medical center, or private research and development organization as part of a research protocol approved by an institutional review board or equivalent entity;
- (2) Levying any tax, fee, or charge on adult use cannabis operators, their owners or their property which is not generally charged on other businesses in the municipal corporation or township;
- (3) Prohibiting or limiting home grow otherwise authorized under this chapter; and
- (4) Prohibiting or restricting an activity that is authorized by this chapter.

Section 3780.26. Enforcement authority of the division of cannabis control.

(A) The division of cannabis control shall enforce, or cause to be enforced, all sections of this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder. If the division of cannabis control has information that any provision of this chapter or that any rule adopted thereunder has been violated, it may investigate the matter and take any reasonable action as it considers appropriate.

(B) The division of cannabis control may do any of the following for any reason specified in rules adopted under section 3780.03 of the Revised Code:

- (1) Suspend, suspend without prior hearing upon finding clear and convincing evidence that continued distribution of adult use cannabis presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to others, revoke, restrict, or refuse to renew a license it issued under this chapter;
- (2) Refuse to issue a license unless a license is required in accordance with this chapter;
- (3) Inspect the premises of an adult use cannabis operator or an adult use testing laboratory without prior notice; or
- (4) Impose on a provisional license holder or license holder a civil penalty in an amount to be determined by the division of cannabis control through rule to be paid into the division of cannabis control and tax commissioner fund.

(C) If the division of cannabis control suspends, revokes, or refuses to renew any license issued under this chapter or determines that there is clear and convincing evidence of a danger of immediate and serious harm to any individual, the division of cannabis control may place under seal all adult use cannabis owned by or in the possession, custody, or control of the affected license holder. Except as provided in this section, the division of cannabis control shall not dispose of the adult use cannabis sealed under this section until the license holder exhausts all of the license holder's appeal rights under Chapter 119 of the Revised Code. The court involved in such an appeal may order the division of cannabis control, during the pendency of the appeal, to sell cannabis that is perishable. The division of cannabis control shall deposit the proceeds of the sale with the court.

(D) The division of cannabis control's enforcement actions under this section shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code.

(E) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to require the division of cannabis control to enforce minor violations of this chapter if the division of cannabis control determines that the public interest is adequately served by a notice or warning to the alleged offender.

Section 3780.27. Enforcement by the attorney general.

(A) Upon receiving a written request from the division of cannabis control, the Ohio attorney general may bring a cause of action to restrain a violation of this chapter. Such an action is a civil action, governed by the Rules of Civil Procedure.

(B) The court of common pleas of Franklin county shall give any claim filed under division (A) of this section priority over all other civil cases before the court, irrespective of position on the court's calendar, and shall make a determination on the claim expeditiously. A court of appeals shall give any appeal from a final order issued in a case brought under division (A) of this section priority over all other civil cases before the court, irrespective of position on the court's calendar, and shall make a determination on the appeal expeditiously.

(C) Any action filed under division (A) of this section does not preclude an administrative or criminal proceeding on the same facts.

Section 3780.28. Enforcement of chapter.

(A) If the division of cannabis control fails to adopt rules necessary to initially implement this chapter within nine months of the effective date of this chapter or fails to begin accepting license applications within six months of the effective date of this chapter as provided in section 3780.11 of the Revised Code, any citizen of the state of Ohio may commence an action in the court of common pleas of Franklin county, Ohio to compel the division of cannabis control to perform the actions mandated under this chapter.

(B) If the division of cannabis control fails to issue a license to an adult use cannabis operator, or send a notice of denial to an applicant, within three months after receiving a complete adult use cannabis operator application pursuant to section 3780.11 of the Revised Code, the applicant may:

(1) Commence an action in the court of common pleas of Franklin county, Ohio to compel the division of cannabis control to perform the actions mandated under this chapter; and

(2) Unless the division of cannabis control can demonstrate in writing that operating presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to others, operate under a temporary license, which shall be issued by the division of cannabis control, and in compliance with this chapter, until the division of cannabis control issues or denies the license. If this occurs, the adult use cannabis operator license applicant may only operate if the applicant:

(a) Is also operating at the application location under a corresponding certificate of operation issued under Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code and Chapter 3796 of the Administrative Code; and

(b) Complies with this chapter and any rules adopted by the division of cannabis control under this chapter.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the operation of an adult use cannabis operator or a medical marijuana cultivator, processor, or dispensary whose license, certificate of operation or application has been suspended, revoked, or denied, including a suspension, revocation, or denial due to a determination by the division of cannabis control that the applicant or operator has violated this chapter or committed a disqualifying offense.

Section 3780.29. Home Grow.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, the following acts by an adult use consumer are lawful:

(1) Cultivating, growing, and possessing not more than six cannabis plants at the individual's primary residence, if all of the following apply:

(a) Not more than twelve cannabis plants are cultivated or grown at a single residence where two or more individuals who are at least twenty-one years of age reside at any one time; and

(b) Cultivation or growing of adult use cannabis only takes place within a secured closet, room, greenhouse, or other enclosed area in or on the grounds of the residence that prevents access by individuals less than twenty-one years of age, and which is not visible by normal unaided vision from a public space.

(2) Processing by manual or mechanical means adult use cannabis cultivated or grown in accordance with this section; or

(3) Transferring up to six cannabis plants to an adult use consumer as long as the transfer is without remuneration and not advertised or promoted to the public.

(B) An adult use consumer may store at their primary residence adult use cannabis that was purchased from an adult use dispensary licensed under this chapter or produced in compliance with this section.

(C) This section does not authorize an individual to:

(1) Cultivate, grow, or process adult use cannabis except at the individual's primary residence;

(2) Permit individuals less than twenty-one years of age to use, cultivate, process, transfer, or transport adult use cannabis;

(3) Process adult use cannabis by hydrocarbon-based extraction; or

(4) Sell, or profit from, adult use cannabis except as specifically authorized in this chapter.

(D) A landlord may prohibit conduct otherwise authorized under division (A) this section so long as such prohibition is included in the applicable lease agreement.

(E) The division of cannabis control shall adopt rules setting forth a schedule of civil penalties that may be applied for violations of this section.

(F) If an individual cultivates or grows double the maximum number of cannabis plants permitted under division (A) of this section or transfers cannabis plants in violation of division (A)(3) of this section, division (F) of section 3780.99 of the Revised Code shall apply.

Section 3780.30. Cannabis addiction services; toll-free numbers.

(A) The division of cannabis control shall enter into an agreement with the department of mental health and addiction services under which the department shall provide a program for cannabis addiction services to be implemented on behalf of the division of cannabis control which includes best practices for education and treatment for individuals with addiction issues related to cannabis or other controlled substances including opioids.

(B) The department of mental health and addiction services shall establish, operate, and publicize an in-state, toll-free telephone number Ohio residents may call to obtain basic information about addiction services available to consumer, and options for an addicted consumer to obtain help. The telephone number shall be staffed twenty-four hours per day, seven days a week in order to respond to inquiries and provide that information. The costs of establishing, operating, and publicizing the telephone number shall be paid for with money in the substance abuse and addiction fund.

(C) The director of mental health and addiction services shall administer the substance abuse and addiction fund. The director shall use the money in the fund to support addiction services or other services that relate to addiction and substance abuse, and research that relates to addiction and substance abuse. Treatment and prevention services supported by money in the fund under this section shall be services that are certified by the department of mental health and addiction services.

(D) The director mental health and addiction services shall prepare an annual report describing the use of the fund for these purposes. The director shall submit the report to the director of the department of commerce, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the governor.

(E) License holders shall provide informational resources for patrons related to cannabis addiction issues and services.

(F) License holders shall provide training for their employees regarding the cannabis addiction services resources for patrons related to this section.

Section 3780.31. Confidentiality.

(A) The following information submitted, collected, or gathered under this chapter is confidential and not subject to disclosure by any state agency or political subdivision as a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

- (1) Social security numbers, passport numbers, or federal tax identification numbers;
- (2) Home addresses and telephone numbers;
- (3) Birth certificates;
- (4) Driver's license numbers;
- (5) Dates of birth;
- (6) Places of birth;
- (7) The personal financial information and records, including tax returns and information, and records of criminal proceedings;
- (8) Any information concerning a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking;
- (9) Electronic mail addresses;
- (10) Internet Protocol addresses or similar addresses;
- (11) Any trade secret, and patents, or exclusive licenses;
- (12) Client records and adult use consumer identifying information; and
- (13) Security information, including risk prevention plans, detection and countermeasures, location of vaults or other money and/or cannabis storage areas, emergency management plans, security and surveillance plans, equipment and usage protocols, and theft and fraud prevention plans and countermeasures.

(B) Notwithstanding any other law, upon written request, the division of cannabis control shall provide the following information, except as provided in this chapter:

- (1) The amount of tax paid to the state by any license holder; and
- (2) A copy of a letter providing the reasons for the denial of an applicant's license, but with confidential information redacted.

(C) An individual who holds, held, or has applied for a license under this chapter may waive the confidentiality requirements of division (A) of this section.

(D) Confidential information received by the division of cannabis control from another jurisdiction relating to an individual who holds, held, or has applied for a license under this chapter is confidential and not subject to disclosure as a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(E) After giving reasonable notice to the applicant, the current or former provisional license holder, or the current or former license holder, the division of cannabis control may share any information gathered pursuant to this chapter with, or disclose the information to, the inspector general, any appropriate prosecuting authority, any law enforcement agency, or any other appropriate governmental or licensing agency, but the agency that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality required under Ohio law.

(F) The division of cannabis control, and any entity under contract with the division of cannabis control, shall not make public any information reported to or collected by the division of cannabis control under this chapter that identifies or would tend to identify any adult use consumer, or tend to show any adult use consumer's purchase history.

Section 3780.32. Venue for court actions.

(A) Any action asserting that this chapter, any portion of this chapter, or any rule adopted thereunder, violates any provision of the Ohio Constitution or federal law shall be brought in the court of common pleas of Franklin county within ninety days after the effective date of the enactment of this chapter or within ninety days after the effective date of any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, as applicable.

(B) Any claim asserting that any action taken by the division of cannabis control under this chapter violates any provision of the Ohio Constitution or any provision of the Revised Code shall be brought in the court of common pleas of Franklin county within ninety days after the action is taken.

(C) Divisions (A) and (B) of this section do not apply to any claim within the original jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Ohio or any court of appeals under Article IV of the Ohio Constitution.

(D) The court of common pleas of Franklin county shall give any claim filed under (A) or (B) of this section priority over all other civil cases before the court, irrespective of position on the court's calendar, and shall make a determination on the claim expeditiously. A court of appeals shall give any appeal from a final order issued in a case brought under

divisions (A) or (B) of this section priority over all other civil cases before the court, irrespective of position on the court's calendar, and shall make a determination on the appeal expeditiously.

Section 3780.33. Liabilities and immunities.

(A) The holder of a license, as defined in section 4776.01 of the Revised Code, or other license, certification, or registration issued by any professional board in the state of Ohio, or pursuant to 2923.125 of the Revised Code, are not subject to disciplinary action solely for engaging in professional or occupational activities related to adult use cannabis in accordance with this chapter, for owning or providing professional assistance to prospective or licensed adult use operators, adult use testing laboratories or to other individuals for activity in accordance with this chapter, or for obtaining, possessing, transporting, or using adult use cannabis in accordance with this chapter.

(B) Unless there is clear and convincing evidence that a child is unsafe, the use, possession, or administration of adult use cannabis in accordance with this chapter shall not be the sole or primary basis for any of the following:

- (1) An adjudication under section 2151.28 of the Revised Code determining that a child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child;
- (2) An allocation of parental rights and responsibilities under section 3109.04 of the Revised Code; or
- (3) A parenting time order under section 3109.051 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the use or possession of adult use cannabis in accordance with this chapter shall not be used as a reason for disqualifying an individual from medical care or from including an individual on a transplant waiting list.

(D) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the use, possession, administration, cultivation, processing, testing, dispensing, transporting, sale, delivery, or transferring of adult use cannabis in accordance with this chapter shall not be used as the sole or primary reason for taking action under any criminal or civil statute.

(E) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, when an adult use consumer engages in activities related to adult use cannabis in compliance with this chapter, such activities alone do not constitute sufficient basis for conducting a field sobriety test on the individual or for suspending the individual's driver's license. To conduct any field sobriety test, a law enforcement officer must have an independent, factual basis giving reasonable suspicion that the individual is operating a vehicle under the influence of adult use cannabis or with a prohibited concentration of marijuana in the person's whole blood, blood serum, plasma, breath, or urine.

(F) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, an individual's status as an adult use consumer shall not be used as the sole or primary basis for rejecting the individual as a tenant unless the rejection is required by federal law. Notwithstanding this division, a landlord may prohibit the consumption of cannabis by combustion so long as such prohibition is included in the applicable lease agreement.

(G) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the use or possession of adult use cannabis in accordance with this chapter shall not be used as a reason for disqualifying an individual from a public benefit program administered by any state or local authority, or for otherwise denying an individual a public benefit administered by the state or any locality.

(H) This chapter does not do any of the following:

- (1) Permit the use, possession, cultivation, processing, dispensing, or transportation of adult use cannabis other than as authorized by this chapter;
 - (2) Permit the cultivation, processing, and dispensing of adult use cannabis by any person unless licensed as an adult use cannabis operator by the division of cannabis control except as authorized under this chapter;
 - (3) Permit the use, cultivation, dispensing, or processing of adult use cannabis on federal, state, or locally owned land located in the state of Ohio;
 - (4) Require any public place to accommodate an individual's use of adult use cannabis;
 - (5) Prohibit any public place from accommodating an individual's use of adult use cannabis; or
 - (6) Restrict research related to cannabis at a state university, academic medical center, or private research and development organization as part of a research protocol approved by an institutional review board or equivalent entity.
- (I) It is the public policy of the state of Ohio that contracts related to adult use cannabis operators and adult use cannabis testing laboratories are enforceable.

Section 3780.34. Financial institutions.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Financial institution" means any of the following:

- (a) Any bank, trust company, savings and loan association, savings bank, or credit union or any affiliate, agent, or employee of a bank, trust company, savings and loan association, savings bank, or credit union;

(b) Any money transmitter licensed under sections 1315.01 to 1315.18 of the Revised Code or any affiliate, agent, or employee of such a licensee.

(2) "Financial services" means services that a financial institution is authorized to provide under Title XI, sections 1315.01 to 1315.18, or Chapter 1733 of the Revised Code, as applicable, including electronic payments to the extent not in conflict with other state law or federal law.

(B) A financial institution that provides financial services to any adult use cannabis operator, or testing laboratory licensed under this chapter shall be exempt from any criminal law of the state of Ohio an element of which may be proven by substantiating that a financial institution provides financial services to an individual or entity who cultivates, possesses, delivers, processes, or dispenses cannabis or cannabis derived products, including section 2925.05 of the Revised Code and sections 2923.01 and 2923.03 of the Revised Code as those sections apply to violations of Chapter 2925 of the Revised Code, if the adult use consumer, adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory is in compliance with this chapter and the applicable tax laws of the state of Ohio.

(C)(I) Notwithstanding section 149.43 of the Revised Code or any other public records law to the contrary, upon the request of a financial institution providing services to an adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory, the division of cannabis control shall provide to the financial institution all of the following information:

(a) Whether an individual or entity with whom the financial institution is seeking to do business is an adult use cannabis operator or adult use testing laboratory licensed under this chapter;

(b) The name of any other business or individual affiliated with the individual or entity;

(c) An unredacted copy of the application for a license under this chapter, and any supporting documentation, that was submitted by the individual or entity;

(d) If applicable, information relating to sales and volume of product sold by the individual or entity, except where prohibited by this chapter;

(e) Whether the individual or entity follows this chapter; and

(f) Any past or pending violation by the individual or entity of this chapter, and any penalty imposed on the individual or entity for such a violation.

(2) The division of cannabis control may charge a financial institution a reasonable fee to cover the administrative cost of providing the information.

(D) Information received by a financial institution under division (C) of this section is confidential. Except as otherwise licensed by other state law or federal law, a financial institution shall not make the information available to any individual other than the customer to whom the information applies and any trustee, conservator, guardian, personal representative, or agent of that customer.

Section 3780.35. Rights of employer.

(A) Nothing in this chapter does any of the following:

(1) Requires an employer to permit or accommodate an employee's use, possession, or distribution of adult use cannabis otherwise in compliance with this chapter;

(2) Prohibits an employer from refusing to hire, discharging, disciplining, or otherwise taking an adverse employment action against an individual with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of that individual's use, possession, or distribution of cannabis otherwise in compliance with this chapter;

(3) Prohibits an employer from establishing and enforcing a drug testing policy, drug-free workplace policy, or zero-tolerance drug policy;

(4) Interferes with any federal restrictions on employment, including the regulations adopted by the United States Department of Transportation in Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended;

(5) Permits an individual to commence a cause of action against an employer for refusing to hire, discharging, disciplining, discriminating, retaliating, or otherwise taking an adverse employment action against an individual with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment related to the individual's use of cannabis; or

(6) Affects the authority of the administrator of workers' compensation to grant rebates or discounts on premium rates to employers that participate in a drug-free workplace program established in accordance with rules adopted by the administrator under Chapter 4123 of the Revised Code.

(B) An individual who is discharged from employment because of that individual's use of cannabis shall be considered to have been discharged for just cause for purposes of division (D) of section 4141.29 of the Revised Code if the individual's use of cannabis was in violation of an employer's drug-free workplace policy, zero-tolerance policy, or other formal program or policy regulating the use of cannabis.

Section 3780.36 Limitations on conduct by individuals.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter and notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, an adult use consumer, may do the following:

(1) Use adult use cannabis;

(2) Possess, transfer without remuneration to another adult consumer, or transport adult use cannabis, subject to division (B) of this section; and

(3) Purchase adult use cannabis from an adult use dispensary per day in amounts that do not exceed the possession limits set forth in division (B)(1) of this section.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in chapter 3796 of the Revised Code:

(1) The amount of cannabis that may be possessed by an adult use consumer shall not exceed:

(a) Two and one-half ounces of adult use cannabis in any form except adult use extract; and

(b) Fifteen grams of adult use cannabis in the form of adult use extract.

(2) The amount of cannabis that may be transferred by an adult use consumer without remuneration and not advertised or promoted to the public shall not exceed:

(a) Two and one-half ounces of adult use cannabis in any form except adult use extract; and

(b) Fifteen grams of adult use cannabis in the form of adult use extract.

(3) The amount of cannabis that may be transported by an adult use consumer shall not exceed:

(a) Two and one-half ounces of adult use cannabis in any form except adult use extract; and

(b) Fifteen grams of adult use cannabis in the form of adult use extract.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, an adult use consumer shall not be subject to arrest, criminal prosecution, or civil penalty for engaging in any of the activities authorized under this chapter, including:

(1) Obtaining, using, possessing, or transporting adult use cannabis;

(2) Performing conduct authorized under section 3780.29 of the Revised Code;

(3) Acquiring, possessing, using, purchasing, manufacturing, selling, or transporting paraphernalia; and

(4) Assisting another adult use consumer, or allowing property to be used, in any of the acts authorized by this chapter.

(D)(I) An individual is prohibited from operating a vehicle, motor vehicle, streetcar, trackless trolley, bike, watercraft, or aircraft while using adult use cannabis or while under the influence of adult use cannabis and is subject to section 4511.19 of the Revised Code for any violation of this division.

(2) An individual is prohibited from smoking, vaporizing, or using any other combustible adult use cannabis product while in a vehicle, motor vehicle, streetcar, trackless trolley, bike, watercraft, or aircraft and is subject to section 4511.19 of the Revised Code for any violation of this division.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, no individual under twenty-one years of age shall knowingly show or give false information concerning the individual's name, age, or other identification for the purpose of purchasing adult use cannabis from an adult use dispensary licensed under this chapter.

(F) Nothing in this chapter is intended to permit the transfer or sale of adult use cannabis, with or without remuneration, to an individual under twenty-one years of age, or to allow an individual under twenty-one years of age to purchase, possess, use, process, transport, or cultivate cannabis except where authorized by Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code.

(G) It is unlawful for any parent or guardian to knowingly permit their residence, any other private property under their control, or any vehicle, conveyance, or watercraft under their control to be used by an invitee of the parent's child or the guardian's ward, if the invitee is under twenty-one years of age, in a manner that constitutes a violation of this chapter.

(1) A parent or guardian is deemed to have knowingly permitted their residence, any other private property under their control, or any vehicle, conveyance, or watercraft under their control to be used in violation of this chapter if they knowingly authorize or permit consumption of cannabis by underage invitees.

(2) Where the residence or other property has an owner and a tenant or lessee, the trier of fact may infer that the residence or other property is occupied only by the tenant or lessee.

R.C. 3780.90. Severability.

If any provision of this chapter or its application is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this chapter that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this chapter are severable.

Section 3780.99. Penalties.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 3796 of the Revised Code, section 2925.11 of the Revised Code shall apply when an adult use consumer possesses an amount of cannabis greater than the limits set forth in division (B) (1) of section 3780.36 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, an adult use consumer who uses adult use cannabis in public areas, or who violates division (D)(2) of section 3780.36 of the Revised Code as a passenger, is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

(C)(I) An individual under twenty-one years of age who knowingly shows or gives false information concerning the individual's name, age, or other identification for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise obtaining adult use cannabis from an adult use dispensary licensed under this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If, in committing a first violation, the offender presented to an adult use dispensary licensed under this chapter a false, fictitious, or altered identification card, a false or fictitious driver's license purportedly issued by any state, or a driver's license issued by any state that has been altered, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree and shall be fined not less than two hundred fifty and not more than one thousand dollars, and may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months.

(2) On a second violation in which, for the second time, the offender presented to an adult use dispensary licensed under this chapter a false, fictitious, or altered identification card, a false or fictitious driver's license purportedly issued by any state, or a driver's license issued by any state that has been altered, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree and shall be fined not less than five hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, and may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months. The court also may impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code. The court, in lieu of suspending the offender's temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license, or driver's license, instead may order the offender to perform a determinate number of hours of community service, with the court determining the actual number of hours and the nature of the community service the offender shall perform.

(3) On a third or subsequent violation in which, for the third or subsequent time, the offender presented to an adult use dispensary licensed under this Chapter a false, fictitious, or altered identification card, a false or fictitious driver's license purportedly issued by any state, or a driver's license issued by any state that has been altered, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree and shall be fined not less than five hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, and may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months. Except as provided in this division, the court also may impose a class six suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A) (6) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code, and the court may order that the suspension or denial remain in effect until the offender attains the age of twenty-one years. The court, in lieu of suspending the offender's temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license, or driver's license, instead may order the offender to perform a determinate number of hours of community service, with the court determining the actual number of hours and the nature of the community service the offender shall perform.

(D) An individual who is under twenty-one years of age and who solicits another individual to purchase adult use cannabis from an adult use dispensary licensed under this chapter is guilty of:

(1) For a first violation, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; and

(2) For a second or subsequent violation, a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(E) An employee or agent of an adult use dispensary licensed under this chapter who knowingly sells cannabis to an individual under twenty-one years of age is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(F) Any individual who violates division (A) of section 3780.10 of the Revised Code, or division (F) of 3780.29 of the Revised Code, is guilty of the illegal trafficking in drugs under section 2925.03 of the Revised Code and the illegal manufacture of drugs under section 2925.04 of the Revised Code.

(G) Any individual who violates divisions (B)(2) or (B)(3) of section 3780.36 of the Revised Code is guilty of the illegal trafficking in drugs under section 2925.03 of the Revised Code.

(H) Any individual who violates division (B) of section 3780.20 of the Revised Code is guilty of illegal dispensing of drug samples under section 2925.36 of the Revised Code.

(I)(I) An individual who violates division (G) of Section 3780.36 of the Revised Code is guilty of:

(a) For a first violation, a misdemeanor of the third degree; and

(b) For a second or subsequent violation, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) If a violation of division (G) of Section 3780.36 of the Revised Code directly or indirectly results in great bodily harm or death to any individual, the individual violating this division is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree.

ORDINANCE NO. 11-2017

Enacting Section 737.06 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Prohibit the Business of Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in the City.

WHEREAS, Substitute HB No. 523, passed by the 131st Ohio General Assembly and thereupon signed by Governor Kasich on June 9, 2016, authorized the use of marijuana for medical purposes and established the medical marijuana control program; and,

WHEREAS, the legislation included the adoption of Ohio Revised Code §3796.29, which authorizes municipal corporations to adopt an ordinance prohibiting cultivators, processors or retail dispensaries within their respective municipal corporations; and,

WHEREAS, this Council has determined it to be in the best interest of the community health, safety and welfare to prohibit any cultivation, processing or retail dispensing of marijuana for medical purposes in any form within the City.

NOW THEREFORE; BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Municipality of Worthington, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:

SECTION 1. That Section 737.06 of the Codified Ordinances of the City be enacted to read as follows:

**737.06 CULTIVATION, PROCESSING AND DISPENSING
MEDICAL MARIJUANA PROHIBITED.**

(a) For purposes of this section, “medical marijuana” means marihuana, as defined in Ohio Revised Code §3719.01, that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose.

(b) The cultivation, processing or retail dispensing of medical marijuana is prohibited within the municipal limits of the City.

SECTION 2. That notice of passage of this Ordinance shall be posted in the Municipal Administration Building, the Worthington Library, the Griswold Center and the Worthington Community Center and shall set forth the title and effective date of the Ordinance and a statement that the Ordinance is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law and by the Charter of the City of Worthington Ohio.

Passed April 3, 2017

Attest:

/s/ D. Kay Thress
Clerk of Council

/s/ W. Scott Myers
President Pro-Tem of Council

Introduced March 20, 2017
P.H. April 3, 2017
Effective April 26, 2017

ORDINANCE NO. 12-2017

Enacting Section 1123.491 and Amending Section 1147.01 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Define Medical Marijuana and Prohibit the Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in any Zoning District Within the City.

WHEREAS, Substitute HB No. 523, passed by the 131st Ohio General Assembly and thereupon signed by Governor Kasich on June 9, 2016, authorized the use of marijuana for medical purposes and established the medical marijuana control program; and,

WHEREAS, the legislation included the adoption of Ohio Revised Code §3796.29, which authorizes municipal corporations to adopt an ordinance prohibiting cultivators, processors or retail dispensaries within their respective municipal corporations; and,

WHEREAS, this Council has determined it to be in the best interest of the community health, safety and welfare to prohibit any cultivation, processing or retail dispensing of marijuana for medical purposes in any form within the City.

NOW THEREFORE; BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Municipality of Worthington, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:

SECTION 1. That Section 1123.491 of the Codified Ordinances of the City be enacted to read as follows:

1123.491 MEDICAL MARIJUANA.

“Medical marijuana” means marihuana, as defined in Ohio Revised Code §3719.01, that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose. In accordance with Section 1147.01, the cultivation, processing and dispensing of medical marijuana shall not be permitted in any zoning district within the City.

SECTION 2. That Section 1147.01 of the Codified Ordinances of the City be amended to add at the end of that Section the following sentence:

The cultivation, processing and dispensing of medical marijuana, as defined in Section 1123.491, shall not be permitted in any zoning district within the City.

SECTION 3. That notice of passage of this Ordinance shall be posted in the Municipal Administration Building, the Worthington Library, the Griswold Center and the Worthington Community Center and shall set forth the title and effective date of the Ordinance and a statement that the Ordinance is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law and by the Charter of the City of Worthington Ohio.

Passed April 3, 2017

/s/ W. Scott Myers

President Pro Tem of Council

Attest:

/s/ D. Kay Thress

Clerk of Council

Introduced March 20, 2017

P.H. April 3, 2017

Effective June 5, 2017



City Council Meeting Agenda

Monday, April 3, 2017 ~ 7:30 P.M.

Louis J. R. Goorey Worthington Municipal Building
John P. Coleman Council Chamber
6550 North High Street
Worthington, Ohio 43085

Bonnie D. Michael, President
Scott Myers, President Pro-Tem
Rachael Dorothy
Douglas C. Foust
David M. Norstrom
Douglas Smith
Michael C. Troper

Matthew H. Greeson, City Manager
D. Kay Thress, Clerk of Council

If you have questions regarding this agenda please contact the Clerk of Council at 614-786-7347. This agenda and amendments that may be made to it can be found at www.worthington.org

CALL TO ORDER

Roll Call

Pledge of Allegiance

VISITOR COMMENTS

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1) March 20, 2017 – Regular Meeting

PUBLIC HEARINGS ON LEGISLATION

2) Ordinance No. 10-2017

An Ordinance to Revise the Codified Ordinances by Adopting Current Replacement Pages.

Introduced March 20, 2017
P.H. April 3, 2017

3) Ordinance No. 11-2017

Enacting Section 737.06 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Prohibit the Business of Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in the City.

Introduced March 20, 2017
P.H. April 3, 2017

4) Ordinance No. 12-2017

Enacting Section 1123.491 and Amending Section 1147.01 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Define Medical Marijuana and Prohibit the Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in any Zoning District Within the City.

Introduced March 20, 2017
P.H. April 3, 2017

ORDINANCE NO. 11-2017

Enacting Section 737.06 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Prohibit the Business of Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in the City.

WHEREAS, Substitute HB No. 523, passed by the 131st Ohio General Assembly and thereupon signed by Governor Kasich on June 9, 2016, authorized the use of marijuana for medical purposes and established the medical marijuana control program; and,

WHEREAS, the legislation included the adoption of Ohio Revised Code §3796.29, which authorizes municipal corporations to adopt an ordinance prohibiting cultivators, processors or retail dispensaries within their respective municipal corporations; and,

WHEREAS, this Council has determined it to be in the best interest of the community health, safety and welfare to prohibit any cultivation, processing or retail dispensing of marijuana for medical purposes in any form within the City.

NOW THEREFORE; BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Municipality of Worthington, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:

SECTION 1. That Section 737.06 of the Codified Ordinances of the City be enacted to read as follows:

**737.06 CULTIVATION, PROCESSING AND DISPENSING
MEDICAL MARIJUANA PROHIBITED.**

(a) For purposes of this section, “medical marijuana” means marihuana, as defined in Ohio Revised Code §3719.01, that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose.

(b) The cultivation, processing or retail dispensing of medical marijuana is prohibited within the municipal limits of the City.

SECTION 2. That notice of passage of this Ordinance shall be posted in the Municipal Administration Building, the Worthington Library, the Griswold Center and the Worthington Community Center and shall set forth the title and effective date of the Ordinance and a statement that the Ordinance is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law and by the Charter of the City of Worthington Ohio.

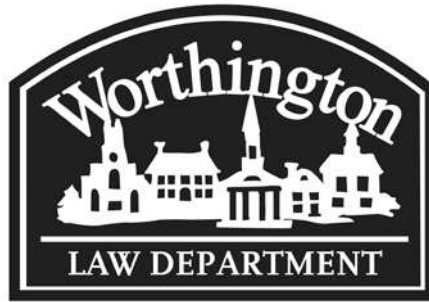
Passed _____

Attest:

Clerk of Council

President of Council

Introduced March 20, 2017
P.H. April 3, 2017



To: Matt Greeson

From: Pam Fox

Date: March 15, 2017

Subject: Prohibition on Medical Marijuana

Last year the Ohio legislature approved of the cultivation, processing, testing and dispensing of marijuana used for medical purposes. Since the effective date in September of 2016, a Medical Marijuana Control Program has been established to coordinate the promulgation of rules and regulations for this new law.

Express authorization was granted in the legislation permitting municipalities to either limit or prohibit the cultivation, processing and retail dispensing of medical marijuana. The Department of Commerce, the State Board of Pharmacy and the State Medical Board have issued draft rules in each of their respective areas. Those rules continue to be commented upon and revised, and are expected to be completed this year (in May for cultivators and in September for dispensaries, patients and processors). Thereafter, and until September 2018, the Department of Commerce will issue up to 24 licenses to cultivators and the State Board of Pharmacy will issue up to 60 licenses to dispensaries¹.

As part of the application process, a dispensary applicant is required to show that the location of the proposed dispensary is in compliance with local law. A cultivator applicant must certify that the local jurisdiction has not taken action that would prohibit the operation of a cultivation site and that the site is in compliance with local laws. Because this type of activity is most recently legalized, it is the wish of the City to take the initial step of prohibiting the cultivation, processing and dispensing of medical marijuana throughout the City.

¹ The initial draft dispensary rules provided for up to 40 dispensary licenses. The revised rule allows 60 dispensary licenses.

The Law Department proposes this be accomplished by the introduction of two companion ordinances. The first, amending our Business Regulation code provisions found in Part 7, prohibits the business of cultivation, processing or retail dispensing of medical marijuana anywhere in the City. This ordinance is intended to be the overall comprehensive measure to prohibit the business activity. The second ordinance is more specific as it relates to the zoning code, and prohibits the use in any zoning district within the City.

A month or so ago I prepared and provided to you a summary of the legislation and the draft rules that had been released to date. Since then, the public comments have led to a revision of the rules; however, no substantive changes have been made that would affect a decision by the City to prohibit these uses. I understand that many municipalities in the state are either limiting or prohibiting medical marijuana activities, while others are either taking no action or are actively encouraging these businesses to locate in their jurisdictions.

I will be prepared to present the summary of information I had compiled at the public hearing on these ordinances. If you have any questions, would like additional information or would like to receive the referenced summary (revised slightly to incorporate the revised rules), please do not hesitate to contact me.

ORDINANCE NO. 12-2017

Enacting Section 1123.491 and Amending Section 1147.01 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Define Medical Marijuana and Prohibit the Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in any Zoning District Within the City.

WHEREAS, Substitute HB No. 523, passed by the 131st Ohio General Assembly and thereupon signed by Governor Kasich on June 9, 2016, authorized the use of marijuana for medical purposes and established the medical marijuana control program; and,

WHEREAS, the legislation included the adoption of Ohio Revised Code §3796.29, which authorizes municipal corporations to adopt an ordinance prohibiting cultivators, processors or retail dispensaries within their respective municipal corporations; and,

WHEREAS, this Council has determined it to be in the best interest of the community health, safety and welfare to prohibit any cultivation, processing or retail dispensing of marijuana for medical purposes in any form within the City.

NOW THEREFORE; BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Municipality of Worthington, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:

SECTION 1. That Section 1123.491 of the Codified Ordinances of the City be enacted to read as follows:

1123.491 MEDICAL MARIJUANA.

“Medical marijuana” means marihuana, as defined in Ohio Revised Code §3719.01, that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose. In accordance with Section 1147.01, the cultivation, processing and dispensing of medical marijuana shall not be permitted in any zoning district within the City.

SECTION 2. That Section 1147.01 of the Codified Ordinances of the City be amended to add at the end of that Section the following sentence:

The cultivation, processing and dispensing of medical marijuana, as defined in Section 1123.491, shall not be permitted in any zoning district within the City.

SECTION 3. That notice of passage of this Ordinance shall be posted in the Municipal Administration Building, the Worthington Library, the Griswold Center and the Worthington Community Center and shall set forth the title and effective date of the Ordinance and a statement that the Ordinance is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law and by the Charter of the City of Worthington Ohio.

Passed _____

President of Council

Attest:

Introduced March 20, 2017

P.H. April 3, 2017

Clerk of Council



City Council Meeting Agenda

Monday, May 1, 2017 ~ 7:30 P.M.

Louis J. R. Goorey Worthington Municipal Building
John P. Coleman Council Chamber
6550 North High Street
Worthington, Ohio 43085

Bonnie D. Michael, President
Scott Myers, President Pro-Tem
Rachael Dorothy
Douglas C. Foust
David M. Norstrom
Douglas Smith
Michael C. Troper

Matthew H. Greeson, City Manager
D. Kay Thress, Clerk of Council

If you have questions regarding this agenda please contact the Clerk of Council at 614-786-7347. This agenda and amendments that may be made to it can be found at www.worthington.org

into account all of the ordinances that were passed last year as well as the Ohio Revised Code statutes that are considered of a general nature that we adopt in both our traffic and criminal codes. The items that are being amended are listed in the body of the ordinance and there is a description of those items in the appendix. If members have any questions she would be glad to answer them.

The clerk called the roll on Ordinance No. 10-2017. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes 6 Foust, Troper, Norstrom, Dorothy, Smith, and Myers

No 0

Ordinance No. 10-2017 was thereupon declared duly passed and is recorded in full in the appropriate record book.

Ordinance No. 11-2017

Enacting Section 737.06 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Prohibit the Business of Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in the City.

The foregoing Ordinance Title was read.

Mr. Greeson reported that this item and the next one both deal with the issue of medical marijuana. Last year the Ohio legislature approved the cultivation, processing, testing and dispensing of marijuana for medical purposes. Municipalities have an options related to that. He asked Ms. Fox to describe that as well as the next item.

Ms. Fox commented that this legislation is in reaction to the law that the legislature passed. The law permits municipalities to either limit or prohibit the cultivation processing and retail dispensing of medical marijuana. Many municipalities around Ohio are taking action on this. Some are prohibiting entirely while others are not taking any action. Some are actually inviting the business to their communities. These two pieces of legislation would prohibit the business of the cultivation as well as prohibit it in any of our zoning districts in an effort to cover all bases. There are rules that are being promulgated for what is called the medical marijuana control program. In May of this year, the cultivator rules need to be finalized and the rules for dispensaries, processors, patients, and physicians are to be completed by September of this year with the full program operational by September 2018. So the rules are undergoing some public comments and a few revisions. There are no revisions that affect the municipality's ability to limit or prohibit these businesses from operating. Currently up to 60 dispensary licenses will be permitted and 24 cultivator licenses. There are extensive rules that apply to all facets of this law. She sees it as being very highly regulated. She understands that Columbus has not taken any action on any of this. We assume that there will be dispensaries somewhere in the central Ohio area. The rules require that they be dispersed in a somewhat uniform fashion around the state to provide the availability to all members of the state of Ohio. There are many restrictions. There are restrictions on location in relationship to schools, churches, and playground type facilities. She views these rules as a combination of pharmacy rules and liquor laws because they include many components of each of those two type of businesses. This ordinance and the next one will prohibit this entirely within the City. She reported that the first one prohibits the business of cultivation to be the overriding ordinance. The second

one will have a 60 day effective date because it amends the zoning code. We decided to present both of these so we could cover all the bases.

When asked by Mr. Norstrom if the cultivation could be done indoors, Ms. Fox replied yes.

Mr. Norstrom asked why we want to do this if we could have a new business in the City. If there are limited opportunities he doesn't see why we should cut off the ability to bring new business into the City. In Ms. Fox memo she says that it is the wish of the City to take the initial steps to prohibit but this issue has not been before Council until tonight. Unless there were some conversations he missed, he feels that members need to discuss this.

Ms. Dorothy agreed. She is not sure where pharmaceutical manufacturing is currently allowed. She would think if medical marijuana laws are similar to pharmacies and liquor laws that we could have that here if the idea is to have some sort of medical treatment available for people for medical illnesses. Mr. Norstrom agreed.

Ms. Dorothy commented that as far as we know our laws are similar to where we would have a pharmacy and where liquor is available in the City. Ms. Fox explained that she reviewed the pharmacy rules and they are generally very similar in terms of making sure that the drugs are kept in a safe location, things to do in case drugs get stolen, and making sure they are always supervised by a licensed pharmacist. Many of those rules are very similar to the rules that we see in the rules for dispensaries. She thinks that the manufacturing of pharmaceuticals may be regulated by the FDA and she is not really familiar with all of those pharmacy rules.

Ms. Dorothy stated that no one in Ohio could dispense medical marijuana at a pharmacy because it is prohibited by Federal Regulations. She asked if that was correct. Ms. Fox replied that the way she reads the rules, medical marijuana dispensaries have to be stand-alone facilities.

Ms. Dorothy shared that one of the things that troubles her is that there is not much data out there as to what is the best to prescribe for pain addiction. We know that Ohio in particular has problems with pain addictions and then getting addicted to heroin items. She definitely doesn't want to trade one addition for a different addition but she also doesn't want to prohibit people who need this type of treatment from receiving it either.

Mr. Myers stated that the ordinance before Council is for the dispensing. It seems that if Mr. Norstrom's comments went to the second ordinance we will be considering the cultivation, processing and dispensing. Mr. Norstrom clarified that his comments were intended for both ordinances. He just asked whether or not the plants could be grown indoors because we don't have much space in the City for outdoors and it may be moot. We would not be a good option for large scale growers of marijuana because of the limited property but there are opportunities for dispensaries.

Mr. Myers commented that the restriction on dispensaries would pretty much limit that to our commercial strips, in other words, they have to be a certain distance from churches, parks, schools, etc. He thinks that pretty much takes High St. out of the equation, at least until fairly far north. Ms. Fox agreed. She stressed that the difference is that this is a blanket prohibition under the liquor law. It does not give that facility an opportunity to weigh in. The restrictions are that they can't be within 500' of a school, church, public library, public playground and public park. The revised rules also added rehab facilities to that list.

Mr. Norstrom asked if we know what opportunities would be available in the City. He added that this issue reminds him of the issue of the X-rated bars a number of years ago. Today, according to our code they could be located on Huntley Road. He asked if that is similar with this situation. Ms. Fox commented that she hasn't mapped out all of those facilities in relationship to where a dispensary might be able to locate but would be happy to do so if Council wishes.

Mr. Foust believes that one of the issues is that there is a limited number of licenses to be granted. Ms. Fox reported there being twenty four cultivator licenses available and two different levels. There are twelve level one licenses that include properties up to 25,000 square feet in size and twelve level two for properties up to 3,000 square feet in size. So there are different types of opportunities. There will also be sixty dispensary sites available throughout the state.

Mr. Foust shared that he is not as concerned perhaps as Mr. Norstrom or Ms. Dorothy. He asked if we were to enact this, is there anything stopping us from changing that position down the road. Ms. Fox replied no.

Mr. Norstrom asked if there is any reason to enact it. Ms. Fox reported that with zoning, the dispensary would fall within any retail location. She thinks the cultivation would be allowed in our I-1 or I-2.

Mr. Foust noted that if members were to adopt this legislation they are not denying anyone access to medical marijuana. It is something that we can turn around at a later date. Given that it is as new as it is, he is inclined to lean on the side of caution and take a little bit of a wait and see approach. Mr. Norstrom commented that he understands that. His issue is that since there are a limited number of opportunities for the licenses, why should we cut ourselves off from having a new business located in Worthington especially since other local communities have decided not to allow it either.

Mr. Foust asked if this were an entire class of businesses, if we were taking something where we might get several of them, restaurants or retail establishments of one sort or another that would be a different story. It feels like we are saying no to something here given the very number of licenses are so small to begin with, he doesn't know that we are sacrificing anything. Mr. Norstrom stated that it could be approved then and he wouldn't have any problems with it either.

Mr. Foust asked if staff had any idea what impact a dispensary would have on the City's finances. He would assume that the payroll would be pretty small as we are only talking about a couple of people. Ms. Roberts replied that she has no matrix for which to base that on.

Mr. Myers shared that when he first saw this it included many "we don't know" factors. We don't know what is going to happen with this industry or where it is going to go. There are a very limited number of licenses, especially for cultivation. He was at a conference recently and talked to someone who is getting into the industry. He is looking at greenhouse space out in the townships because the land is cheaper. He would think that is where the cultivation would go as opposed to more expensive freestanding buildings here. With a roll out that we don't have any experience with yet, he really felt it was best to have a wait and see attitude. Council can always change this in the future. He has not heard of any place where this leads to a "parade of horrors". He doesn't think that is really an issue. While this is heavily regulated, he just felt that at this point, caution was the best way to proceed.

Mr. Norstrom commented that he understands that although he looks at it differently. He looks at it with an entrepreneurial point of view. If this is a new and growing industry in the state, why don't we be part of it rather than taking the wait and see attitude. If we take that approach by the time we get into it we won't be the entrepreneurs in the front of the business but rather the alsons in the back.

Ms. Dorothy shared that she can see both sides. She would like to see more data. She would hope, if this is a really useful drug, she could see where we would want to limit and have caution at this time.

Mr. Norstrom commented that maybe members need to table this ordinance to get more data. Ms. Dorothy commented that she is not sure that the data is out there but she would be happy to table the legislation.

MOTION Mr. Norstrom made a motion to table the legislation. The motion was seconded by Ms. Dorothy.

The motion failed by a vote of three to three.

Katrina Kerns, CEO of North Community Counseling Services and Board Member of Drug Safe Worthington

Ms. Kerns asked members to consider some of the data that they do have concerning the impact on youth. The mission of Drug Safe Worthington is prevention. Making drugs more available to youth is something that they want to attempt to prevent. They see a large number of people who have addition to marijuana and other problems. Pain medications are also legal and regulated. On behalf of Drug Safe Worthington they wanted to offer that information. If the Council is interested in additional data they could provide that.

Mr. Smith commented that he was hoping someone in the audience would comment. He also has a specific concern about youth. He sees it first hand in the work that he has done in the last ten years and he thinks members should vote on this ordinance.

The clerk called the roll on Ordinance No. 11-2017. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes 5 Troper, Dorothy, Smith, Foust, and Myers

No 1 Norstrom

Ordinance No. 11-2017 was thereupon declared duly passed and is recorded in full in the appropriate record book.

Ordinance No. 12-2017

Enacting Section 1123.491 and Amending Section 1147.01 of the Codified Ordinances of the City to Define Medical Marijuana and Prohibit the Cultivation, Processing and Retail Dispensing of Medical Marijuana in any Zoning District Within the City.

The foregoing Ordinance Title was read.

Ms. Fox stated that this ordinance involves the cultivation process and retail dispensing. It also applies to the zoning districts and will take a little longer to go into effect.

The clerk called the roll on Ordinance No. 12-2017. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes 5 Dorothy, Smith, Foust, Troper, and Myers

No 1 Norstrom

Ordinance No. 12-2017 was thereupon declared duly passed and is recorded in full in the appropriate record book.

NEW LEGISLATION TO BE INTRODUCED

Resolution No. 09-2017

Adopting Job Descriptions for Engineering and GIS Manager and GIS Analyst and Amending the Pay Resolution to Accommodate Said Positions and Amending the Staffing Chart to Accommodate Said Positions and Seasonal Staffing in the Department Of Service and Engineering.

Introduced by Mr. Troper.

MOTION

Ms. Dorothy made a motion to adopt Resolution No. 09-2017. The motion was seconded by Mr. Smith.

Mr. Greeson reported it being his pleasure to turn the meeting over to Mr. Whited, Director of Service and Engineering who will be sharing his process improvements and staffing reorganization request with members.

Mr. Whited thanked Council for the opportunity. He shared that Steve Tennant and Glen Burton are also present tonight. His PowerPoint presentation will include the following:

Agenda

- Need for Organizational Change
- Service, Engineering, GIS & Technology
- Re-organization Charting
- Seasonal Worker Transition
- Recommendations
- Q&A

Department of Finance

October 2023 Financial Report



Quick Facts

All Funds

<u>10/31/2023</u>	<u>10/31/2023</u>
<u>Cash Balances</u>	<u>Unencumbered</u>
\$58,882,909	Balance
(January 1, 2023 balance: \$47,524,866)	\$35,173,234

General Fund

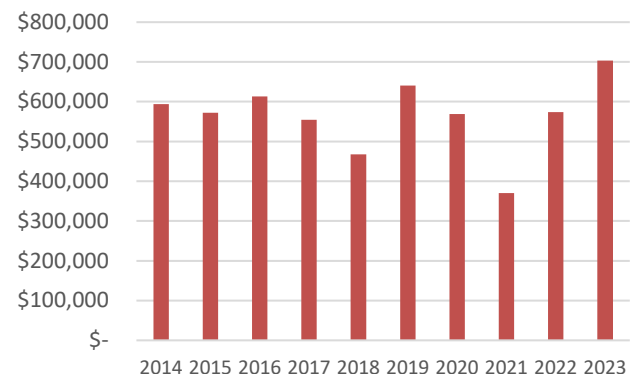
<u>10/31/2023</u>	<u>10/31/2023</u>
<u>Cash Balance</u>	<u>Unencumbered</u>
\$26,330,310	Balance
(January 1, 2023 balance: \$23,512,622)	\$21,199,928
	(66% of prior year expenditures)

Highlights & Trends for October 2023

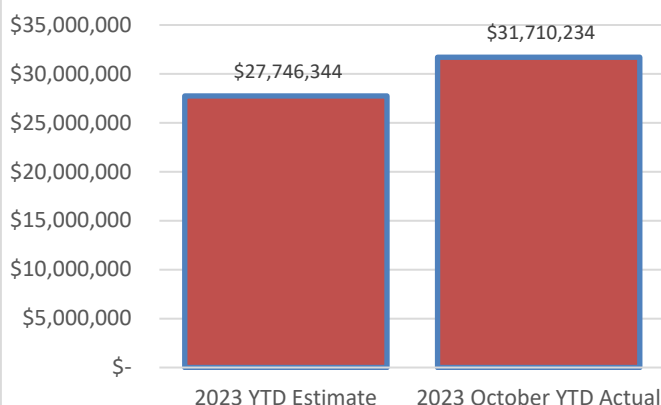
Income Tax Collections

- Year to Date (YTD) income tax collections are above 2022 YTD income tax collections \$552,274 or 1.98%.
- YTD Income tax collections are above estimates by \$2,605,554 or 10.08%
- Year to date refunds total \$703,522

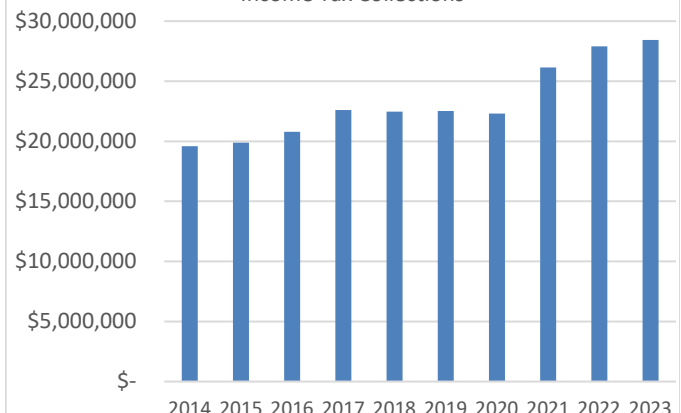
Income Tax Refunds as of October



General Fund Revenue 2023 YTD Estimate vs. Actual

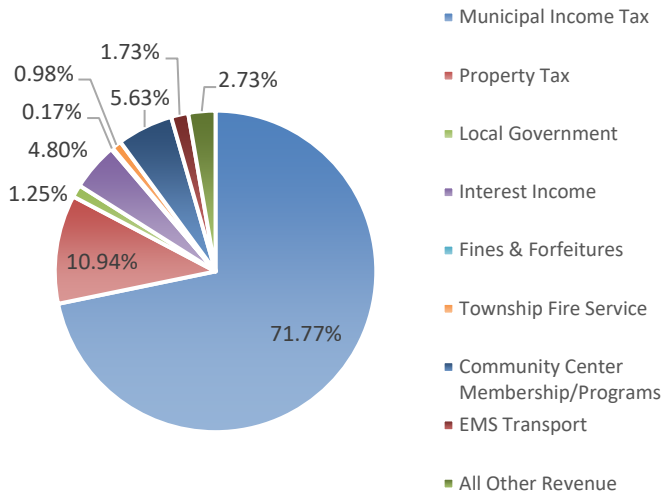


October Year to Date Income Tax Collections

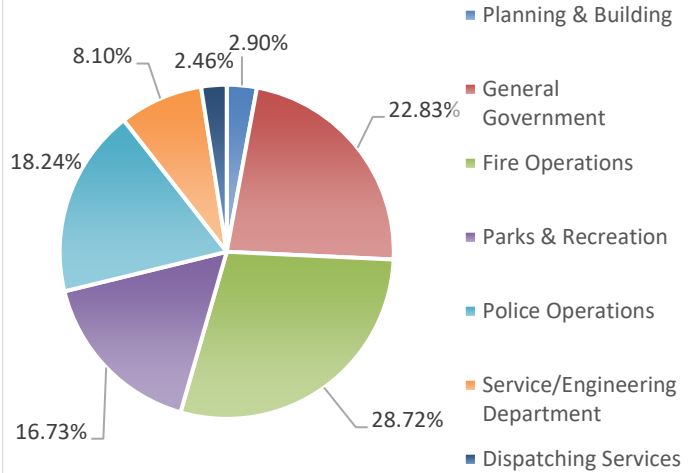


Highlights & Trends for October 2023 (continued)

October 2023 Year to Date
General Fund Revenue



October 2023 Year to Date
General Fund Expenses



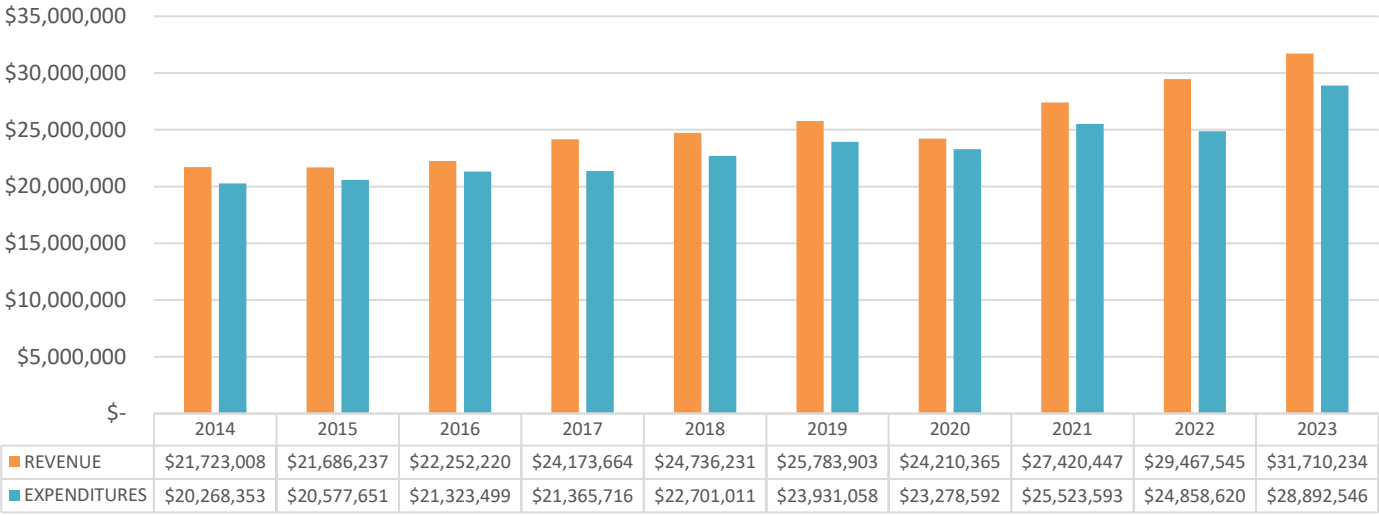
Notable Initiatives & Activities

- In April 2023, we transferred \$2.5M from the General Fund to the Capital Fund to hold as an encumbrance for the purchase of a new ladder truck and engine in the Division of Fire.
- In May 2023, the City closed on \$4,400,000 in bonds to fund McCord Park Phase 2 and Sewer Lining & Repair. The all-inclusive rate was 3.77%.
- Second half property tax distribution was received in August 2023.



Financial Tracking

October Year to Date
General Fund
Cash Position



**October 2023
Cash Reconciliation**

Total Fund Balances: \$58,882,908.77

Depository Balances:

General Account: \$ 8,855,564.64

Total Bank Balances: \$8,855,564.64

Investment Accounts:

Huntington Investment: \$15,042,000.00

Star Ohio/Star Plus 26,509,224.81

Fifth Third MMKT/CDs 8,226,594.32

FC Bank 248,000.00

Total Investment Accounts: \$50,025,819.13

Petty Cash/Change Fund: 1,525

Total Treasury Balance as of October 31, 2023 \$58,882,908.77

Total Interest Earnings as of October 31, 2023 \$1,523,404

Debt Statement

<u>Issuance</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
2017	2017 Various Purpose Bonds	December 2032	2.21%	\$ 2,570,000
2008	OPWC 0% Loan – ADA Ramps	December 2028	0%	\$ 46,860.30
2015	OPWC 0% Loan – Kenyonbrook	December 2045	0%	\$ 469,825.56
2021	2021 Various Purpose Bonds	December 2041	1.65%	\$ 9,565,000.00
2023	2023 Various Purpose Bonds	December 2043	3.77%	\$ 4,400,000.00
	Total Principal Debt Balance			\$17,051,685.86



City of Worthington
Fund Summary Report
as of October 31, 2023

		<u>1/1/2023 Beginning</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>			<u>Unencumbered</u>
<u>FUND</u>		<u>Balance</u>	<u>Actual Revenue</u>	<u>Actual Expenses</u>	<u>10/31/2023</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>Balance</u>
101	General Fund	\$ 23,512,622	\$ 31,710,234	\$ 28,892,546	\$ 26,330,310	\$ 5,130,381	\$ 21,199,928
202	Street M&R	334,238	776,379	715,899	394,718	47,089	\$ 347,629
203	State Highway	93,581	62,950	74,448	82,083	442	\$ 81,641
204	Water	95,416	72,839	136,556	31,699	2,568	\$ 29,131
205	Sewer	63,526	27,966	66,569	24,923	17,169	\$ 7,755
210	Convention & Visitor's Bureau F	4,407	71,033	71,982	3,458	1,851	\$ 1,606
211	27th Pay Fund	50,000	50,000	-	100,000	-	\$ 100,000
212	Police Pension	1,004,283	1,000,534	557,690	1,447,127	-	\$ 1,447,127
214	Law Enforcement Trust	17,503	13	8,011	9,505	1,989	\$ 7,516
215	Municipal MV License Tax	32,083	101,496	-	133,579	-	\$ 133,579
216	Enforcement/Education	53,624	625	-	54,249	-	\$ 54,249
217	Community Technology	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
218	Court Clerk Computer	190,503	4,416	5,445	189,474	10,033	\$ 179,441
219	Economic Development	536,647	300,000	145,836	690,811	110,549	\$ 580,262
220	FEMA Grant	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
221	Law Enf CED	18,030	9,830	-	27,860	-	\$ 27,860
222	Coronavirus Relief Fund	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
223	Coronavirus ARPA Recovery Fu	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
224	Parks & Rec Revolving	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
225	Ohio Opioid Settlement Fund	7,086	29,857	-	36,943	-	\$ 36,943
229	Special Parks	50,584	41,961	4,572	87,974	18,477	\$ 69,496
230	Sharon Twp JEDD	37,237	110,701	100,840	47,098	-	\$ 47,098
253	2003 Bicentennial	76,385	-	-	76,385	-	\$ 76,385
306	Trunk Sewer	375,149	-	-	375,149	-	\$ 375,149
308	Capital Improvements	15,856,659	12,784,933	7,290,593	21,350,999	15,587,782	\$ 5,763,217
313	County Permissive Tax	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
409	General Bond Retirement	1,858,758	1,582,017	297,005	3,143,770	976,495	\$ 2,167,275
410	Special Assessment Bond	278,448	-	-	278,448	-	\$ 278,448
825	Accrued Acreage Benefit	8,066	9,132	6,088	11,110	5,022	\$ 6,088
830	OBBS	1,935	5,868	5,761	2,042	1,672	\$ 370
835	Unclaimed Funds	70,141	-	-	70,141	-	\$ 70,141
838	Petty Cash	1,525	-	-	1,525	-	\$ 1,525
910	Worthington Sta TIF	37,541	-	-	37,541	-	\$ 37,541
920	Worthington Place (The Heights	1,666,207	514,792	108,462	2,072,536	1,553,459	\$ 519,077
930	933 High St. MPI TIF Fund	228,573	102,437	9,395	321,615	64,000	\$ 257,615
935	Downtown Worthington MPI TIF	508,410	531,864	367,224	673,050	126,697	\$ 546,354
940	Worthington Square TIF	135,969	40,839	461	176,348	54,000	\$ 122,348
945	W Dublin Granville Rd. MPI TIF	257,607	131,944	1,490	388,061	-	\$ 388,061
950	350 W. Wilson Bridge	35,830	107,879	86,218	57,491	-	\$ 57,491
955	800 Proprietors Road TIF	26,293	44,032	40,497	29,828	-	\$ 29,828
998	Payroll Clearing Fund	-	9,833,786	9,708,726	125,060	-	\$ 125,060
999	PACE Fund	-	32,977	32,977	-	-	\$ -
Total All Funds		\$ 47,524,866	\$ 60,093,333	\$ 48,735,290	\$ 58,882,909	\$ 23,709,675	\$ 35,173,234



**City of Worthington, Ohio
General Fund Overview
as of October 31, 2023**

		2022	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	Variance			
		Year End	Original	Revised	Y-T-D	October	Variance	as % of			
Revenues		Actual	Budget	Budget	Estimates	Y-T-D Actual	Over/(Under)	Budget			
Municipal Income Tax	1	\$ 26,558,839	\$ 23,656,000	\$ 23,656,000	\$ 20,670,050	\$ 22,757,255	\$ 2,087,206	10.10%			
Property Tax	2	3,444,123	3,526,617	\$ 3,526,617	3,526,617	3,470,464	\$ (56,153)	-1.59%			
Local Government	*	474,137	450,000	\$ 450,000	375,000	396,735	\$ 21,735	5.80%			
Interest Income	*	394,819	200,000	\$ 200,000	166,667	1,523,404	\$ 1,356,737	814.04%			
Fines & Forfeitures	*	52,939	75,000	\$ 75,000	62,500	52,612	\$ (9,888)	-15.82%			
Township Fire Service	2	465,519	500,000	\$ 500,000	311,341	311,341	\$ (0)	0.00%			
Community Center Membership/Progr	*	1,591,015	1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	1,333,333	1,785,346	\$ 452,013	33.90%			
EMS Transport	*	580,669	675,000	\$ 675,000	562,500	548,776	\$ (13,724)	-2.44%			
All Other Revenue	*	2,644,950	1,015,470	\$ 1,015,470	738,336	864,301	\$ 125,965	17.06%			
Total Revenues		\$ 36,207,010	\$ 31,698,087	\$ 31,698,087	\$ 27,746,344	\$ 31,710,234	\$ 3,963,891	14.29%			
Expenditures											
Planning & Building		\$ 811,823	\$ 1,164,041	\$ 1,164,041	\$ 970,034	\$ 808,301	\$ (161,733)	83.33%			
General Government		9,588,318	8,456,177	\$ 8,617,177	\$ 6,957,179	6,358,045	\$ (599,134)	91.39%			
Fire Operations		6,886,792	7,795,214	\$ 10,295,214	\$ 8,579,345	7,998,437	\$ (580,908)	93.23%			
Parks & Recreation		5,051,119	6,006,544	\$ 6,006,544	\$ 5,005,453	4,659,720	\$ (345,733)	93.09%			
Police Operations		6,057,145	7,112,096	\$ 7,148,096	\$ 5,956,747	5,078,742	\$ (878,005)	85.26%			
Service/Engineering Department		2,575,346	3,348,775	\$ 3,398,775	\$ 2,832,313	2,256,687	\$ (575,626)	79.68%			
Dispatching Services		752,799	686,000	\$ 686,000	\$ 686,000	685,205	\$ (795)	99.88%			
Total Expenditures		\$ 31,723,342	\$ 34,568,847	\$ 37,315,847	\$ 30,987,070	\$ 27,845,138	\$ (3,141,933)	89.86%			
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		\$ 4,483,668	\$ (2,870,760)	\$ (5,617,760)	\$ (3,240,727)	\$ 3,865,097					
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		\$ 19,524,896	\$ 23,512,622	\$ 23,512,622		\$ 23,512,622					
Unexpended Appropriations			1,209,910	1,209,910		-			1 - Income Tax budget based on individual monthly projections.		
Expenditures versus Prior Year Enc		495,941	2,039,099	2,039,099		1,047,409			2 - These revenue budgets are based on semi-annual payments.		
General Fund Balance		\$ 23,512,622	\$ 19,812,673	\$ 17,065,673		\$ 26,330,310			* - All other revenue budgets are spread equally over each month.		



STAFF MEMORANDUM
City Council Meeting – November 13, 2023

Date: November 8, 2023

To: Robyn Stewart, Acting City Manager

From: John Moorehead, P.E. Director of Service & Engineering

Subject: Franklin County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Staff will provide an overview of the 2023 update to the Franklin County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

Present for discussion.

BACKGROUND/DESCRIPTION

The Federal Emergency Management Agency requires local communities to adopt a natural hazard mitigation plan as a condition of eligibility to receive federal funds available through the agency. Franklin County Emergency Management and Homeland Security (FCEM&HS) last adopted a natural hazard mitigation plan in 2018. The City of Worthington subsequently adopted the plan via Resolution No. 34-2020. Franklin County has recently completed the development of an updated plan and staff will highlight the components of the plan in advance of presenting a resolution to adopt it.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/FUNDING SOURCES (if applicable)

N/A

ATTACHMENTS

The full plan's final draft is 1,669 pages in length. An excerpt from the City of Worthington's Jurisdictional annex is attached. The draft plan can be viewed in its entirety at <https://franklincountyohhmp.com/draft-plan/>.



SECTION 9. JURISDICTIONAL ANNEXES

9.41 CITY OF WORTHINGTON

This section presents the jurisdictional annex for the City of Worthington that provides resources and information to assist public and private sectors to reduce losses from future hazard events. This annex is not guidance of what to do when a disaster occurs. Rather, this annex concentrates on actions to reduce or eliminate damage to property and people that can be implemented prior to a disaster. Information presented includes a general overview of the municipality, who in the City of Worthington participated in the planning process, an assessment of the City of Worthington's risk and vulnerability, the different capabilities used in the City of Worthington, and an action plan that will be implemented to achieve a more resilient community.

9.41.1 Hazard Mitigation Planning Team

The City of Worthington identified the hazard mitigation plan primary and alternate points of contact and developed this plan over the course of several months with input from many City departments, including Service & Engineering and the Fire Department. The Director of Service & Engineering represented the community on the Franklin County Hazard Mitigation Plan Planning Team and supported the local planning process requirements by securing input from persons with specific knowledge to enhance the plan. All departments were asked to contribute to the annex development through reviewing and contributing to the capability assessment, reporting on the status of previously identified actions, and participating in action identification and prioritization.

The following table summarizes municipal officials that participated in the development of the annex and in what capacity. Additional documentation on the municipality's planning process through Planning Team meetings is included in Volume 1, Section 2 (Planning Process) and Appendix C (Meeting Documentation).

Table 9.41-1. Hazard Mitigation Planning Team

Primary Point of Contact		Alternate Point of Contact	
Name/Title:	John Moorehead, Director of Service & Engineering	Name/Title:	Mark Zambito, Fire Chief
Address:	380 Highland Ave, Worthington, Ohio 43085	Address:	6500 N High Street, Worthington, Ohio 43085
Phone Number:	614-431-2425	Phone Number:	614-885-7640
Email:	John.moorehead@worthington.org	Email:	Mark.zambito@worthington.org
NFIP Floodplain Administrator			
Name/Title:	John Moorehead, Director of Service & Engineering		
Address:	380 Highland Ave, Worthington, Ohio 43085		
Phone Number:	614-431-2425		
Email:	John.moorehead@worthington.org		
Additional Contributors:			
Name/Title:	Don Phillips, Chief Building Inspector, Division of Building Regulation		
Method of Participation:	Provided data on permits and new development		



Primary Point of Contact		Alternate Point of Contact	
Name/Title:	Christopher Craig, Assistant Fire Chief		
Method of Participation:	Provided information on issues, solutions, and capabilities		

9.41.2 Municipal Profile

The City of Worthington is in the northern part of Franklin County and is bordered by and Perry Township to the west. Other than that border, the City is completely surrounded by Columbus. The cities of Worthington and Riverlea form an enclave of Columbus.

According to the American Community Survey, the 2021 population for the City of Worthington was 15,047, a 10.84 percent increase from the 2010 Census population of 13,575. Data from the 2021 American Community Survey indicates that 7.5 percent of the population is 5 years of age or younger and 20.8 percent is 65 years of age or older. Communities must deploy a support system that enables all populations to safely reach shelters or to quickly evacuate a hazard area.

9.41.3 Jurisdictional Capability Assessment and Integration

The City of Worthington performed an inventory and analysis of existing capabilities, plans, programs, and policies that enhance its ability to implement mitigation strategies. Volume 1, Section 5 (Capability Assessment) describes the components included in the capability assessment and their significance for hazard mitigation planning. The jurisdictional assessment addresses the following types of City capabilities:

- Planning, legal and regulatory capabilities
- Development and permitting capabilities
- Administrative and technical capabilities
- Fiscal capabilities
- Education and outreach capabilities
- Classification under various community mitigation programs
- Adaptive capacity to withstand hazard events

For a community to succeed in reducing long-term risk, hazard mitigation must be integrated into the day-to-day local government operations. As part of the hazard mitigation analysis, planning/policy documents were reviewed, and each jurisdiction was surveyed to obtain a better understanding of their progress toward plan integration. The development of an updated mitigation strategy provided an opportunity for the City of Worthington to identify opportunities for integration of mitigation concepts that can be incorporated into municipal procedures.

Planning, Legal, and Regulatory Capability and Integration

The table below summarizes the regulatory tools that are available to the City of Worthington and provides information as to how each capability integrates hazard mitigation and risk reduction.



Table 9.41-2. Planning, Legal, and Regulatory Capability and Integration

	Jurisdiction has this? (Yes/No)	Code Citation and Date (code chapter, name of plan, date of plan)	Authority (local, county, state, federal)	Individual / Department / Agency Responsible
Codes, Ordinances, & Regulations				
Building Code	Yes	Part Thirteen-Building Code; Part Fifteen-Fire Prevention Code	Local, State	Chief Building Official
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> New construction and alterations are designed and built-in accordance with Ohio Building Code.				
Zoning/Land Use Code	Yes	Part Eleven – Planning and Zoning Code	Local	Planning and Building
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> Local review of development proposals by staff and elected officials considers whether developments are compatible with their surroundings. Development is discouraged within natural areas such as floodplains, floodways, wetlands, and other sensitive areas.				
Subdivision Ordinance	Yes	Part Eleven – Title One – Subdivision Platting Regulations	Local	Planning and Building
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> The Municipal Planning Commission may request environmental impact studies for the property to be subdivided and may request and receive reports and studies from any agency having jurisdiction over the property, indicating whether any issues relating to or involving hazardous substances or environmental laws exist which may impact or affect the Subdivision.				
Site Plan Ordinance	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Stormwater Management Ordinance	Yes	Worthington Codified Ordinances 923, 927, 1103,	Local	Service and Engineering with Planning and Building
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> The purpose of this ordinance is to establish minimum stormwater management requirements and controls for major development. Stormwater management measures for major development shall be designed to provide erosion control, groundwater recharge, stormwater runoff quantity control, and stormwater runoff quality treatment.				
Post-Disaster Recovery/ Reconstruction Ordinance	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Real Estate Disclosure	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Growth Management	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Environmental Protection Ordinance	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance	Yes	1105.12-Floodplain Land	Local	Service and Engineering
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> Regulates land uses and construction within floodplain areas, reducing the risk of losses related to flooding.				
Wellhead Protection	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Emergency Management Ordinance	Yes	Part Five – Chapter 507 – Civil Disorders	Local	City Manager's Office



	Jurisdiction has this? (Yes/No)	Code Citation and Date (code chapter, name of plan, date of plan)	Authority (local, county, state, federal)	Individual / Department / Agency Responsible
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> Empowers local officials to implement extra measures to protect life and property during a proclaimed state of emergency.				
Climate Change Ordinance	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Other	Yes	Article XII, the Village Green	Local	City Manager
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> This ordinance preserves the heritage and character of the Village Green and limits its use to the enjoyment of the public.				
Planning Documents				
Comprehensive/Master Plan	Yes	Comprehensive Plan Update & Strategic Plan for Worthington	Local	Planning Department
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> Provides long term planning for the City, including expected areas of future development.				
Capital Improvement Plan	Yes	Comprehensive Capital Improvement Plan	Local	Department Director Team
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> A Comprehensive Capital Improvement Plan enables Worthington to budget for the systematic replacement of outdated equipment, infrastructure, and facilities. This practice improves the City's readiness for natural hazards.				
Disaster Debris Management Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Floodplain Management or Watershed Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Stormwater Management Plan	Yes	Worthington SWMP for MS4 State General Permit	Local	Service & Engineering
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i> Since 2003, the City of Worthington has been continually developing and following a Stormwater Management Plan. The plan uses six minimum control measures mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency to execute the plan. These six measures are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Good housekeeping - Taking measures within City maintenance operations to protect waterways from pollution, erosion, and sedimentation through programs such as leaf collection and street sweeping• Illicit discharge detection and elimination - Making sure that only rain goes down the drain• Post-construction - Making sure structures for controlling run-off and pollution are maintained• Pre-construction - Reviewing site plans on construction projects to make sure the waterways will be protected from sediment, excessive run-off, and other pollution• Public education - Seminars, newsletters and websites explaining stormwater issues• Public involvement - Programs, such as rain garden projects, stream cleanup days and events, that help people get involved in stormwater management				
Open Space Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Urban Water Management Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Habitat Conservation Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Economic Development Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Shoreline Management Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				



	Jurisdiction has this? (Yes/No)	Code Citation and Date (code chapter, name of plan, date of plan)	Authority (local, county, state, federal)	Individual / Department / Agency Responsible
Community Wildfire Protection Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Community Forest Management Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Transportation Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Agriculture Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Climate Action/ Resiliency/Sustainability Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Tourism Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Business/ Downtown Development Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Other	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Response/Recovery Planning				
Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Continuity of Operations Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Strategic Recovery Planning Report	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Threat & Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment (THIRA)	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Post-Disaster Recovery Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Public Health Plan	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				
Other	No	-	-	-
<i>How does this reduce risk?</i>				



Development and Permitting Capability

The table below summarizes the capabilities of the City of Worthington to oversee and track development.

Table 9.41-3. Development and Permitting Capability

Indicate if your jurisdiction implements the following	Yes/No	Comment:
Do you issue development permits? If yes, what department is responsible?	Yes	Planning and Building, Service and Engineering
If you do not issue development permits, what is your process for tracking new development?	N/A	-
Are permits tracked by hazard area? (For example, floodplain development permits.)	Yes	SFHA
Do you have a buildable land inventory? If yes, please describe	No	-
Describe the level of build-out in your jurisdiction.	N/A	The City of Worthington is a pre-dominantly built out community with limited potential for growth by annexation.

Administrative and Technical Capability

The table below summarizes potential staff and personnel resources available to the City of Worthington and their current responsibilities that contribute to hazard mitigation.

Table 9.41-4. Administrative and Technical Capabilities

Resources	Available? (Yes/No)	Comments (available staff, responsibilities, support of hazard mitigation)
Administrative Capability		
Planning Board	No	-
Zoning Board of Adjustment	Yes	The five-member Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA) hears requests for variance from the City's Planning and Zoning Code as well as certain requests for variance from the City's Building Code. The BZA serves as a quasi-judicial body and appeals from the BZA are taken to the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas.
Planning Department	Yes	<p>The responsibilities of the Planning Division are carried out by the Planning Coordinator, who acts as the City's staff contact and support person for the following boards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Architectural Review Board• Board of Zoning Appeals• Municipal Planning Commission <p>The Municipal Planning Commission (MPC) performs a variety of functions related to planning and zoning activities in the City. The MPC hears applications for conditional use permits; makes recommendations to the City Council on rezoning, subdivision, and development plan requests; recommends Master Plan updates and amendments to the zoning map and ordinances; and performs interpretations of the City's Planning and Zoning Code</p>
Mitigation Planning Committee	No	-
Environmental Board/Commission	Yes	The Green Team works to increase sustainability practices in the City.



Resources	Available? (Yes/No)	Comments (available staff, responsibilities, support of hazard mitigation)
		The Parks and Recreation Commission is made up of seven resident volunteers who are appointed by City Council. The purpose of the commission is to give input, guidance, and recommendations to the Parks and Recreation Staff concerning topics that affect the residents of the City.
Open Space Board/Committee	No	-
Economic Development Commission/Committee	No	-
Public Works/Highway Department	Yes	<p>The Department of Service and Engineering is responsible for providing efficient and high-quality maintenance services to the residents of Worthington, as well as the installation, maintenance and repair of City-owned utilities and infrastructure.</p> <p>The Department consists of 2 divisions, Public Service and Engineering.</p> <p>A crew of 12 full time staff are available for 24/7 emergency call out to clear snow and ice, assist in flood mitigation, and storm damage clearing and clean up.</p>
Construction/Building/Code Enforcement Department	Yes	One Chief Building Official and one building inspector. Both provide support to conducting damage assessments.
Emergency Management/Public Safety Department	Yes	Selected staff serve as an emergency operations command team.
Warning Systems / Services (mass notification system, outdoor warning signals, etc.)	Yes	Franklin County ALERT emergency notification system
Maintenance programs to reduce risk (stormwater maintenance, tree trimming, etc.)	Yes	Annual storm and sanitary sewer maintenance programs, annual bridge inspections. Public trees are routinely inspected, trimmed, and removed when needed.
Mutual aid agreements	Yes	Automatic aid – Columbus, Franklin co/del co.
Human Resources Manual	Yes	Anything pertaining to Hazard Mitigation would be included in a job title or job description.
Other	No	-
Technical/Staffing Capability		
Planners or engineers with knowledge of land development and land management practices	Yes	Staff in the Planning and Building / Service and Engineering department fill this role.
Engineers or professionals trained in building or infrastructure construction practices	Yes	Two professional Engineers (Chief Building Official and City Engineer)
Planners or engineers with an understanding of natural hazards	Yes	The City Engineer serves as the Flood Damage Prevention Administrator.
Staff with expertise or training in benefit/cost analysis	No	-
Professionals trained in conducting damage assessments	No	-
Personnel skilled or trained in GIS and/or Hazards United States (HAZUS) – Multi-Hazards (MH) applications	Yes	Two full time GIS professionals
Environmental scientist familiar with natural hazards	No	-
Surveyor(s)	No	-
Emergency Manager	Yes	City Manager
Grant writer(s)	No	-
Resilience Officer	No	-
Other (this could include stormwater engineer, environmental specialist, etc.)	No	-

Fiscal Capability

The table below summarizes financial resources available to the City of Worthington.



Table 9.41-5. Fiscal Capabilities

Financial Resources	Accessible or Eligible to Use? (Yes/No)
Community development Block Grants (CDBG, CDBG-DR)	Yes
Capital improvements project funding	Yes
Authority to levy taxes for specific purposes	Yes
User fees for water, sewer, gas, or electric service	Yes
Impact fees for homebuyers or developers of new development/homes	No
Stormwater utility fee	No
Incur debt through general obligation bonds	No
Incur debt through special tax bonds	No
Incur debt through private activity bonds	No
Withhold public expenditures in hazard-prone areas	No
Other federal or state Funding Programs	Yes
Open Space Acquisition funding programs	No
Other (for example, Clean Water Act 319 Grants [Nonpoint Source Pollution])	Yes

Education and Outreach Capability

The table below summarizes the education and outreach resources available to the City of Worthington.

Table 9.41-6. Education and Outreach Capabilities

Outreach Resources	Available? (Yes/No)	Comment:
Public information officer or communications office	Yes	The public information and communications office manages community relations and public information functions for the City of Worthington and oversees communications with citizens, businesses, visitors, community partners and the media through the City website, social media, publications, and other communication methods.
Personnel skilled or trained in website development	Yes	Public information and communications office
Hazard mitigation information available on your website	Yes	Information on covid-19, stormwater
Social media for hazard mitigation education and outreach	Yes	Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Instagram, LinkedIn
Citizen boards or commissions that address issues related to hazard mitigation	Yes	The Green Team
Warning systems for hazard events	Yes	Franklin County ALERT emergency notification system, Notify Me, and social media
Natural disaster/safety programs in place for schools	Yes	<p>The Ohio Fire Code has requirements for a fire safety and evacuation plan that are enabled in Ohio Building Code Chapter 10, and plans were required for the 3 middle schools recently added to, the detached building for Evening St., and will be required for the high school. The Ohio Department of Education also has requirements for plans being in place.</p> <p>In relation to the schools offering natural disaster/safety programs for the students themselves, there are no programs currently available.</p>
Does the jurisdiction have any public outreach mechanisms / programs in place to inform citizens on natural hazards, risk, and ways to protect themselves during such events? • If yes, please describe.	No	-



Community Classifications

The table below summarizes classifications for community programs available to the City of Worthington.

Table 9.41-7. Community Classifications

Program	Participating? (Yes/No)	Classification (if applicable)	Date Classified (if applicable)
Community Rating System (CRS)	No	-	-
Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS)	Yes	Residential – Class 9 Commercial – Class 3	September 28, 2010*
Public Protection (ISO Fire Protection Classes 1 to 10)	Yes	Class 3	March 1, 2020
StormReady Certification	No	(Franklin County is StormReady)	-
Firewise Communities classification	No	-	-
Other	No	-	-

Adaptive Capacity

Adaptive capacity is defined as “the ability of systems, institutions, humans and other organisms to adjust to potential damage, to take advantage of opportunities, or respond to consequences” (IPCC 2014). Each jurisdiction has a unique combination of capabilities to adjust to, protect from, and withstand a future hazard event, future conditions, and changing risk. The table below summarizes the adaptive capacity for each identified hazard of concern and the jurisdiction’s capability to address related actions using the following classifications:

- Strong: Capacity exists and is in use.
- Moderate: Capacity might exist; but is not used or could use some improvement.
- Weak: Capacity does not exist or could use substantial improvement.

Table 9.41-8. Adaptive Capacity

Hazard	Adaptive Capacity – Strong/Moderate/Weak
Dam/Levee	Moderate
Disease Outbreak	Strong
Drought	Moderate
Earthquake	Moderate
Extreme Temp	Moderate
Flood	Moderate
Geologic	Moderate
Invasive Species	Moderate
Severe Summer Weather	Strong
Severe Winter Weather	Moderate
Tornado	Moderate

- The City has noted that long-term response capabilities are weak overall. After 48-hours, the City acknowledges they would rely on outside resources for the drought, extreme temperature, flood, and severe weather, severe winter weather, and tornado hazards.
- The City’s response to the COVID-19 pandemic was strong. The City has a multitude of resources, including being involved in the Department of Homeland Security’s BioWatch Program, having access to reports and guidelines from Columbus Public Health, and employing individuals with an



understanding of communicable diseases. For these reasons, the City increased its adaptive capacity from 'Moderate' to 'Strong' for the disease outbreak hazard.

9.41.4 National Flood Insurance Program Compliance

This section provides specific information on the management and regulation of the regulatory floodplain, including current and future compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The Floodplain Administrator, listed in the Hazard Mitigation Planning team table at the beginning of this annex, is responsible for maintaining this information.

NFIP Statistics

The following table summarizes NFIP statistics for the City of Worthington.

Table 9.41-9. NFIP Summary

Municipality	Policies in Force ^a	Number of Paid Claims ^a	Amount of Paid Claims ^a	Number of NFIP RL Properties ^b	Number of NFIP SRL Properties ^b
Worthington (C)	24	55	\$271,451.85	5	1

Sources: ^a BureauNet 2022 (<https://nfip-services.floodsmart.gov/reports-flood-insurance-data>)

^b State of Ohio 2023

Notes: Due to a contractual agreement with FEMA, detailed information at the municipal level was not available to incorporate into the 2023 HMP Update. The information presented here was collected from data provided by the State of Ohio and from FEMA's HUDEX Report.

RL Repetitive Loss

SRL Severe Repetitive Loss

NFIP Summary

The following table provides a summary of NFIP information for the City of Worthington.

Table 9.41-10. NFIP Summary

NFIP Topic	Comments
Flood Vulnerability Summary	
Describe areas prone to flooding in your jurisdiction. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Do you maintain a list of properties that have been damaged by flooding?	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Do you maintain a list of property owners interested in flood mitigation?How many homeowners and/or business owners are interested in mitigation (elevation or acquisition)?	No
Are any RiskMAP projects currently underway in your jurisdiction? <ul style="list-style-type: none">If so, state what projects are underway.	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none">How do you make Substantial Damage determinations?How many were declared for recent flood events in your jurisdiction?	None have been declared for recent flood events SD/SI requirements are enforced by the local floodplain administrator and monitored by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Floodplain Management Program during Community Assistance Visits. If a local floodplain administrator is overwhelmed by the number of SD/SI inspections after a large event, ODNR has developed a network of building code officials that are trained in conducting SD/SI field determinations. Help with SD/SI



NFIP Topic	Comments
	inspections can be requested through the county emergency management agency director.
How many properties have been mitigated (elevation or acquisition) in your jurisdiction? • If there are mitigated properties, how were the projects funded?	Unknown
Do your flood hazard maps adequately address the flood risk within your jurisdiction? • If not, state why.	Yes
NFIP Compliance	
What local department is responsible for floodplain management?	Service and Engineering
Are any certified floodplain managers on staff in your jurisdiction?	No
Do you have access to resources to determine possible future flooding conditions from climate change?	No
Does your floodplain management staff need any assistance or training to support its floodplain management program? • If so, what type of assistance/training is needed?	No
Provide an explanation of NFIP administration services you provide (e.g., permit review, GIS, education/outreach, inspections, engineering capability)	Permit review, engineering support, education/outreach, inspections, GIS mapping, FEMA and ODNR coordination.
How do you determine if proposed development on an existing structure would qualify as a substantial improvement?	Through a review of the appraised value of structures on the property and reported value of proposed improvements.
What are the barriers to running an effective NFIP program in the community, if any?	None
Does your jurisdiction have any outstanding NFIP compliance violations that need to be addressed? • If so, state the violations.	No
When was the most recent Community Assistance Visit (CAV) or Community Assistance Contact (CAC)?	Unknown
• What is the local law number or municipal code of your flood damage prevention ordinance? • What is the date that your flood damage prevention ordinance was last amended?	1105.12, this code was last updated on 4-12-1999.
Does your floodplain management program meet or exceed minimum requirements? • If exceeds, in what ways?	Yes
Are there other local ordinances, plans or programs (e.g., site plan review) that support floodplain management and meeting the NFIP requirements? For instance, does the planning board or zoning board consider efforts to reduce flood risk when reviewing variances such as height restrictions?	Unknown
Does your community plan to join the CRS program or is your community interested in improving your CRS classification?	Unknown

9.41.5 Growth/Development Trends

Understanding how past, current, and projected development patterns have or are likely to increase or decrease risk in hazard areas is a key component to appreciating a jurisdiction's overall risk to its hazards of concern. The tables below summarize recent and expected future development trends, including major residential/commercial development and major infrastructure development.



Table 9.41-11. Number of Building Permits for New Construction

Type of Development	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Total	Within SFHA	Total	Within SFHA	Total	Within SFHA	Total	Within SFHA	Total	Within SFHA
Single Family	13	0	6	0	3	0	1	0	2	0
Multi-Family	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (commercial, mixed-use, etc.)	2	0	0	0	6	0	1	0	3	0
Total Permits Issued	15	0	6	0	9	0	2	0	5	0

Table 9.41-12. Recent and Expected Future Development

Property or Development Name	Type (e.g. Res., Comm.)	# of Units / Structures	Address and Parcel ID	Known Hazard Zone(s)	Description/Status of Development
Recent Major Development from 2018 to Present					
Worthington Gateway	Commercial	6 structures	100-006792, 100-006791, 100-006793	None	Mixed use redevelopment / Under Construction
Tilton's Automotive	Commercial	1 structure	100-002184	None	Automotive repair center / Under Construction
Worthingway Middle School	Commercial	1 structure	100-003968	None	Renovation and expansion of an existing middle school / Complete
Known or Anticipated Major Development in the Next Five (5) Years					
High North	Commercial	Pending	100-006788	None	Mixed use redevelopment / Planning Stage
Thomas Worthington High School	Commercial	Pending	100-006617	Floodplain	Renovation and expansion of an existing High school / Planning Stage

Source: Franklin County Assessor; Blendon Township; City of Canal Winchester; City of Dublin, Planning Division; City of Gahanna; City of Groveport; City of New Albany, Administrative Services Department; City of Obetz; City of Upper Arlington Fire Department; Jefferson Township; Prairie Township; Truro Township; Village of Lockbourne

9.41.6 Jurisdictional Risk Assessment

The hazard profiles in Volume 1, Section 4 (Risk Assessment) provide detailed information regarding each plan participant's vulnerability to the identified hazards. Section 4.1 (Methodology and Tools) and Section 4.4 (Hazard Ranking) provide detailed summaries for the City of Worthington's risk assessment results and data used to determine the hazard ranking discussed later in this section.

Hazard area extent and location maps provided below illustrate the probable areas impacted within the jurisdiction. These maps are based on the best available data at the time of the preparation of this plan and are adequate for planning purposes. Maps were generated only for those hazards that can be identified clearly using mapping techniques and technologies and for which the City of Worthington has significant exposure. The maps also show the location of potential new development, where available.

Figure 9.41-1. City of Worthington Hazard Area Extent and Location Map - Flood

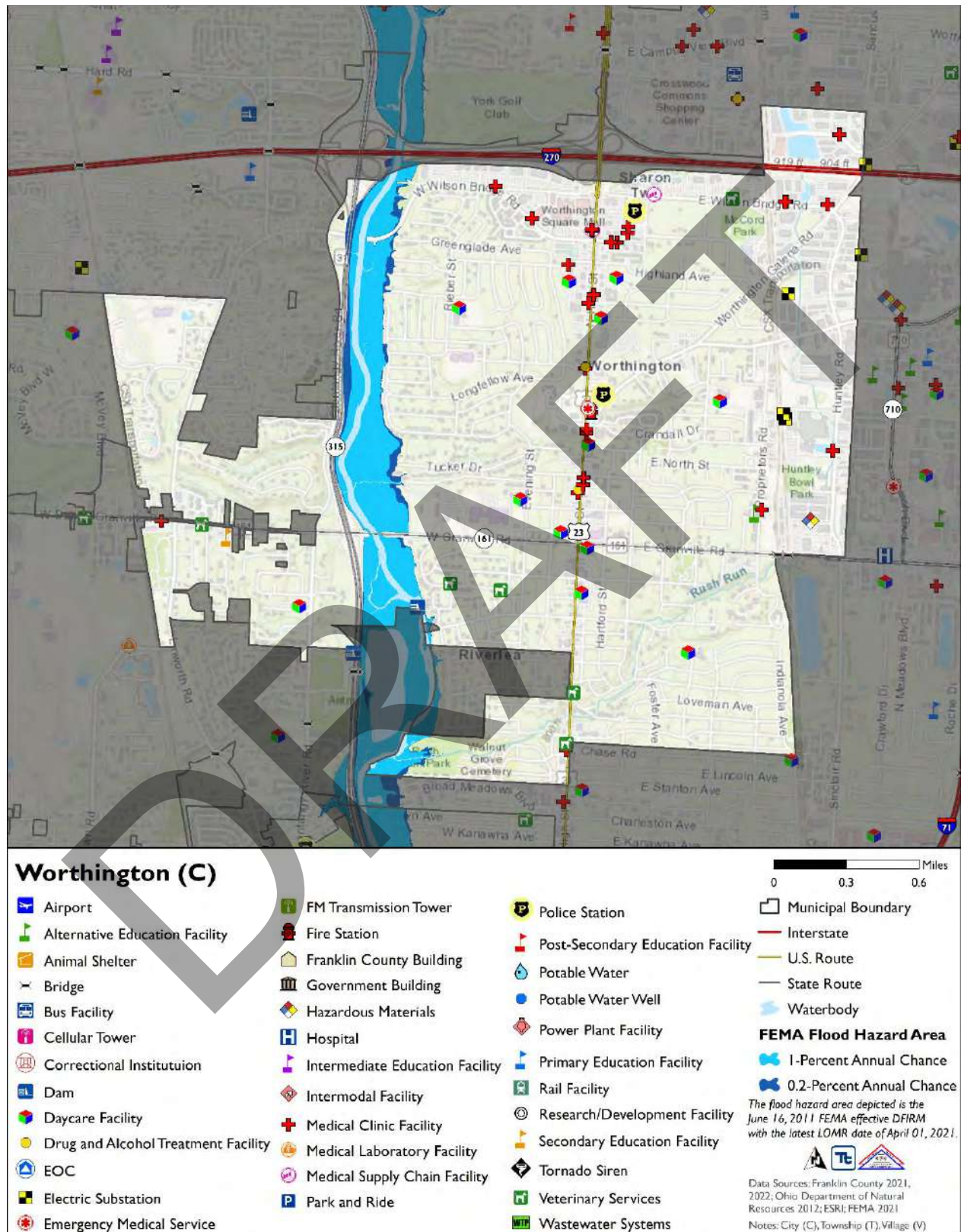


Figure 9.41-2. City of Worthington Hazard Area Extent and Location Map – Land Subsidence

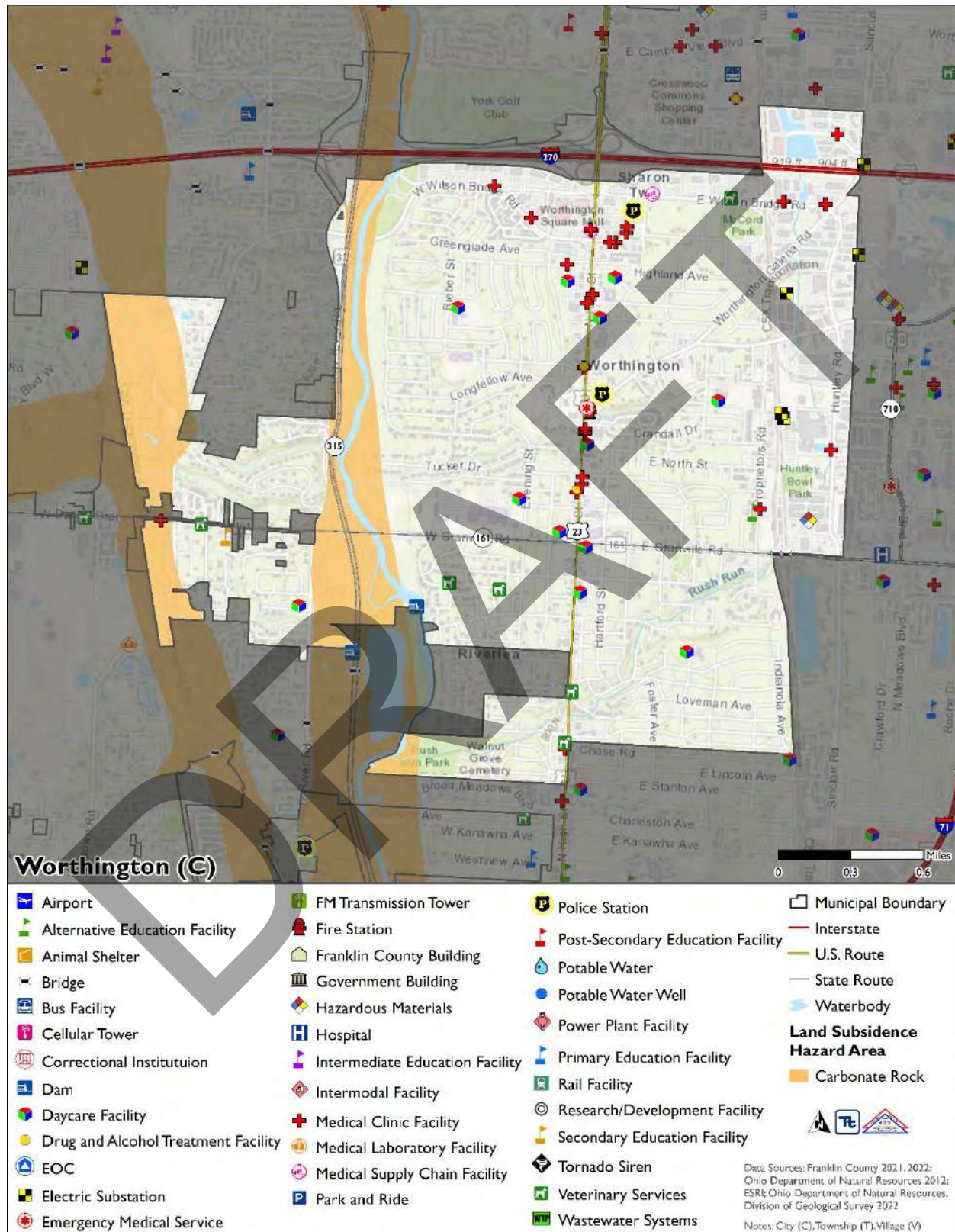
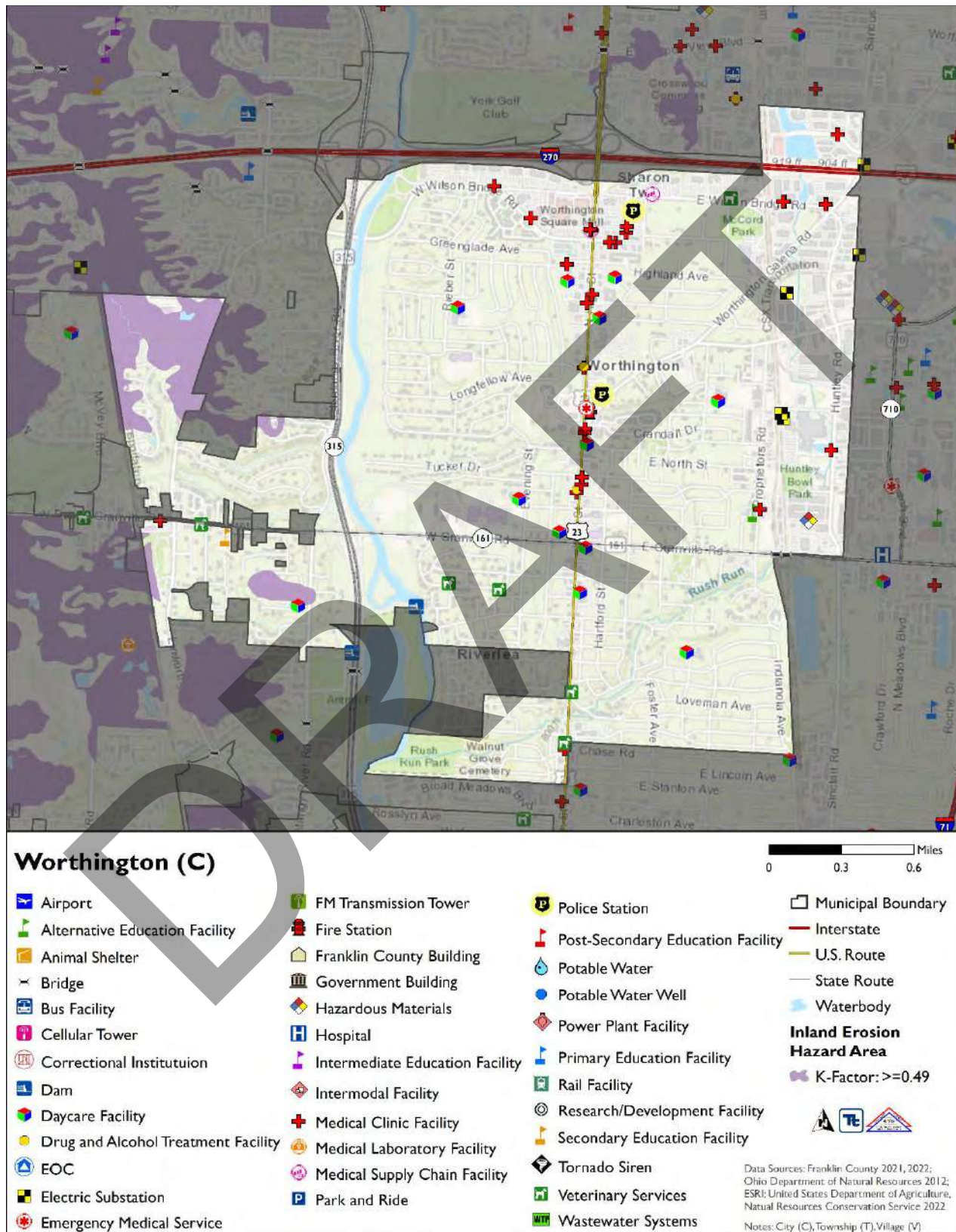


Figure 9.41-3. City of Worthington Hazard Area Extent and Location Map – Inland Erosion





Hazard Event History

Franklin County has a history of natural and non-natural hazard events, as detailed in Volume 1, Section 4 (Risk Assessment). A summary of historical events provided in each of the hazard profiles includes a chronology of events that have affected the County and its municipalities.

The City of Worthington's history of federally declared disasters (as presented by FEMA) and significant hazard events (as presented by the NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information) is consistent with that of the County. The table below provides details regarding municipal-specific losses and damage the City of Worthington experienced during significant (e.g., disaster declaration and/or losses greater than \$10,000) hazard events since the last hazard mitigation plan update. Information provided in the table below is based on input provided by the jurisdiction. Refer to Section 4.3 (Hazard Profiles) for details on hazard events.

Table 9.41-13. Hazard Event History

Dates of Event	Event Type (Disaster Declaration if applicable)	County Designated?	Summary of Event	Municipal Summary of Damages and Losses
April 3-4, 2018	EF-1 Tornado	N/A	Severe thunderstorms and tornados developed in the area. Between one to three inches of rain fell across the region. A tornado touched down in Grove City causing approximately \$120,000 in property damage.	Although the County was impacted, the City did no report major damages.
September 26, 2018	EF-1 Tornado	N/A	Showers and thunderstorms moved east across the region. A weak tornado began in the Olde Towne neighborhood of Columbus. Approximately \$750,000 in property damage.	Although the County was impacted, the City did no report major damages.
April 14, 2019	Thunderstorms	N/A	Thunderstorms developed ahead of a strong low-pressure system that was approaching the area. A building housing a pharmaceutical company on Rickenbacker Parkway received substantial damage, as a wall collapsed with more than 100 employees inside. Several people received minor injuries. Approximately \$100,000 in property damage.	Although the County was impacted, the City did no report major damages.
March 2020-present	Covid-19 Pandemic (DR-4507)	Yes	As of November 16, 2022, 347,221 reported cases and 2,721 reported deaths.	The City was subject to closures and social distancing/masking requirements.
May 18-19, 2020	Thunderstorms	No	Heavy rains in Worthington caused Water In Basement Flooding events in areas close to the Olentangy parklands. 51 households experienced some level of water damage in their basements. Rainfall intrusion to sanitary sewers contributed to sewer backups in the affected households.	City staff closed roads on Tucker Drive and Whitney Avenue due to rising floodwaters. Service employees worked overtime responded to downed trees, floodwater, and sewage backups.

Hazard Ranking

This section provides the community specific identification of the primary hazards of concern based on identified problems, impacts and the results of the risk assessment as presented in Volume 1, Section 4 (Risk Assessment). The ranking process involves an assessment of the likelihood of occurrence for each

hazard; the potential impacts of the hazard on people, property, and the economy; community capabilities to address the hazard and changing future climate conditions. Mitigation action development uses the inputs from the evaluation to target those hazards with highest level of concern.

As discussed in Volume 1, Section 4.4 (Hazard Ranking), the participating jurisdictions all have differing degrees of risk exposure and vulnerability compared with the County as a whole. Therefore, each municipality ranked the degree of risk to each hazard as it pertains to its own community. The table below summarizes the hazard risk/vulnerability rankings of potential natural hazards for the City of Worthington. The City of Worthington reviewed the County hazard risk/vulnerability risk ranking table and individual results to reflect the relative risk of the hazards of concern to the community.

During the review of the hazard/vulnerability risk ranking, the City of Worthington indicated the following:

- The City is approximately 20 miles downstream from the Delaware Dam, a high hazard dam located in Delaware County on the Olentangy River. The City requested the 'Low' ranking for Dam/Levee be increased to 'Medium'.

Table 9.41-14. Hazard Ranking Input

Hazard	Hazard Ranking
Dam/Levee	Medium
Disease Outbreak	Medium
Drought	Low
Earthquake	Low
Extreme Temp	Medium
Flood	Medium
Geologic	Low
Invasive Species	Low
Severe Summer Weather	High
Severe Winter Weather	Medium
Tornado	Medium

Critical Facilities and Community Lifelines

The table below identifies the number of critical facilities/community lifelines in the community located within the hazards areas of concern. Refer to Section 3 (County Profile) and Section 4.3 (Hazard Profiles) for details on the facilities and the potential impacts hazards can have on those facilities.

Table 9.41-15. Number of Critical Facilities and Community Lifelines in Hazard Areas

	Critical Facilities	Lifelines
1-Percent Annual Chance Flood Event Hazard Area	3	1
0.2-Percent Annual Chance Flood Event Hazard Area	3	1
Inland Erosion (K-Factor: ≥ 0.49) Hazard Area	-	-
Subsidence (Karst/Carbonate Rock) Hazard Area	-	3
Alum Creek Dam Inundation (MH Breach) Hazard Area	-	-
Delaware Dam Inundation (MH Breach) Hazard Area	-	2

Source: Franklin County; Hazus v5.1



Identified Issues

In addition to the risk assessment, the City of Worthington identified the following vulnerabilities within its community:

- Some roadways need to be closed due to flood waters.
- Residents have experienced basement flooding in areas close to the Olentangy parklands.
- Residents have experienced sewage back-ups due to rainfall intrusion to sanitary sewers.
- The City is approximately 20 miles downstream from the Delaware Dam, a high hazard dam located in Delaware County on the Olentangy River.
- The Griswold Senior Center and the City Hall, both critical facilities, do not have emergency back-up power.
- The City acknowledged familiarity with the identified hazards is fairly limited.
- The emergency operations plan for the City is outdated.
- The Olentangy River has issues with erosion.
- The City is not aware of the complete inventory Franklin County has available for emergency responses.
- Areas of the City are susceptible to pooling waters.
- The City relies on the City of Columbus for its water supply.
- Many critical facilities and community lifelines do not have Continuity of Operations Plans.
- The City has the resources for short-term emergency responses but relies on outside resources for most events which surpass 48-hours.
- Public outreach about each hazard is limited and should be increased.

9.41.7 Mitigation Strategy and Prioritization

This section discusses past mitigations actions and status, describes proposed hazard mitigation actions, and prioritizes actions to address over the next five years.

Past Mitigation Initiative Status

The following table indicates progress on the community's mitigation strategy identified in the 2018 HMP. Actions that are in progress are carried forward and combined with new actions as part of this plan update. Previous actions that are now on-going programs and capabilities are indicated as such and are presented in the 'Capability Assessment' earlier in this annex.



Table 9.41-16. Status of Previous Mitigation Actions

Project	Responsible Party	What is the status? (e.g., In Progress, No Progress, Ongoing Capability, or Completed) If in progress or completed, please describe the funding source, cost and who is implementing.	If you did not complete the action, should the action be included in the 2023 HMP (i.e., there is still a need, this is still a priority)?		
			Yes/No	If Yes, please describe the original problem (i.e., hazard, location, historic losses)	If Yes, identify the responsible department/person to implement the project.
Retrofit public buildings and critical facilities with generator service	Public Safety	Complete	No	-	-
Retrofit structures in the Haymore Avenue Area. (1,500,000 / 1 year	Mayor's office	No Progress	No	-	-
Seek funding for repetitive loss structures within the jurisdiction to permanently reduce damages to these structures*(4 known properties est. at 900,000 /4 years)	Mayor's office	No Progress	No	-	-



Additional Mitigation Efforts

In addition to the mitigation actions completed in the table above, the City of Worthington identified the following mitigation efforts completed since the last HMP:

- None identified

Since the adoption of the County's first HMP, the City of Worthington has made significant mitigation progress in the following areas:

- None identified

Proposed Hazard Mitigation Initiatives for the HMP Update

The City of Worthington participated in a mitigation action workshop in April 2023 and was provided the following FEMA publications to use as a resource as part of their comprehensive review of all possible activities and mitigation measures to address their hazards:

- Selecting Appropriate Mitigation Measures for Floodprone Structures (FEMA 551, March 2007)
- Mitigation Ideas – A Resource for Reducing Risk to Natural Hazards (FEMA, January 2013)

The table below indicates the range of proposed mitigation action categories. The four FEMA mitigation action categories and six CRS mitigation action categories listed in the table demonstrate the wide range of activities and mitigation measures selected.

Table 9.41-17. Analysis of Mitigation Actions by Hazard and Category

Hazard	FEMA				CRS					
	LPR	SIP	NSP	EAP	PR	PP	PI	NR	SP	ES
Dam/Levee	X	X	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	X
Disease Outbreak	-	-	-	X	-	-	X	-	-	X
Drought	X	X	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	X
Earthquake	-	-	-	X	-	-	X	-	-	X
Extreme Temp	-	X	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	X
Flood	-	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	-	X
Geologic	-	-	X	X	-	-	X	X	-	X
Invasive Species	-	-	X	X	-	-	X	X	-	X
Severe Summer Weather	-	X	-	X	-	X	X	X	-	X
Severe Winter Weather	-	X	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	X
Tornado	-	X	-	X	-	X	X	X	-	X

Note: Mitigation categories are described below the Mitigation Initiatives (Table 9.42-17)

Hazards are color-coded based on risk ranking: yellow = low, orange = medium, red = high



The table below summarizes the mitigation actions the City of Worthington will pursue in the future to reduce the effects of hazards. Acronyms used in the table are defined in notes that follow the table. The initiatives are dependent upon available funding (grants and local match availability) and may be modified or omitted at any time based on the occurrence of new hazard events and changes in municipal priorities.

Table 9.41-18. Proposed Hazard Mitigation Initiatives

Project Number	Mitigation Initiative Name	Description of Problem and Solution	Hazard(s) to be Mitigated	Goal(s) Met	Estimated Timeline	Lead and Support Agencies	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Benefits	Estimated Costs	Priority	Mitigation Category	CRS Category
2023-City of Worthington-001	Resource Coordination	<p>Problem: The City has the resources for short-term emergency responses but relies on outside resources for most events which surpass 48-hours. The City also has limited resources for preparedness activities.</p> <p>Solution: Coordinate with Franklin County to understand the resources available for emergency response and preparedness activities.</p>	Dam/Levee, Disease Outbreak, Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Temperatures, Flood, Geologic Hazards, Invasive Species, Severe Summer Weather, Severe Winter Weather, Tornado	4	<1 year	Worthington OEM, Franklin County EM&HS	Staff Time	High	Low	High	-	ES
2023-City of Worthington-002	Dam Response Plan	<p>Problem: The City is approximately 20 miles downstream from the Delaware Dam, a high hazard dam, located in Delaware County on the Olentangy River; the City also has the State Route 161 Dam located within its jurisdiction.</p> <p>Solution: Discuss with both Franklin and Delaware County the possible inundation impacts</p>	Dam/Levee	4	3 to 4 years	Worthington OEM, Franklin County EM&HS, Delaware County OEM	BRIC, NDSP, EMPG	Medium	Medium	Medium	LPR	ES



Project Number	Mitigation Initiative Name	Description of Problem and Solution	Hazard(s) to be Mitigated	Goal(s) Met	Estimated Timeline	Lead and Support Agencies	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Benefits	Estimated Costs	Priority	Mitigation Category	CRS Category
		and formulate a Dam Response Plan.										
2023-City of Worthington-003	Emergency Generators at Critical Facilities*	Problem: The Griswold Senior Center and the City Hall, both critical facilities, do not have emergency back-up power. Solution: Work with an engineer to determine the appropriately sized generator for each facility and install the generators.	Dam/Levee, Drought, Extreme Temperatures, Flood, Severe Summer Weather, Severe Winter Weather, Tornado	6	2 to 3 years	Department of Service & Engineering, Griswold Senior Center, City Administrator	BRIC, HMGP, Capital Funds	High	Medium	Medium	SIP	PP
2023-City of Worthington-004	Update of the Emergency Operations Plan	Problem: The City's Emergency Operations Plan is outdated. Solution: Update the City's Emergency Operations Plan.	Dam/Levee, Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Temperatures, Flood, Geologic Hazards, Severe Summer Weather, Severe Winter Weather, Tornado	1	1 to 2 years	Worthington OEM	EMPG	High	Low	High	-	ES
2023-City of Worthington-005	Hazard Mitigation Consultant	Problem: The City is unfamiliar with all the risks associated with potential hazards and how to mitigate the hazards. Solution: Hire a consultant to educate City officials and assist in the identification of	Dam/Levee, Disease Outbreak, Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Temperatures, Flood, Geologic	1, 4, 5	2 to 3 years	Worthington OEM, City Administrator	BRIC, HMGP	High	High	Medium	EAP	PI



Project Number	Mitigation Initiative Name	Description of Problem and Solution	Hazard(s) to be Mitigated	Goal(s) Met	Estimated Timeline	Lead and Support Agencies	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Benefits	Estimated Costs	Priority	Mitigation Category	CRS Category
		additional actions to mitigate impacts from hazards.	Hazards, Invasive Species, Severe Summer Weather, Severe Winter Weather, Tornado									
2023-City of Worthington-006	Continuity of Operations Plans	<p>Problem: Critical facilities and community lifelines within the City do not have Continuity of Operations Plans.</p> <p>Solution: Assist in the development of Continuity of Operations Plans for critical facilities and community lifelines within the City.</p>	Dam/Levee, Disease Outbreak, Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Temperatures, Flood, Geologic Hazards, Severe Summer Weather, Severe Winter Weather, Tornado	4	3 to 4 years	Worthington OEM, Various City Departments	BRIC, EMPG	High	Medium	High	-	ES
2023-City of Worthington-007	Water Supply Reduction Point	<p>Problem: The City's water supply is sourced from the City of Columbus. In the event of a drought, there is no known marker for when the water supply would be reduced.</p> <p>Solution: In partnership with the City of Columbus, identify at which point would the City of Worthington's water supply be impacted during a drought.</p>	Drought	1, 4	1 to 2 years	Worthington OEM, Worthington Department of Service & Engineering, City of Columbus Division of Water	N/A	High	Low	Medium	LPR	-



Project Number	Mitigation Initiative Name	Description of Problem and Solution	Hazard(s) to be Mitigated	Goal(s) Met	Estimated Timeline	Lead and Support Agencies	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Benefits	Estimated Costs	Priority	Mitigation Category	CRS Category
2023-City of Worthington-008	Standing Water Maintenance*	Problem: Areas of the City are susceptible to standing and pooling waters. Solution: Implement a maintenance program to reduce the amount of standing or pooling water by grading soil and/or addressing potholes.	Disease Outbreak, Invasive Species	1	2 to 3 years	Worthington Department of Service & Engineering	Capital Funds	High	Low	Low	-	-
2023-City of Worthington-009	Hazard Education Campaign	Problem: Public outreach regarding preparedness, prevention, and mitigation for hazards is limited and should be increased. Solution: Partner with State, County, and Local public health and safety departments to create guidance and educational pamphlets on how to prepare for, prevent, and mitigate the hazards in the City of Worthington.	Dam/Levee, Disease Outbreak, Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Temperatures, Flood, Geologic Hazards, Invasive Species, Severe Summer Weather, Severe Winter Weather, Tornado	4, 5	1 to 2 years	Worthington OEM, Franklin County EM&HS, OEMA	BRIC, HMGP, Capital Funds	High	Low	High	EAP	PI
2023-City of Worthington-010	Olentangy Erosion Study	Problem: The Olentangy River has been experiencing increased amounts of erosion. Solution: Conduct a study on the impacts of erosion to the Olentangy River and its floodplain.	Flood, Geologic Hazards	2, 3	3 to 4 years	Worthington Department of Service & Engineering	BRIC, HMGP	Medium	Medium	Low	NSP	NR



Project Number	Mitigation Initiative Name	Description of Problem and Solution	Hazard(s) to be Mitigated	Goal(s) Met	Estimated Timeline	Lead and Support Agencies	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Benefits	Estimated Costs	Priority	Mitigation Category	CRS Category
2023-City of Worthington-011	Olentangy Parklands Culvert Study*	<p>Problem: Residents in the Olentangy parklands have experienced flooded basements and sewage back-ups due to rainfall intrusion to sanitary sewers.</p> <p>Solution: Conduct a study to identify the correct sizing of culverts in the Olentangy parklands.</p>	Flood, Severe Summer Weather	2, 3, 6	1 to 2 years	Worthington Department of Service & Engineering	BRIC, HMGP, Capital Funds	Medium	Medium	Low	SIP	NR
2023-City of Worthington-012	Tree Maintenance and Inspection	<p>Problem: The City of Worthington conducts tree maintenance and inspections to assess impacts from invasive species and remove affected trees.</p> <p>Solution: Update the tree maintenance and inspection program to include preventative methods such as insecticides.</p>	Invasive Species	1	1 to 2 years	Worthington Department of Service & Engineering	Capital Funds	High	Low	Low	NSP	NR

*Mitigation initiative is related to a critical facility and/or community lifeline

Notes: Not all acronyms and abbreviations defined below are included in the table.

Acronyms and Abbreviations:

CRS Community Rating System
 FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency
 HMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance
 N/A Not applicable
 NFIP National Flood Insurance Program

Potential FEMA HMA Funding Sources:

FMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant Program
 HMGP Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
 BRIC Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities Program

Timeline:

The time required for completion of the project upon implementation.

Cost:

The estimated cost for implementation.

Benefits:

A description of the estimated benefits, either quantitative and/or qualitative.

Mitigation Category:

- Local Plans and Regulations (LPR)—These actions include government authorities, policies or codes that influence the way land and buildings are being developed and built.
- Structure and Infrastructure Project (SIP)—These actions involve modifying existing structures and infrastructure to protect them from a hazard or remove them from a hazard area. This could apply to public or private structures, as well as critical facilities and infrastructure. This type of action also involves projects to construct manmade structures to reduce the impact of hazards.
- Natural Systems Protection (NSP)—These are actions that minimize damage and losses, and also preserve or restore the functions of natural systems.
- Education and Awareness Programs (EAP)—These are actions to inform and educate citizens, elected officials, and property owners about hazards and potential ways to mitigate them. These actions may also include participation in national programs, such as StormReady and Firewise Communities.

**CRS Category:**

- *Preventative Measures (PR)*—Government, administrative or regulatory actions, or processes that influence the way land and buildings are developed and built. Examples include planning and zoning, floodplain local laws, capital improvement programs, open space preservation, and storm water management regulations.
- *Property Protection (PP)*—These actions include public activities to reduce hazard losses or actions that involve modification of existing buildings or structures to protect them from a hazard or removal of the structures from the hazard area. Examples include acquisition, elevation, relocation, structural retrofits, storm shutters, and shatter-resistant glass.
- *Public Information (PI)*—Actions to inform and educate citizens, elected officials, and property owners about hazards and potential ways to mitigate them. Such actions include outreach projects, real estate disclosure, hazard information centers, and educational programs for school-age children and adults.
- *Natural Resource Protection (NR)*—Actions that minimize hazard loss and also preserve or restore the functions of natural systems. These actions include sediment and erosion control, stream corridor restoration, watershed management, forest and vegetation management, and wetland restoration and preservation.
- *Structural Flood Control Projects (SP)*—Actions that involve the construction of structures to reduce the impact of a hazard. Such structures include dams, setback levees, floodwalls, retaining walls, and safe rooms.
- *Emergency Services (ES)*—Actions that protect people and property during and immediately following a disaster or hazard event. Services include warning systems, emergency response services, and the protection of essential facilities.

Volume 1, Section 6 (Mitigation Strategy) identifies 14 evaluation criteria for prioritizing mitigation actions. For each mitigation action, a numeric rank is assigned (-1, 0, or 1) for each of the 14 evaluation criteria to assist with prioritizing actions as high, medium, or low. The table below provides a summary of the prioritization of all proposed mitigation actions for the HMP update.

Table 9.41-19. Summary of Prioritization of Actions

Project Number	Project Name	Life Safety	Property Protection	Cost-Effectiveness	Technical	Political	Legal	Fiscal	Environmental	Social	Administrative	Multi-Hazard	Timeline	Agency Champion	Other Community Objectives	Total	High / Medium / Low
2023-City of Worthington-001	Resource Coordination	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	12	High
2023-City of Worthington-002	Dam Response Plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	-1	1	0	0	-1	0	1	0	6	Medium
2023-City of Worthington-003	Emergency Generators at Critical Facilities	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	-1	0	0	1	0	1	0	6	Medium
2023-City of Worthington-004	Update of the Emergency Operations Plan	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	10	High
2023-City of Worthington-005	Hazard Mitigation Consultant	1	1	1	1	1	1	-1	1	0	-1	1	0	1	0	7	Medium
2023-City of Worthington-006	Continuity of Operations Plans	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	10	High



Project Number	Project Name	Life Safety	Property Protection	Cost-Effectiveness	Technical	Political	Legal	Fiscal	Environmental	Social	Administrative	Multi-Hazard	Timeline	Agency Champion	Other Community Objectives	Total	High / Medium / Low
2023-City of Worthington-007	Water Supply Reduction Point	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	-1	1	1	0	8	Medium
2023-City of Worthington-008	Standing Water Maintenance	0	-1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	Low
2023-City of Worthington-009	Hazard Education Campaign	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	12	High
2023-City of Worthington-010	Olentangy Erosion Study	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	-1	0	0	0	0	4	Low
2023-City of Worthington-011	Olentangy Parklands Culvert Study	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	-1	0	0	0	0	4	Low
2023-City of Worthington-012	Tree Maintenance and Inspection	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	-1	0	0	0	4	Low

Note: Volume 1, Section 6 (Mitigation Strategy) describes the process for prioritizing mitigation actions. Low (0-4), Medium (5-8), High (9-14).

11/8/2023

Age Friendly Plan Development



© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

Affordable Housing Bonds

Grants - Expanded Efforts

Parking in Downtown

Micro Transit/Trolley

Restaurant Incentives

Speed Limits Along Major Corridors

Village Green - Enhanced Amenit



STAFF MEMORANDUM
City Council Meeting – November 13, 2023

Date: November 8, 2023

To: City Council

From: Robyn Stewart, Acting City Manager

Subject: VISION IMPLEMENTATION TEAMS – STATUS UPDATE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Time is provided to discuss the current status and next steps for the Vision Implementation Teams.

BACKGROUND/DESCRIPTION

On May 15, 2023, City Council passed Resolution No. 34-2023 creating seven Vision Implementation Teams and appointing the leadership of the teams. The Resolution indicated the teams were “to assist the Council in implementing the vision statements through the inventory of actions already being pursued, the evaluation of action ideas suggested during the visioning process, the engagement of the people knowledgeable about the subject area to prepare recommendation to be shared with the public for feedback and to identify and recommend two to three actions that Council could choose to pursue to achieve the vision.”

On June 21st, a kickoff training session was held with the co-chairs and staff members assigned to each of the teams. During this session, a process was outlined that the teams could follow to complete the responsibilities as outlined in the Resolution. The recommended process involved the following steps:

1. Review of current actions and initiatives
2. Brainstorming of new action items
3. Narrowing of the list of action items to 3-5
4. Getting public feedback on the 3-5 items
5. Finalizing 2-3 items to recommend to City Council

We have reached Step 4. Staff has collected the lists and descriptions of the three to five items and is in the process of consolidating them for public feedback. We are preparing a survey and scheduling an open house so the public can provide feedback on the ideas.